



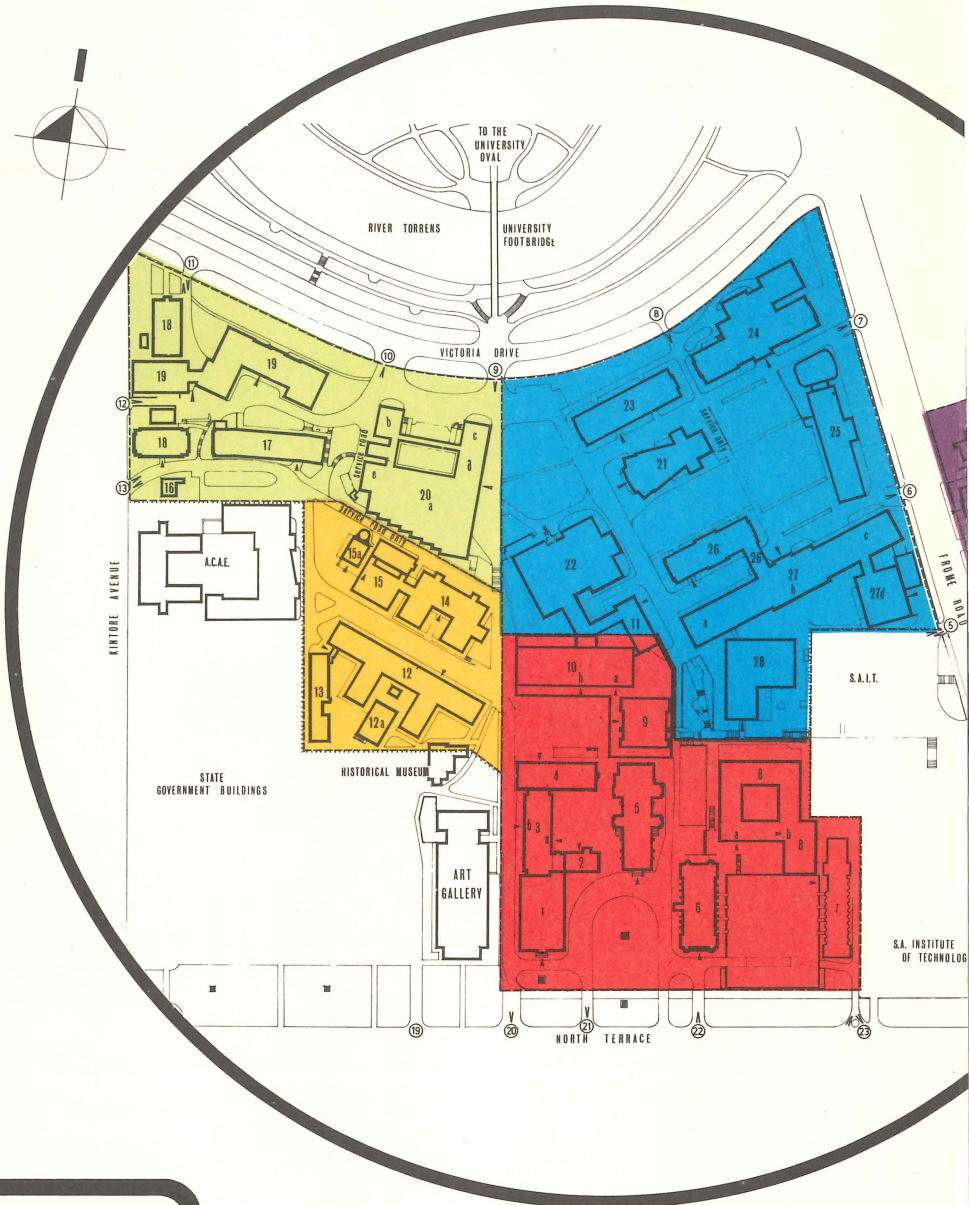
THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE
SOUTH AUSTRALIA

1981-1983

CALENDAR

VOLUME I

General information, including the University Act; Principal Officers; Statutes; Standing Orders of the Senate; The Elder Conservatorium of Music; Institutions, Foundations and Colleges of the University; Public Lectures and Courses; Service Departments and Divisions; Scholarships and Prizes; Societies associated with the University.



STUDENT SERVICES

REGISTRAR, FACULTY SECRETARIES, STUDENT RECORDS & EXAMINATIONS
Mitchell Bldg. First Floor 1

CAREERS ADVISORY SERVICE
Mitchell Bldg Grd. Floor 1

COUNSELLING SERVICE
University Union,
George Murray Bldg.
First Floor 20c

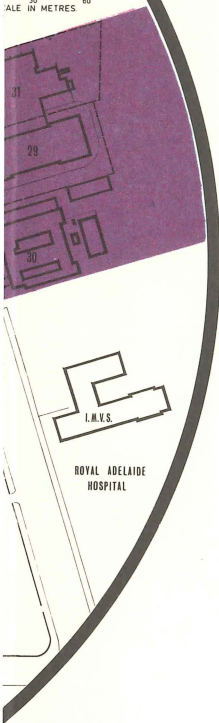
HEALTH SERVICE
Horace Lamb Bldg.
Ground Floor 11

WELFARE SERVICE
University Union,
Ground Level
opp. Little Theatre 20e

THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE

DEP
An
Or
P

SCALE IN METRES



Mitchell Building 1
Faculty/Administration.
Parking Office.

Old Classics Wing 2
Executive Secretariat.
Buildings Office.

Kenneth Willis Building 3
a. Administration.
Office of
Vice-Chancellor.
Registrar.
a. Student Records
& Examinations.
Bursar.
b. Adult Education.
b. Post Office.

Hughes Building 4
Advisory Centre for
University Education.
Philosophy.
Bank of Adelaide.
Multilith Centre.
Music.
Psychology.
W.E.A.

Elder Conservatorium 5

Bonython Hall 6

Ligertwood Building 7
Classics.
Law.
Philosophy.

Napier Building 8
a. Commerce.
a. Economics.
b. Education.
b. English.
b. French.
b. Geography.
b. German.
b. History.
b. Politics.

University Club 9

Library Complex 10
a. Architecture.
a. Computing Centre.
a. Computing Science.
a. Health Service.
a. Radio VL5UV.
b. Research Library.
Levels 1, 2, 3 & 4.

Physics Building 12
Physics.
a. Physics & Maintenance
Workshop.

Oliphant Wing 13
Physics.
Mathematical Physics.
Mawson Institute.
Asian Studies.
Environmental Studies.

Darling Building 14
Biochemistry.

Bragg Laboratories 15
Physics.

Observatory 15a
Physics.

Services Supt.'s Residence ... 16

Organic Chemistry 17

C.S.I.R.O. 18

Johnson Laboratories 19
Physical and Inorganic
Chemistry.

University Union 20
a. Refectory and
Amenities.
b. Lady Symon Building.
c. George Murray Building.
d. Union Bookshop.
e. Little Theatre.

Horace Lamb Building 11
Architecture.
Mathematics.
Library.

Union Hall 21

Barr Smith Library 22

Benham Laboratories 23
Botany.

Mawson Laboratories 24
Economic Geology.
Geology.

R. A. Fisher Laboratories 25
Biology.
Genetics.
Zoology.

Mathematics Building 26
Mathematics.
Statistics.

Engineering Building 27
a. Civil.
b. Electrical.
c. Chemical.
d. Engineering Depts.

Mech. Engineering Building .. 28

Medical School (South Wing) 29
Anatomy & Histology.
Microbiology & Immunology.
Pathology.
Physiology & Pharmacology.
Oral Biology.
Anthropology.
Road Accident Research
Unit.

**Medical Sciences
(North Wing) 31**
Anatomy.
Pathology.
Physiology & Pharmacology.
Electron Microscopy.
Faculty Administration.

Dental School 30
Dental Health.
Oral Pathology and
Oral Surgery.
Restorative Dentistry.

THE FOLLOWING ARE AT NORTH ADELAIDE

Mark Mitchell Centre
Physical Education Administration.
Gymnasium.
Squash Courts.

Child Care Centre

Aquinas College

Lincoln College

Kathleen Lumley College

St. Ann's College

St. Mark's College

Mackinnon Parade

Mackinnon Parade

Palmer Place

Brougham Place

Finnis Street

Brougham Place

Pennington Terrace

DEPARTMENTS RELOCATED

Pathology—Moved to the
Medical School.

Physiology—Moved to the
Medical School.

Psychology—Moved to the
Hughes Building.

CALENDAR

OF

THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE

VOLUME I

FOR THE YEARS

1981-1983

ADELAIDE:
GRIFFIN PRESS LIMITED, MARION ROAD, NETLEY
1981

ADDRESS FOR CORRESPONDENCE

Correspondence should be addressed as follows:

About courses (and related matters such as admission, examinations, scholarships and prizes), educational matters; and other general matters including staff appointments of all kinds: *to*

The Registrar.

About financial matters, and matters relating to the buildings and grounds: *to*

The Bursar.

Address:

The University's postal address is:

The University of Adelaide,
Box 498 G.P.O.,
ADELAIDE,
South Australia 5001.

The University's telephone number is 223 4333 (Area Code: 08); and the Telex number is UNIVAD AA89141.

The University of Adelaide

FOREWORD

The Calendar of the University is published as follows:

VOLUME I

Published every three years commencing with 1981-1983.

General Information, including—

- The University Act
- Principal Officers of the University
- Statutes
- Standing Orders of the Senate
- The Elder Conservatorium of Music
- Institutions, Foundations and Colleges of the University
- Public Lectures and Courses
- Service Departments and Divisions of the University
- Scholarships and Prizes
- Societies Associated with the University

VOLUME IA

Published annually in February as a booklet.
(To be published for the first time in February, 1982.)

To include—

- The Almanac
- Membership of Council, Committees, Faculties and Boards
- Staff (at 1 January)
- Amendments made to Volume I during the previous year

VOLUME II

Published annually in December of the previous year.

"Details of Courses", being—

- Regulations, Schedules and Syllabuses of degree and diploma courses
- Rules
- Timetables

VOLUME III

Published annually in September.

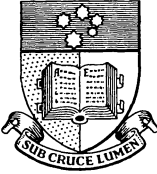
Annual Report, including Financial Statements

The Research Report, which includes a bibliography of publications by members of the staff of the University, is published separately at about the same time as Volume III of the Calendar.

These Volumes are normally published as follows:

- VOLUME I: In May (every three years): price \$2.50.
- VOLUME IA: In February: price \$2.
- VOLUME II: In December of previous year: price \$1.50.
- VOLUME III: In August: price \$2.

Postage extra.



THE ARMS OF THE UNIVERSITY

The heraldic description of the Coat of Arms is as follows:

Per pale Or and Argent an Open Book
proper edged Gold on a Chief Azure
five Mullets, one of eight, two of
seven, one of six and one of five
points of the second, representing
the Constellation of the Southern
Cross;

and the Motto associated with the Arms is—

Sub cruce lumen

“The light (of learning) under the (Southern) Cross”

TABLE OF CONTENTS

VOLUME I

	Page
Preface	7
Letters Patent	11
Supplementary Charter	12
Acts of Parliament	13
Principal Officers of the University	28
Former Officers of the University	29
Statutes	35
Standing Orders of the Senate	87
The Elder Conservatorium of Music	96
Regulations	96
Rules	97
Scholarships	98
Prizes and other Awards	111
Institutes and Foundations of the University	115
The Waite Agricultural Research Institute	115
The Mawson Institute for Antarctic Research	116
The Anti-Cancer Foundation	116
The Animal Products Research Foundation	118
Residential Colleges	119
Recognition of the University by other Institutions	122
Public Lectures and Courses	123
The Joseph Fisher Lecture in Commerce	123
The Australian Society of Accountants Lecture in Accountancy	123
The Robin Memorial Lecture	124
The Gavin David Young Lectures in Philosophy	124
Continuing Education	125
Evening Lectures	125
Service Departments and Divisions of the University	126
Advisory Centre for University Education	126
Barr Smith Library	126
Careers Advisory Board	127
Computing Centre	127
Health Service	127
Language Laboratory	128
Mark Mitchell Centre for Physical Health	129
Student Counselling Service	129

Scholarships and Prizes	130
By Faculty	130
Tenable in Different Faculties	195
Undergraduate	195
Postgraduate within the University	200
Postgraduate Awards Tenable Overseas	204
Miscellaneous Forms of Financial Assistance	210
Prizes Awarded on Public Examinations	214
Societies Associated with the University	218
Index	233

PREFACE

The University of Adelaide owes its origin to an act of far-seeing and generous self-denial. In 1872, Mr. (afterwards Sir) Walter Watson Hughes offered an endowment of \$40,000 to Union College, an institution then established in Adelaide for the better education of Presbyterian, Congregational, and Baptist clergy. The Council of the College generously suggested to Mr. Hughes that his gift should be devoted to the more general object of founding a University. Mr. Hughes agreed to the proposal, an association was formed to further the project, the Honourable (afterwards Sir) Thomas Elder offered another \$40,000, and as a result the University of Adelaide was established in 1874 by Act of Parliament passed by the South Australian Legislature.

The Act of Incorporation provided, *inter alia*, for an annual subsidy of five per cent. on the capital funds of the University up to a maximum in any one year of \$20,000, an endowment of 50,000 acres (20,235 hectares) of land, and a grant of 5 acres (about 2 hectares) in the City of Adelaide as a site for the University buildings. The country lands were subsequently repurchased in 1915 by the Government for \$80,000. The University site in the city has been added to until it now comprises 33 acres (about 13.5 hectares).

The academic work of the University began in March, 1876, with four professors, three part-time lecturers, a registrar-librarian, and 8 matriculated and 52 non-graduating students attending classes in Arts and Science subjects. But very early in its existence the University sought to meet, as far as it could, the needs of South Australia in the training of men for the professions. Beginning with Law in 1883 and Medicine in 1885, courses of professional training in various fields have been added from time to time to the curriculum. The University now grants first degrees in Agricultural Science, Architectural Studies, Architecture, Arts, Dental Surgery, Economics, Engineering, Law, Mathematical Sciences, Medicine, Medical Science, Music, Science and Science in Dentistry. Higher degrees are offered in all these fields and also in Applied Science, Business Management, Clinical Science, Education, Engineering Science, Environmental Studies and Urban and Regional Planning, together with postgraduate diplomas in Applied Psychology, Clinical Science, Computing Science, Education, Environmental Studies, and Psychotherapy. No new enrolments have been accepted for the Diploma in Clinical Science since 1977 and the future of this course is currently under review. The University previously granted first degrees in Applied Science, Pharmacy and Technology. Teaching for these degrees was provided by the South Australian Institute of Technology but, with the development of the Institute as a College of Advanced Education, the arrangements between the University and the Institute were phased out.

In 1880 the University was authorised by Act of Parliament to grant degrees to women, and in 1881 Her Majesty Queen Victoria issued letters patent declaring that the degrees granted by it should be recognised as academic distinctions and rewards of merit and be entitled to rank, precedence, and consideration throughout the British Empire as if granted by any University in the United Kingdom. A supplementary charter was granted by letters patent in 1913.

By the end of 1980 the University had conferred 34,424 degrees and 9,483 diplomas by examination.

Teaching began in a city building. The foundation stone of the first University building was laid in 1879 and the building was opened in 1882. The only additions during the next twenty years were extensions to the original building; but early in the new century came the Elder Conservatorium of Music, the Prince of Wales building (then used for Science and Engineering) and the Anatomy school. In the interval between the two world wars the Darling building, the Physics building, the Union buildings (including the Lady Symon and the George Murray), the Johnson Chemistry laboratories, the Barr Smith Library, and the Benham laboratories were added on the University site; and the Waite Agricultural Research Institute was established at Glen Osmond, where it now occupies a site of over 160 hectares.

The war of 1939-45 brought with it new obligations for the University, first in training enough professional men to meet the needs of the services and ancillary industry, and then in training for the professions the large numbers of ex-service men and women who were

eligible to enrol under the Commonwealth Reconstruction Training Scheme. To discharge these obligations fully, the University needed greatly expanded accommodation, equipment and staff. Established by the Commonwealth Government in 1942, and charged with administering the Commonwealth Reconstruction Training Scheme so far as students training for the professions were concerned, the original Universities Commission greatly helped the University in securing the necessary finance from the Commonwealth Government. With capital advances amounting in all to about \$686,000 thus provided, extensions were made to the laboratories for physics, chemistry and agricultural science, new buildings for mathematics, for mechanical engineering, for civil, electrical, mining and metallurgical engineering, and for the medical school were erected, and extensive equipment for the engineering and science departments was obtained. Under an Act of the State Parliament in 1946 the Treasurer, with the approval of the Governor, guaranteed payment by the University to the Commonwealth for all or any of the extensions and additions to the buildings and plant of the University, the cost of which had been provided by the Commonwealth. And over three financial years beginning in 1947 the State Parliament granted a further \$420,000 to enable the University to complete the final unit—the Mawson laboratories for geology—in a building programme which affected every faculty. In 1954 it gave another \$100,000 to enable another floor to be added to the medical school for the accommodation of the department of bacteriology (now microbiology and immunology).

In 1950 the State Government undertook to ask Parliament to provide for the University each year an annual grant sufficient to enable the University to maintain its work on a basis equivalent to that of the Universities in the eastern states of Australia.

The report of the Murray Committee on Australian Universities in 1957 marked the beginning of a new era of rapid expansion of the University, an expansion fostered by the Australian Universities Commission in 1960 and 1963. The building programme approved for the nine years from 1958 at a cost exceeding \$6,000,000, to be met jointly by the Commonwealth and the State, provided for new buildings for arts and economics, biological sciences, physics, chemistry, and physical education, and for substantial additions to the library, the medical school, the engineering school and the Union buildings. At the Waite Institute a separate building was provided for the library and substantial additions made to the central laboratories. The reports also made provision for an increasing annual income to the University designed to provide for the rapidly growing demands upon it.

Provision for building in the 1967-9 triennium included a new building for the law school, completion of reconstruction of the dental hospital which includes the dental school of the University, the first stage of expansion of the library and accommodation for the department of architecture, and the first stage of an annex to the physics building to accommodate the Mawson Institute for Antarctic Research, the department of mathematical physics and advanced work in physics. Grants from non-government sources provided ancillary laboratories and facilities at the Waite Agricultural Research Institute.

The Fourth Report of the Commission provided for Stage II of the library complex (which in addition to providing for the expansion of the library houses the departments of architecture and computing science, the computing centre, the University club and other facilities of the University), for reconstruction and expansion of the Union buildings (to which the Union itself contributed the greater part of the cost) and for expanded accommodation for the engineering school, physics and its associated disciplines, and for the Waite Institute. For the triennium 1973-75 provision was made by the Commission in its Fifth Report for two new buildings to replace the Prince of Wales Building, a substantial expansion of the Mawson Laboratories (for geophysics), completion of the rebuilding of the Union, and a number of smaller modifications and extensions of existing accommodation and facilities. The two new buildings were completed in 1974 and were named the Hughes Building and the Kenneth Wills Building; they house part of the administration, the department of psychology and a series of service units, and they also provide some additional academic accommodation. In 1976, the Commission provided funds for the construction of a new medical sciences building adjacent to the existing medical school on Frome Road. This building was completed in 1979 and was officially opened by the Governor-General of Australia in October, 1979.

In addition to receiving Government support, the University from its foundation has been fortunate in the number and extent of the benefactions it has received from private citizens and public companies, and many important developments within the University, both in buildings and in staff, have been the outcome of such private support.

The principal benefactors of the University have been:

- Sir Walter Watson Hughes—\$40,000 to endow chairs in classics and philosophy;
- Sir Thomas Elder—\$40,000 to endow chairs in mathematics and natural science, \$62,000 to endow the medical school, \$43,000 to endow the school of music, and \$52,000 as an endowment for general purposes;
- R. Barr Smith and family—\$40,000 as an endowment for the purchase of books for the University library; T. E. Barr Smith—\$68,000 for a building for the library, and \$20,000 for the purchase of books; Sir Tom Barr Smith—\$60,000 to endow two scholarships, one in agricultural science and the other for cancer research;
- Mr. Peter Waite and his daughters Elizabeth Macmeikan and Lily Waite—an estate and gifts valued nearly 50 years ago at about \$258,000 to advance the cause of education in agriculture, forestry and allied subjects;
- Mrs. A. M. Simpson and Miss A. F. Keith Sheridan—property realised for \$210,000 in 1966 for the advancement of medical research;
- The Hon. Sir Langdon Bonython—\$40,000 to endow a chair of law, and \$104,000 for a Great Hall;
- Miss M. T. Murray—\$106,600 (estimate) for general purposes;
- Sir George Murray—\$20,000 for a Men's Union building, and \$159,400 (estimate) for general purposes;
- Mrs. R. F. Mortlock and Mr. J. T. Mortlock—\$50,000 for research into soil erosion and the regeneration of pastures; a bequest of \$10,000 from Mrs. R. F. Mortlock for cancer research; \$40,000 from Mr. J. T. Mortlock for scientific research in the medical school; \$20,000 from Mrs. J. T. Mortlock for pastoral research; and the Mortlock Experiment Station (some 700 acres) and Martindale Hall and environs (some 200 acres) from Mrs. J. T. Mortlock;
- J. A. T. Mortlock—\$2,460,084 for the Waite Institute;
- D. E. Mortlock—\$598,709 for the Faculty of Medicine and upkeep of Martindale Hall in equal shares;
- F. Lucas Benham—\$102,800 (estimate) to encourage the study of natural history;
- Mrs. G. Hastings—\$100,000 for the promotion of medical research with a bequest (in 1955) of another \$200,000 and the residue of her estate for the same purpose;
- Mr. and Mrs. S. McGregor Reid—more than \$180,000 for cancer and medical research;
- Miss Hilda Farmer—\$130,000 for medical research;
- John S. Davies—\$1,500,000 (preliminary estimate) for research to improve the quality of animals, especially beef-producing animals;
- E. W. Benham—\$258,000 for prizes and general purposes;
- A. Hannaford—\$372,000 for research into pastures and grain production;
- K. G. Stirling—\$100,000 to establish a radio station under the aegis of the Board of Adult Education;
- Mrs. E. S. Everard—\$266,000 for prizes in agricultural or horticultural science;
- J. C. Earl—\$89,521 for the Barr Smith Library;
- C. L. McBean—\$150,000 for the Waite Institute and \$150,000 for the Anti-Cancer Foundation;
- W. W. Bennier—\$42,000 for the Anti-Cancer Foundation.

The present size of the University may be gauged from the fact that in 1980 it spent about \$45.5 million on general running costs, about \$2.3 million on equipment, and about \$3 million of special grants to support specific research projects. Its full-time staff numbered about 1,890 and its students just over 9,000.

From its foundation until 1911 the University was governed by a Council of 20 members elected by the Senate; in that year Parliament assumed power to add five of its

members. University-wide consideration of a root-and-branch reconstitution of the administrative organisation of the University began in 1968, and a new University Act was passed in 1971. The new Act continued the provision for the Chancellor and the Vice-Chancellor to be *ex officio* members of the Council and for Parliament to appoint five members. The Senate (previously confined to the University's own graduates of three years' standing or holding a degree of Master or Doctor) was expanded to include all graduates, all full-time graduate members of the staff, and all postgraduate students; and it ceased to be the electorate of the Council. The Act established a Convocation of Electors comprising all the University's graduates and postgraduate students and all persons in the full-time employment of the University. The Convocation elected 22 members of the Council of whom eight were to be members of the academic staff, one a member of the full-time non-academic staff, one a postgraduate student, and 12 not engaged in the employment of the University. The Act also provided for the undergraduates to elect four members of the Council, which thus comprised a total of 33 members.

In 1978 the University Act was amended and as from the appointed day in November, 1978, the number of members of the Council was increased to 35 by increasing the number to be elected by the Convocation to 24. The number of members not engaged in the employment of the University was increased to 13 and the provision for one member to be a person on the full-time non-academic staff was replaced by a provision for one member to be a person on the full-time ancillary staff and another member to be a person on the full-time staff other than as a member of the academic or ancillary staff.

All statutes and regulations must be approved both by the Council and by the Senate and be confirmed by the Governor of South Australia, who is *ex officio* Visitor to the University.

LETTERS PATENT

Dated 22 March, 1881

Victoria, by the Grace of God, of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland Queen, Defender of the Faith, Empress of India: To all to whom these Presents shall come, greeting.

WHEREAS, under and by virtue of the provisions of three Acts of the Legislature of South Australia, respectively known as "The Adelaide University Act," "The Adelaide University Act Amendment Act," and "The University of Adelaide Degrees Act," a University consisting of a Council and Senate has been incorporated and made a body politic with perpetual succession, under the name of "The University of Adelaide," with power to grant the several Degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Master of Arts, Bachelor of Medicine, Doctor of Medicine, Bachelor of Laws, Doctor of Laws, Bachelor of Science, Doctor of Science, Bachelor of Music and Doctor of Music.

And whereas the Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, and Council of the said University by their humble petition under the common seal of the University, have prayed Us to the effect following (that is to say):

To grant Our Letters Patent, declaring that the aforesaid Degrees already conferred or hereafter to be conferred by the University of Adelaide shall be recognised as academic distinctions and rewards of merit, and be entitled to rank, precedence, and consideration within Our Dominions as fully as if the said degrees had been conferred by any University in Our United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland and that such recognition may extend to Degrees conferred on women.

Now know ye that We, having taken the said petition into Our Royal consideration, do, by virtue of Our prerogative and of Our special grace, certain knowledge, and mere motion, by these presents, for Us Our heirs and successors, will and ordain as follows:

I. The degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Master of Arts, Bachelor of Medicine, Doctor of Medicine, Bachelor of Laws, Doctor of Laws, Bachelor of Science, Doctor of Science, Bachelor of Music, and Doctor of Music, heretofore granted or conferred and hereafter to be granted or conferred by the said University of Adelaide on any person, male or female, shall be recognised as academic distinctions and rewards of merit, and be entitled to rank, precedence, and consideration in Our United Kingdom and in Our Colonies and Possessions throughout the world, as fully as if the said Degrees had been granted by any University of Our said United Kingdom.

II. No variations of the constitution of the said University which may at any time, or from time to time be made by any Act of the Legislature of South Australia shall in any manner annul, abrogate, circumscribe, or diminish the privileges conferred on the said University by these Our Letters Patent, nor the rank, rights, privileges, and considerations conferred by such Degrees, so long as the standard of knowledge now established, or a like standard, be preserved as a necessary condition for obtaining the aforesaid Degrees.

III. Any such standard shall be held sufficient for the purposes of these Our Letters Patent if so declared in any proclamation issued by Our Governor of South Australia for the time being.

In witness whereof We have caused these Our Letters to be made Patent. Witness Ourselves at Westminster, the 22nd day of March, in the Forty-fourth year of Our Reign.

By Warrant under the Queen's Sign Manual.

PALMER.

SUPPLEMENTARY CHARTER

*For Recognising Degrees in Surgery and Engineering
Dated 2 September, 1913*

George the Fifth by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland and of the British Dominions beyond the Seas King Defender of the Faith Emperor of India: To all to whom these presents shall come, greeting.

WHEREAS Her late Most Gracious Majesty Queen Victoria by Charter under the Great Seal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland bearing date at Westminster the 22nd day of March 1881 in the forty-fourth year of Her Reign did will grant and declare that the Degrees of Bachelor of Arts Master of Arts Bachelor of Medicine Doctor of Medicine Bachelor of Laws Doctor of Laws Bachelor of Science Doctor of Science Bachelor of Music and Doctor of Music theretofore granted or conferred and thereafter to be granted or conferred by the University of Adelaide on any person male or female should be recognised as Academic distinctions and rewards of merit and be entitled to rank precedence and consideration in the United Kingdom and in the Colonies and Possessions thereof throughout the world as fully as if the said Degrees had been granted by any University in the said United Kingdom And whereas Our trusty and well beloved Sir Day Hort Bosanquet Knight Grand Cross of The Royal Victorian Order Knight Commander of The Most Honourable Order of the Bath Governor of our State of South Australia hath forwarded to Us through one of our Principal Secretaries of State a petition from the University of Adelaide dated 31st day of January 1913 praying for an extension of the said Charter of the 22nd day of March 1881 and for the recognition of Degrees in Surgery and Engineering already conferred or hereafter to be conferred by the said University.

And whereas under and by virtue of the provisions of an Act of the Legislature of South Australia No. 441 of 1888 the short title whereof is "The Degrees in Surgery Act" the University of Adelaide is now empowered to confer the Degrees of Bachelor and Master of Surgery and whereas under and by virtue of another Act of the said Legislature No. 1058 of 1911 the short title whereof is "The Adelaide University Act Amendment Act 1911" the said University is now empowered to confer the Degrees of Bachelor of Engineering and Master of Engineering NOW KNOW YE that we taking the premises into consideration do will grant and declare.

1. That the Degrees of Bachelor and Master in Surgery and Bachelor and Master in Engineering heretofore granted or conferred or hereafter to be granted or conferred by the University of Adelaide shall be recognised as Academic distinctions and rewards of merit and be entitled to rank precedence and consideration in Our United Kingdom and in Our Colonies and Possessions throughout the world as fully as if the said Degrees had been granted by any University in Our said United Kingdom.

2. No variation of the constitution of the said University which may at any time or from time to time be made by any Act of the Legislature of South Australia shall in any manner annul abrogate circumscribe or diminish the privileges conferred on the said University by these Our Letters Patent nor the rank rights privileges and considerations conferred by such lastly-mentioned Degrees so long as the standard of knowledge now established or a like standard be preserved as a necessary condition for obtaining the aforesaid lastly-mentioned Degrees.

3. Any such standard shall be held sufficient for the purposes of these Our Letters Patent if so declared in any proclamation issued by our Governor of South Australia for the time being.

In witness whereof We have caused these Our Letters to be made Patent.

Witness Ourselves at Westminster the second day of September in the fourth year of Our Reign.

By Warrant under the King's Sign Manual

UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE ACT, 1971-1978

Being the "University of Adelaide Act, 1971", No. 41 of 1971 (assented to 29 April, 1971), an Act to provide for the continuance and administration of The University of Adelaide, to repeal the University of Adelaide Act, 1935-1964, and for other purposes; amended by the "University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, 1971-1972", No. 4 of 1972 (assented to 16 March, 1972), and the "University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, 1978", No. 40 of 1978 (assented to 6 April, 1978).

BE IT ENACTED by the Governor of the State of South Australia, with the advice and consent of the Parliament thereof, as follows:—

Short title

1. This Act may be cited as the "University of Adelaide Act, 1971-1978".

Repeal and saving provisions

2. (1) The following Acts are repealed:—

the University of Adelaide Act, 1935;
 the University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, 1936;
 the University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, 1937;
 the University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, 1942;
 the University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, 1943;
 the University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, 1946;
 the University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, 1950;
 the University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, 1964.

- (2) Except as in this Act expressly or by necessary implication provided, any repeal effected by this section—

(a) shall not disturb, and shall be deemed never to have disturbed, the continuity of status, operation or effect of any person, thing or circumstance appointed or created by or under the repealed Act, or existing or continuing under the repealed Act immediately before the commencement of this Act, and they shall, under and subject to this Act, continue to have, and shall be deemed always to have had, the same status, operation and effect as they respectively would have had if the repeal had not been effected;

and

(b) shall not disturb, and shall be deemed never to have disturbed, the continuity of status, operation or effect of any statute, regulation, rule or by-law, or any order, degree, diploma, certificate, licence, election, contract, appointment, investigation, inquiry, report, decision, lease, mortgage, charge, permission, delegation, grant of land, alienation, investment, grant, loan, account, liability or right made, held, effected, issued, conferred, granted, entered into, given, paid, accrued, incurred or acquired or existing or continuing under the repealed Act before the commencement of this Act.

- (3) The statutes, regulations, rules and by-laws made under the repealed Act and in force immediately before the commencement of this Act shall be deemed to be statutes, regulations, rules and by-laws lawfully made under this Act and shall have force and effect for the purposes of this Act as from the time of its commencement and may be amended or revoked by statute, regulation, rule or by-law, as the case may require, made under this Act.

Interpretation

3. In this Act, unless the contrary intention appears—

"parliamentary member" means a member of the Council elected by either House of Parliament:

“postgraduate degree or diploma” means a degree or diploma (not including a bachelor’s degree with honours) for which a candidate must, under the statutes, regulations and rules of the University possess the status of graduate of the University or qualifications that are in the opinion of the University of equivalent or higher academic status:

“postgraduate member” means the member of the Council referred to in subparagraph (iv) of paragraph (c) of sub-section (1) of section 12 of this Act:

“postgraduate student” means a student who is enrolled as a candidate for a postgraduate degree or diploma:

“the academic staff” means the officers or employees of the University classified by the Council as members of the academic staff:

“the ancillary staff” means the officers or employees of the University classified by the Council as members of the ancillary staff:

“the convocation of electors” means—

(a) all graduates of the University;

(b) all postgraduate students;
and

(c) all persons in the full-time employment of the University or the Adelaide University Union:

“the Council” means the Council of the University:

“the repealed Act” means the University of Adelaide Act, 1935-1964, repealed by this Act:

“the Senate” means the Senate of the University:

“the University” means The University of Adelaide:

“University grounds” means—

(a) all land in which the University holds an estate of fee simple, all land held by the University under lease, and all land reserved pursuant to statute, or otherwise according to law, for the occupation or use of the University;

(b) all land occupied or used by the University or The Adelaide University Union under licence;

(c) all land that the University uses for the purpose of education or research or for any other activity declared by the Council to be appropriate to the functions or purposes of the University;
and, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, includes—

(d) all roads, ways, tracks, paths, parking areas, open spaces and buildings on, and appurtenances to, that land:

“undergraduate member” means a member of the Council elected by the undergraduates of the University:

“undergraduate of the University”, in relation to elections of members of the Council, includes a graduate who is enrolled for a bachelor’s degree.

Continuance and powers of University

4. (1) The University shall continue as a body corporate under the name “The University of Adelaide”.

(2) The University is invested with full juristic capacity and unfettered discretion, subject to the law of this State, to conduct its affairs in such manner as it thinks fit, except that the University shall not alienate (otherwise than by way of lease for a term not exceeding twenty-one years) mortgage or charge any of its real property, without the approval of the Governor, or where such approval has been given, otherwise than in accordance with terms and conditions stipulated by the Governor.

(3) The University shall not, without the approval of the Governor, grant a lease in respect of any of its property unless the lease provides for the payment to the University of an amount of rental that is the maximum reasonably obtainable.

**University not to discriminate on grounds of sex, race,
religious or political belief**

5. The University shall not discriminate against or in favour of any person upon grounds of sex, race or religious or political belief.

Power to admit to degrees

6. (1) The University shall have power to confer upon any persons after examination and in accordance with the statutes, regulations and rules of the University such degrees as the University may have constituted.

(2) The University shall have power, in accordance with the statutes, regulations and rules of the University, to confer without examination a degree upon a person who has been admitted to a degree at another University or has obtained some other qualification at an institution of higher learning that is, in the opinion of the University, of equivalent or higher status.

(2a) The University shall have power, in accordance with the statutes, regulations and rules of the University, to admit a person to an honorary degree of Doctor of the university, whether or not that person has graduated at the University or any other University.

(3) The University shall have power to permit a graduate of the University, for reasons deemed adequate by the University, to surrender a degree previously conferred upon him by the University.

Chancellor and Deputy Chancellors

7. (1) The Council shall, whenever a vacancy occurs in the office of Chancellor, elect a suitable person to be the Chancellor.

(2) The Chancellor shall be a member of the Council *ex officio* and if he was a member of the Council at the time of his election as Chancellor a casual vacancy shall thereupon occur in the position previously occupied by him.

(3) The Chancellor shall hold office for such term and upon such conditions as are prescribed by statute of the University and shall, upon expiration of his term of office, be eligible for re-election.

(4) The Chancellor who was in office at the commencement of this Act shall, subject to the statutes of the University, continue to hold that office for the term for which he was appointed.

(5) The Council shall elect from its own members such number of Deputy Chancellors at it thinks fit who shall hold office for such terms and upon such conditions as may be determined by the Council, but a Deputy Chancellor shall cease to hold that office if he ceases for any reason to be a member of the Council.

(6) Where the Council has elected more than one Deputy Chancellor, the Council shall determine the order of seniority of the Deputy Chancellors.

Vice-Chancellor

8. (1) The Council shall, whenever a vacancy occurs in the office of Vice-Chancellor, appoint a suitable person to be Vice-Chancellor.

(2) The Vice-Chancellor shall be a member of the Council *ex officio* and if he was a member of the Council at the time of his appointment as Vice-Chancellor a casual vacancy shall thereupon occur in the position previously occupied by him.

(3) Subject to subsection (4) of this section, the Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for such term and upon such conditions as are fixed by the statutes of the University and such other conditions as may be fixed by the Council and shall, upon the expiration of his term of office, be eligible for re-appointment.

(4) No reduction in the salary, and no alteration of the conditions of appointment, of a Vice-Chancellor shall be made during his term of office, unless the Vice-Chancellor consents thereto.

(5) The Vice-Chancellor who was in office at the commencement of this Act shall, subject to the conditions upon which he was appointed (or those conditions as lawfully varied) continue in office for the term for which he was appointed.

Council to be governing body of the University

9. Subject to this Act and the statutes and regulations of the University, the Council shall have the entire management and superintendence of the affairs of the University.

Delegation

10. (1) The Council may delegate any of its powers under this Act (except this power of delegation) to any officer or employee of the University.

(2) The delegation of powers under this section shall not derogate from the power of the Council itself to act in any matter.

Conduct of business by the Council

11. (1) Eight members of the Council shall constitute a quorum at a meeting of the Council and no business shall be transacted unless a quorum is present.

(2) All matters arising for decision at a meeting of the Council shall be decided by a majority of the votes cast by the members present at that meeting.

(3) Any decision of the Council must be supported by the votes of at least four members of the Council.

(4) Each member present at a meeting of the Council shall be entitled to one vote only on any matter arising for decision except the Chairman who shall have a deliberative vote and, in the event of an equality of votes, a second or casting vote.

(5) A meeting of the Council shall be presided over by a Chairman who shall be—

(a) the Chancellor;

(b) in the absence of the Chancellor, the most senior of the Deputy Chancellors present at the meeting;

or

(c) in the absence of the Chancellor and the Deputy Chancellors, a member of the Council elected by those members present at the meeting.

Constitution of Council

12. (1) The Council shall be constituted of the following members:—

(a) the Chancellor and the Vice-Chancellor who shall be members of the Council *ex officio*;

(b) five members elected by the Parliament of South Australia in the manner provided in this Act;

(c) twenty-four members elected by the convocation of electors, of whom—

(i) eight shall be persons engaged in the employment of the University as members of the academic staff;

(ii) one shall be a person engaged full-time in the employment of the University as a member of the ancillary staff;

(iii) one shall be a person engaged full-time in the employment of the University otherwise than as a member of the academic staff or the ancillary staff;

(iv) one shall be a postgraduate student;

and

(v) thirteen shall be persons who are not engaged in the employment of the University;

and

(d) four members elected by undergraduates.

(2) Notwithstanding that a person is employed by the University, he shall not be disqualified from election or holding office as a member of the Council under subparagraph (v) of paragraph (c) of subsection (1) of this section unless his remuneration, derived from the University, exceeds or would exceed, in the course of a year, fifteen per centum (or such lower proportion as the Council may determine) of the lowest annual salary payable to a person engaged full-time in the employment of the University as a lecturer.

(2a) Nothing in the University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, 1978, affects in any way the term of office of the member of the Council who, immediately prior to the commencement of that Act, held that office by virtue of being a person engaged full-time in the employment of the University otherwise than as a member of the academic staff.

(3) A person shall not be qualified to be elected as a postgraduate member unless he is classified by the University as a full-time post-graduate student, which classification shall not be accorded him if he undertakes remunerated employment for more than six hours a week.

(4) A person shall not be qualified to be elected as an undergraduate member unless he has been enrolled as an undergraduate for the two academic terms last preceding the date of the election.

(5) Subject to this section—

(a) the term of office of a member of the Council, other than a postgraduate member, elected by the convocation of electors shall be four years;

(b) the term of office of a postgraduate member shall be two years;

and

(c) the term of office of an undergraduate member shall be two years.

(6) The term of office of a member of the Council (except a Parliamentary or *ex officio* member) shall expire on the appointed day in the month in which it is due to expire.

Casual vacancies

13. (1) The office of a member of the Council (other than an *ex officio* member) shall become vacant if—

(a) he dies;

(b) he resigns his office by notice in writing addressed to the Vice-Chancellor;

or

(c) he becomes incapable, in the opinion of the Council, by reason of physical or mental illness, of performing the duties of his office as a member of the Council.

(2) Except as otherwise provided in this Act, where a member of the Council does not continue in the capacity by virtue of which he was elected a member of the Council, he may nevertheless continue as a member of the Council until the day on which an election of a candidate in the same capacity is next held, but shall then vacate his office.

(3) A member elected to fill a casual vacancy in the membership of the Council shall for the purposes of this Act be deemed to have been elected to the Council when his predecessor was last elected a member of the Council.

Saving clause

14. No decision or proceedings of the Council shall be invalid by reason only of a vacancy in the office of any member of the Council.

Appointment of parliamentary members

15. (1) At the commencement of every Parliament, five parliamentary members shall be elected to the Council, three being elected by the House of Assembly and two by the Legislative Council.

(2) The members elected to the Council under this section must be members of the House of Parliament by which they were elected.

(3) A notice in writing addressed to the Vice-Chancellor, and signed by the Speaker or Deputy Speaker of the House of Assembly or the President or Deputy President of the Legislative Council, certifying that persons named therein have been elected as members of the Council shall be conclusive evidence of the valid election of those persons as members of the Council.

(4) Upon notification being received by the Vice-Chancellor that an election of parliamentary members has been held at the commencement of a Parliament by either House of Parliament, the parliamentary members elected by that House and then in office shall (except in the case of members who have been re-elected) vacate their respective offices and those most recently elected shall take their places.

(5) Where a parliamentary member ceases to be a member of the House of Parliament by which he was elected otherwise than upon the dissolution or expiration of Parliament, he shall thereupon cease to be a member of the Council.

(6) A casual vacancy occurring under subsection (5) of this section or by resignation or for any other cause may be filled by the election of another member to the Council by the appropriate House of Parliament.

Conduct of elections

16. (1) Elections shall be held in each year to fill the vacancies arising from retirement or expiration of tenure and any casual vacancies (other than vacancies in the offices of parliamentary members) in the membership of the Council.

(2) The Council shall, subject to this Act, appoint a day in respect of each election which shall be the appointed day under the provisions of this Act for holding the election.

(3) The Council shall in respect of each election appoint a returning officer who shall determine all questions relating to the qualification of any candidate to stand for election and the qualification of any person to vote at the election.

(3a) A determination made by a returning officer under subsection (3) of this section shall not be called in question in any legal proceedings.

(4) An election shall, subject to this Act, be held in accordance with the statutes, regulations and rules of the University.

(5) Provision shall be made in the statutes, regulations and rules relating to elections for postal voting in accordance with those statutes, regulations and rules.

Elections

17. (1) At any election of members of the Council by the convocation of electors each person who is a member of the convocation shall, subject to subsection (3) of this section, be entitled to one vote.

(2) At any election of members of the Council by undergraduates, each person who is registered as an undergraduate of the University shall, subject to subsection (3) of this section, be entitled to one vote.

(3) A person shall not, in any one year, be entitled to vote in more than one capacity at elections by the convocation of electors and by the undergraduates of the University.

(4) A person shall not, in any one year, be a candidate for election in more than one capacity.

The Senate

18. (1) The Senate shall be constituted of:

(a) all graduates of the University;

(b) all persons in the full-time employment of the University who are graduates of other Universities recognised by the University or who have attained at other institutions of higher learning qualifications considered by the University to be of a status equivalent to that of a degree of the University;

and

(c) all postgraduate students.

(2) Subject to this Act the Senate shall conduct its affairs in accordance with its standing orders.

(3) The Senate shall from time to time elect a warden to preside over meetings of the Senate.

(4a) The term of office of a warden shall be determined by, or in accordance with, the standing orders of the Senate but a term so determined must expire on or before the expiration of the calendar year next ensuing after the date of election of the warden.

(4) Upon the expiration of the term of office of a warden, a person who has previously held that office shall be eligible for re-election.

(5) The Senate shall consider and determine, without undue delay, any matters submitted for its consideration by the Council and may initiate discussion on any matter pertaining to the University and may make reports and recommendations to the Council upon any such matter.

(6) A person may be exempted from membership of the Senate upon satisfying the Council that he objects upon grounds of conscience to membership of the Senate.

Conduct of affairs of Senate

19. (1) Fifty members of the Senate shall constitute a quorum at a meeting of the Senate and no business shall be transacted by the Senate unless a quorum is present.

(2) All matters arising for decision at a meeting of the Senate shall be decided by a majority of the votes cast by the members present at that meeting.

(3) Any decision of the Senate must be supported by the votes of at least twenty-five members of the Senate.

(4) Each member present at a meeting of the Senate shall be entitled to one vote only on any matter arising for decision except the Chairman who shall have a deliberative vote and, in the event of an equality of votes, a second or casting vote.

(5) The Warden shall preside as Chairman over a meeting of the Senate, or in the absence of the Warden, a Chairman elected by the members present at the meeting.

The Governor to be Visitor

20. The Governor shall be the Visitor to the University with the powers and functions appertaining to that office.

The Adelaide University Union

21. (1) The union at the University entitled "The Adelaide University Union" shall continue.

(2) The union shall be a body corporate with perpetual succession and a common seal and—

(a) shall be capable of suing and being sued;

(b) shall, subject to its constitution and rules, be capable of—

(i) acquiring, holding, dealing with and disposing of real and personal property;

and

(ii) acquiring or incurring any other rights or liabilities that may properly attach to a body corporate;

and

(c) shall have the powers, authorities, obligations and functions conferred or imposed upon it by—

(i) its constitution and rules;

and

(ii) any statutes of the University made with the concurrence of the union.

(3) The constitution and rules of the union may, with the concurrence of the Council, be altered in accordance with the procedures provided by the constitution and rules.

Statutes, regulations and rules

22. (1) The Council shall have power to make, alter or repeal any statute, regulation or rule for any of the following purposes:

- (a) regulating the conduct of any election;
 - (b) regulating the discipline of the University;
 - (c) establishing faculties, departments academic divisions or units, or groups thereof within the University and providing for, and regulating, the administration thereof;
 - (ca) providing for, and regulating, the admission and matriculation of students;
 - (d) regulating the appointment or dismissal of officers and employees of the University and prescribing their duties and the manner in which they are to be performed;
 - (e) prescribing the conditions governing the award of fellowships, scholarships, prizes, exhibitions or other awards;
 - (f) prescribing the fees to be paid in respect of instruction, tuition, applications for awards, or any other matters;
 - (fa) prescribing, with the concurrence of the Adelaide University Union, the fees for membership of the union, and providing for the collection and recovery of those fees by the University on behalf of the union;
 - (g) regulating the convening of the Council or the Senate;
 - (h) constituting, and providing for the award of any degree, diploma or certificate;
 - (i) providing for the admission to degrees *ad eundem gradum* of persons who have been admitted to degrees or obtained other qualifications that are, in the opinion of the University, of equivalent status;
 - (ia) providing for the admission of persons to an honorary degree of Doctor of the University;
 - (j) providing for the affiliation with the University, upon mutually satisfactory terms, of any college or educational establishment;
 - (k) establishing tribunals to hear and determine proceedings against any student of the University in relation to any offence under the statutes, regulations, rules or by-laws of the University, and prescribing penalties that may be awarded by any such tribunal upon proof of the commission of such an offence;
- and
- (l) prescribing any other matter contemplated by this Act, or pertaining to the University.

(2) Any proposed statute or regulation under this section, or any proposed alteration or repeal of an existing statute or regulation must be submitted to, and approved by, the Senate.

(2a) The Senate may delegate to a committee of the Senate established under its standing orders the power to approve, in accordance with the standing orders, any proposed statute or regulation under this section, or any proposed alteration or repeal of an existing statute or regulation.

(2b) A decision to approve, but not a decision not to approve, made by a committee referred to in subsection (2a) of this section shall be binding upon the Senate.

(2c) A delegation under subsection (2a) of this section is revocable at will.

(3) Upon approval by the Senate a proposed statute or regulation, or a proposed alteration or repeal of an existing statute or regulation may be submitted to the Governor, and upon confirmation by the Governor shall come into operation.

(4) Section 38 of the Acts Interpretation Act, 1915, as amended, shall not apply to or in relation to a statute, regulation or rule made under this section.

By-laws

23. (1) The Council shall have power to make by-laws for any of the following purposes:

- (a) to prohibit persons from trespassing upon the University grounds;
 - (b) to prevent damage to the University grounds, any appurtenances thereof, or any property or object (whether movable or immovable) therein;
 - (c) to prevent persons from climbing on fences or buildings or walking over gardens or lawns on the University grounds;
 - (ca) to regulate the use of any libraries of the University and of books or other material of those libraries;
 - (d) to regulate the speed at which vehicles may be driven on the University grounds;
 - (e) to prohibit dangerous or careless driving of vehicles within the University grounds;
 - (f) to regulate, restrict or prohibit the entrance and exit of vehicles and pedestrians to and from the University grounds, and to prescribe the course and direction of vehicular traffic within the University grounds;
 - (g) to regulate, restrict or prohibit the parking of vehicles upon the University grounds, and to prohibit the parking of vehicles within the University grounds by any person or class of persons;
 - (h) to empower any person authorised in writing by the Council to remove vehicles from the University grounds;
 - (i) generally to regulate traffic of all kinds within the University grounds;
 - (j) to regulate, restrict or prohibit manufacture of alcoholic liquor on the University grounds or the bringing of alcoholic liquor onto the University grounds or the supply or consumption of alcoholic liquor thereon;
 - (k) to empower any person authorised in writing by the Council to remove any intoxicated person from the University grounds, and to search for and to seize any alcoholic liquor upon the University grounds in contravention of a by-law, and to empower the Council to confiscate any such alcoholic liquor;
 - (l) to regulate, restrict or prohibit the bringing of offensive weapons onto the University grounds and to empower any person authorised in writing by the Council to search for and seize any offensive weapon upon the University grounds in contravention of a by-law and to empower the Council to confiscate any such weapon;
 - (m) to prohibit disorderly conduct or indecent language in the University grounds, and to empower any person authorised in writing by the Council to remove therefrom any person guilty of disorderly conduct or indecent language;
 - (n) to prevent the interruption of lectures or meetings by noise or unseemly behaviour and to prevent undue noise from motor vehicles upon the University grounds;
 - (o) to regulate the conduct of meetings and assemblies within the University grounds;
 - (oa) to empower any person authorised in writing by the Council to require any person whom he suspects on reasonable grounds of having contravened a by-law to state his name and address, and to provide that any person so requested shall comply with the request;
 - (p) to prescribe fines recoverable summarily for contravention of any by-law;
- and
- (q) to empower the University to recover summarily compensation for any damage done to the University grounds or any property of the University.

(2) A by-law may provide that it shall apply to portion only of the University grounds specified in the by-law and where such provision is made, the by-law shall apply accordingly.

- (3) No by-law shall be made:
- (a) except at a meeting of the Council of which at least fourteen days prior notice has been given in writing to each member of the Council setting out the by-laws intended to be proposed;
- and
- (b) except upon a resolution supported by a majority of the total number of the members of the Council.
- (4) A by-law shall not come into operation until confirmed by the Governor.

Proceedings

24. (1) Subject to subsection (2) of this section proceedings in respect of an offence against the by-laws of the University shall be disposed of summarily.

(2) The Council may direct that a student of the University who is alleged to have committed an offence against the by-laws of the University be tried by a tribunal established by statute of the University and, if the offence is proved, that he be dealt with in an appropriate manner provided by statute of the University.

(3) In any proceedings relating to an offence against a by-law:

- (a) it shall be presumed conclusively that the by-law, or purported by-law, was duly made;
- (a) an allegation in a complaint that any place constitutes part of the University grounds shall be deemed to be proved in the absence of evidence to the contrary;
- (b) an allegation in a complaint that a person named in the complaint was the owner of a vehicle referred to therein on a specified day shall be deemed to be proved in the absence of evidence to the contrary;

and

- (c) where it is proved that a vehicle was parked in the University grounds in contravention of a by-law it shall be presumed, in the absence of evidence to the contrary, that the vehicle was so parked by the owner of the vehicle.

(4) Where it is alleged that a person has committed an offence against a by-law of the University relating to vehicular traffic, the parking of motor vehicles or the use of a library or library books or materials, the University may cause to be served personally or by post upon that person a notice to the effect that he may expiate the offence by payment to the University of an amount specified in the notice, being an amount fixed by by-law, within a time fixed in the notice, and if the offence is so expiated no proceedings shall be commenced in any court in respect of the alleged offence.

(5) Any fine recovered in respect of a contravention of a by-law shall be paid to the University.

Report

25. (1) The Council shall, not later than the last day of September in every year, present to the Governor a report upon the proceedings of the University during the previous calendar year.

(2) The report shall contain a full account of the income and expenditure of the University audited in such manner as the Governor may direct.

(3) A copy of every report made pursuant to this section, and of every statute or regulation of the University confirmed by the Governor pursuant to this Act, shall be laid before Parliament.

Special provision with regard to certain lands

26. The land granted to the University pursuant to section 16 of The Adelaide University Act and to The University Site Act, 1876, and to the University Land Act, 1929, shall be held by the University for purposes approved by the Governor.

Exemption from land tax

27. Any land in respect of which the University would, but for this section, be liable to pay land tax shall be exempt from land tax.

Special provision as to chairs founded by W. W. Hughes

28. The trusts established under the instrument a copy of which appears in the schedule to this Act affecting the two chairs or professorships founded by Walter Watson Hughes shall so far as they are not exhausted, continue in operation.

Jurisdiction of Industrial Commission

29. Notwithstanding any Act or law to the contrary, the Industrial Commission of South Australia shall have and may exercise, in relation to any officers or employees of the University other than the academic staff, any jurisdiction conferred upon it by the Industrial Conciliation and Arbitration Act, 1972-1975.

THE SCHEDULE

This indenture made the twenty-fourth day of December, one thousand eight hundred and seventy-two, between Walter Watson Hughes, of Torrens Park, near Adelaide, in the Province of South Australia, Esquire of the one part, and Alexander Hay, of Adelaide, aforesaid, Esquire, Treasurer of the Executive Council of the University Association of the other part: Whereas the said Walter Watson Hughes is desirous that a University should be established in the said Province, to be called "The Adelaide University", and has agreed to assist in the foundation of such University, by contributing the sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds in endowing by the income thereof two chairs or professorships in the said University, one for Classical and Comparative Philology and Literature, and the other for English Language and Literature and Mental and Moral Philosophy: And whereas the said Walter Watson Hughes, his executors or administrators is or are entitled to nominate and appoint the two first Professors to such chairs: and whereas an Association has been formed, and has undertaken to endeavour to found and establish such University, and has appointed an Executive Council: And whereas the said Alexander Hay has been appointed Treasurer of the said Executive Council: Now this Indenture witnesseth, that in consideration of the premises, the said Walter Watson Hughes doth hereby for himself, his heirs, executors, and administrators covenant with the said Alexander Hay, his executors and administrators, that he, the said Walter Watson Hughes, his executors, or administrators, shall and will, on or before the expiration of ten years from the date hereof, pay to the said Alexander Hay, as such Treasurer, or to the said Executive Council, or if the said University is incorporated within such period, then to such Corporation the sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds sterling: And will, in the meantime, pay interest thereof, or on such portion thereof as may remain unpaid at the rate of Six Pounds per centum per annum, from the first day of May, one thousand eight hundred and seventy-three, such interest to be paid by equal quarterly payments: And it is agreed and declared that the interest and annual income of the said sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds shall be applied in two equal sums in endowing the said two chairs with salaries for the two Professors, or occupiers of such chairs: And it is hereby also declared and agreed that the said Walter Watson Hughes has appointed the Reverend Henry Read, M.A., Incumbent of the Church of England, in the District of Mitcham, to occupy, and that the said Henry Read shall occupy the first of such chairs as Professor of Classics and Comparative Philology and Literature: And that the said Walter Watson Hughes has appointed the Rev. John Davidson, of Chalmers Church, Adelaide, to occupy, and that the said John Davidson shall occupy the first of the other such chairs as Professor of English Language and Literature, and Mental and Moral Philosophy: And it is hereby agreed and declared that the annual income and interest of the said sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds shall be applied for the purposes aforesaid in equal sums quarterly, and for no other purpose whatever: And it is also declared and agreed that the said sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds shall be held by the Treasurer of the said University, or by the Corporation thereof, when the said University shall become incorporated, for the purpose of paying and applying the annual interest and income thereof equally in endowing two chairs or professorships in the said University, one of such chairs or professorships being Classics and Comparative Philology and Literature, and the other of such chairs or professorships being English Language and Literature, and Mental and Moral Philosophy: And it is also declared and agreed that the said sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds shall, when the same is received by the Treasurer of the said University or by the University when incorporated, be invested upon South Australian Government Bonds, Debentures, or Securities, and the interest and annual income arising from such investments paid and applied quarterly in endowing the said two chairs or professorships in the said University as aforesaid: In witness whereof the said parties to these presents have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

Signed, sealed and delivered by the said Walter
Watson Hughes, in the presence of Richard W. W. HUGHES (L.S.)
B. Andrews, Solicitor, Adelaide.

TRUST CLAUSE OF DEED WHEREBY THE HONOURABLE THOMAS ELDER GRANTED £20,000 TO THE UNIVERSITY

By an Indenture, which bears date the 6th day of November, 1874, the Honourable Thomas Elder covenanted to pay Twenty Thousand Pounds, and the trust clause in that deed provides:—"And it is agreed and declared that the interest and annual income of the said sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds shall be applied as a fund for maintaining the said University, and for defraying the several stipends which may be appointed to be paid to the several Professors, Lecturers, Examiners, officers, and servants to be appointed by such University, and for defraying the expense of such fellowships, scholarships, prizes and exhibitions as shall be awarded for the encouragement of students in such University, and for providing a Library for the same; and for discharging all necessary charges connected with the management thereof, and for no other use or purpose whatsoever. And it is also declared and agreed that the said sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds shall, when the same is received by the Treasurer of the said University, or by the University when incorporated, be invested* upon South Australian Government Bonds, Debentures, or Securities, and the interest and annual income arising from such investments shall be paid and applied to and for the benefit and advantage of the said University in the manner and for the intents and purposes hereinbefore mentioned and described, and to or for no other purpose whatsoever."

THE UNIVERSITY LAND ACT, 1929.

No. 1944 of 1929.

Be it enacted by the Governor of the State of South Australia with the advice and consent of the Parliament thereof, as follows:

1. This Act may be cited as "The University Land Act, 1929".
2. Sections 1, 2, 3, and 4 of, and the First Schedule to, the Act No. 351 of 1885 entitled "An Act to set apart certain Land for a Jubilee Exhibition and for other purposes", are repealed.
3. The land shown in the plan in the Schedule to this Act and therein hachured in black is hereby vested in The University of Adelaide for an estate in fee simple.

BY-LAWS MADE UNDER THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE ACT, 1935-1964, AND THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE ACT, 1971-1978.

1. In these by-laws:
 - "Authorised person" means a person appointed by the Council to be an authorised person for the purposes of section 18a of the University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, 1950, and these by-laws;
 - "Council" means the Council of the University of Adelaide;
 - "Road" includes way and track;
 - "University" means the University of Adelaide;
 - "University grounds" means:

* By a deed executed in 1880 the University is empowered to invest the moneys in the purchase of freehold lands and buildings and on first mortgages of freehold lands and buildings in South Australia.

- (a) the lands in the City of Adelaide and in the Municipality of Mitcham which are used by the University for purposes of education or scientific research or both;
- (b) the Waite Park in the Municipality of Mitcham; and includes
- (c) all roads, ways, tracks, paths, open spaces and buildings on, and appurtenances to the said lands and park;

“Vehicle” includes any motor car, motor truck, motor cycle, carriage, cart, bicycle, or other vehicle of whatsoever kind or nature and howsoever ridden, driven, or propelled.

2. (1) No person shall wilfully trespass on the University grounds.

(2) Every person reasonably suspected by an authorised person of trespassing on University grounds shall give his name and address to that authorised person upon being requested so to do.

(3) Any person reasonably suspected by an authorised person of trespassing on the University grounds shall forthwith leave the University grounds if requested to do so by that authorised person.

3. Any authorised person may remove any vehicle from the University grounds without assigning any reason.

4. Repealed.

5. No person shall park or leave any vehicle in any place in the University grounds at any time unless the permission of the Council has previously been given for the parking or leaving of such vehicle in such place and at such time.

5a. Unless in a particular case the Council decides otherwise, no person shall park or leave any vehicle in any place in the University grounds unless such vehicle has affixed to or displayed in or on it a currently valid permit issued by the Council for the parking or leaving of such vehicle in such place, and such permit is affixed or displayed in accordance with any instructions given in writing when such permit is issued.

6. No person shall cause any vehicle to enter or leave the University grounds except in accordance with the rules set out in the second schedule to these by-laws.

7. No person shall drive any vehicle on any of the roads in the University grounds specified in the third schedule to these by-laws except in the direction specified in respect of such road in the said third schedule.

7a. No person shall park or leave any vehicle in the University grounds in such manner as to obstruct the passage of vehicles or pedestrians.

8. No person shall drive any vehicle within the University grounds at a speed exceeding fifteen miles an hour.

9. No person shall drive any vehicle on the University grounds in a dangerous or careless manner.

10. No person unless authorised by the Architect supervising any University works shall drive on the University grounds any vehicle which when laden exceeds four tons in weight.

11. No person shall use any motor vehicle on the University grounds in such manner as to cause undue noise.

12. When the Council has fixed a speed limit for any specified road within the University grounds and notices are posted on such road indicating such speed limit, no person shall drive any vehicle on such road at any higher speed.

13. No person shall ride, drive, or push a motor cycle on the University grounds except between either of the gateways on Victoria Drive and the motor cycle parking area in the vicinity of the said gateways.

13a. The driver of any vehicle in the University grounds, or any person reasonably suspected by an authorised person of having parked or left a vehicle in any place in the University grounds, shall give his name and address to any authorised person who asks him for his name and address.

13b. The amount referred to in Section 24(4) of the University of Adelaide Act 1971-72 shall be the sum of four dollars.

14. No person shall on the University grounds use any indecent language or be guilty of any disorderly conduct. Any authorised person may remove from the University grounds persons guilty of disorderly conduct or indecent language thereon.

15. No person shall in the way of disorderly conduct throw, place, deposit, or leave on the University grounds any rubbish, refuse, paper, bottles, or glass (broken or otherwise), or any litter of any kind or nature whatsoever.

16. No person shall interrupt any lecture or any meeting by any noise or unseemly behaviour on the University grounds.

17. (1) No person shall, without the permission of the Council or its delegate, bring any intoxicating liquor into or keep or consume any liquor upon the University grounds.

(2) Any authorised person may remove from the University grounds any intoxicated person and may search the University grounds and vehicles thereon for alcoholic liquor and may seize any liquor reasonably suspected of having been brought on to the University grounds contrary to this by-law.

(3) The Council may confiscate any liquor brought on to the University grounds contrary to this by-law, and thereupon such liquor shall become the property of the University.

(4) The Council may from time to time appoint a delegate for the purposes of this by-law.

18. (1) No person shall on any part of the University grounds:

- (a) cut, break, deface, pick, remove, or destroy or injure any tree, shrub, hedge, plant or flower, or any part of any lawn or garden;
- (b) remove or damage or injure or interfere with any stake or label on or near any tree, shrub, plant or flower;
- (c) walk on or over or cause damage to any bed containing or being prepared for flowers or shrubs or walk on or over any lawn in contravention of any notice posted thereon;
- (d) enter or walk on or over any part of the University grounds which is temporarily enclosed and on which is posted a notice prohibiting persons from entering or walking thereon;
- or
- (e) damage, or injure or interfere with or climb upon any fence, building, or erection, or any fixed or movable thing.

(2) This by-law shall not apply to employees of the University acting in the course of their employment.

19. (1) The Council or its delegate may prohibit the holding of any meeting on the University grounds.

(2) No person shall conduct, promote, or take part in any meeting so prohibited.

20. Any person who contravenes or fails to observe any of these by-laws shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a penalty not exceeding Twenty Pounds (\$40) and to pay compensation for damage as hereinafter provided.

21. (1) Penalties incurred under these by-laws may be recovered in a summary manner.

(2) In any proceedings for the recovery of penalties, the University may claim and recover summarily compensation for damage done by the defendant to the University grounds or anything growing or being thereon.

THE FIRST SCHEDULE

(Repealed)

THE SECOND SCHEDULE.

Rules Relating to Entrances to and Exits from the University Grounds.

1. The western gateway from North Terrace, numbered 20, is reserved for *Outward* traffic only save that, by special arrangement with the University, it may be used for *Inward* traffic by service vehicles only.
2. (a) The gate directly in front of the Bonython Hall is reserved for *Inward* traffic only.
(b) The gate near the south-eastern corner of the Mitchell Building is reserved for *Outward* traffic only.
3. The gateway on Frome Road between the Engineering Building and the R. A. Fisher Laboratories is reserved for *Outward* traffic only.
4. The gateway on Frome Road between the R. A. Fisher Laboratories and the Mawson Laboratories is reserved for *Outward* traffic only.
5. The gateway on Victoria Drive between the Benham Laboratories and the Mawson Laboratories is reserved for *Inward* traffic only.
6. The gateway on Victoria Drive near the George Murray Building is reserved for *Inward* traffic only.
7. The gateway on Victoria Drive near the Lady Symon Building is reserved for *Outward* traffic only.
8. The gateway on Kintore Avenue between the Physical and Inorganic Chemistry Laboratories and the C.S.I.R.O. Building in the embankment is reserved for *Inward* traffic only.
9. All gateways other than those referred to in 1 to 8 above may be used for both *Inward* and *Outward* traffic.

THE THIRD SCHEDULE.

One-way Traffic Roads in the University Grounds.

1. The western drive between the Mitchell Building and the National Gallery on the Upper Level of the University: in a *southerly* direction.
2. The roadway south of the Johnson Chemistry Laboratories: in an *easterly* direction.
3. The roadway between the Benham Laboratories and the Mawson Laboratories: in a *southerly* direction.
4. The roadway east of the R. A. Fisher Laboratories: in a *southerly* direction.
5. The roadway to the south of the Mawson Laboratories: in an *easterly* direction.
6. Goodman Crescent: in a *northerly* direction from the front of the Bonython Hall, turning left in front of the Elder Hall and alongside the Mitchell Building as required by the Crescent, and onto North Terrace by the gate numbered 21.

By-laws allowed 24 May, 1951.

Amended: 9 Jan. 1964: 3,4,5,6,7,7a,13; 14 Jan. 1965: 5, The First Schedule (Repeal); 29 Sep. 1966: 13a; 4 Dec. 1969: The Second and Third Schedules; 25 Nov. 1971: 4 (Repeal), 5a, 13b; 6 July, 1972: The Second and Third Schedules, 21 Dec. 1972: 5a, 13b.

PRINCIPAL OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

VISITOR

HIS EXCELLENCY MR. KEITH SEAMAN, O.B.E., K.St.J., B.A., LL.B.

CHANCELLOR

THE HONOURABLE JOHN JEFFERSON BRAY, A.C., LL.D. (Elected for the first time, 1 November, 1968; re-elected 1 November, 1973 and 1 November, 1978)

SENIOR DEPUTY CHANCELLOR

THE HONOURABLE JUSTICE ROMA FLINDERS MITCHELL, C.B.E., LL.B. (Elected for the first time, 4 February, 1972; re-elected 4 February, 1978 and 4 February, 1981)

DEPUTY CHANCELLOR

EDWIN HARRY MEDLIN, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Elected for the first time, 14 July, 1978)

VICE-CHANCELLOR

PROFESSOR DONALD RICHARD STRANKS, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Melbourne), F.R.A.C.I. (Appointed 6 March, 1977)

REGISTRAR

ALFRED EDWIN SHIELDS, M.B.E., M.A. (Cambridge) (Appointed 1 April, 1973, retiring 31 December, 1981)

ACADEMIC REGISTRAR AND REGISTRAR DESIGNATE

FRANCIS JOSEPH O'NEILL, B.Sc. (Belfast) (Appointed 2 February, 1981)

BURSAR

DAVID ROWLAND BEECHER, B.A. (Wales), F.C.A. (Appointed 15 January, 1978)

FORMER OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

CHANCELLORS

- SIR RICHARD DAVIES HANSON, Chief Justice of South Australia, 1874-1876.
 THE RIGHT REVEREND AUGUSTUS SHORT, D.D., Bishop of Adelaide, 1876-1883.
 THE RIGHT HONOURABLE SIR SAMUEL JAMES WAY, Bart., P.C., D.C.L., LL.D., Lieutenant-Governor and Chief Justice of South Australia, 1883-1916.
 THE HONOURABLE SIR GEORGE JOHN ROBERT MURRAY, K.C.M.G., B.A., LL.M., Lieutenant Governor and Chief Justice of South Australia, 1916-1942.
 PROFESSOR SIR WILLIAM MITCHELL, K.C.M.G., M.A., 1942-1948.
 THE HONOURABLE SIR JOHN MELLIS NAPIER, K.C.M.G., LL.D., Lieutenant-Governor and Chief Justice of South Australia, 1948-1961.
 THE HONOURABLE SIR GEORGE COUTTS LIGERTWOOD, LL.D., B.A., 1961-1966.
 SIR KENNETH AGNEW WILLS, K.B.E., M.C., K.St.J., E.D., 1966-1968.

DEPUTY CHANCELLORS

- THE HONOURABLE SIR GEORGE COUTTS LIGERTWOOD, LL.D., B.A. Elected 1958; elected Chancellor 1961.
 SIR KENNETH AGNEW WILLS, K.B.E., M.C., K.St.J., E.D. Elected 1961; elected Chancellor 1966.
 THE REVEREND WILLIAM FRANK HAMBLY, M.A., D.D., 1968-1971.

VICE-CHANCELLORS

- THE RIGHT REVEREND AUGUSTUS SHORT, D.D., Bishop of Adelaide. Appointed 1874; elected Chancellor 1876.
 THE RIGHT HONOURABLE SIR SAMUEL JAMES WAY, Bart., P.C., D.C.L., LL.D., Chief Justice of South Australia. Appointed 1876; elected Chancellor 1883.
 THE REVEREND WILLIAM ROBY FLETCHER, M.A., 1883-1887.
 THE VENERABLE ARCHDEACON GEORGE HENRY FARR, M.A., LL.D., 1887-1893.
 JOHN ANDERSON HARTLEY, B.A., B.Sc., Inspector-General of Schools, 1893-1896.
 WILLIAM BARLOW, C.M.G., LL.D., 1896-1915.
 THE HONOURABLE SIR GEORGE JOHN ROBERT MURRAY, K.C.M.G., B.A., LL.M., Judge of the Supreme Court. Appointed 1915; elected Chancellor 1916.
 PROFESSOR SIR WILLIAM MITCHELL, K.C.M.G., M.A. Appointed 1916; elected Chancellor 1942.
 THE HONOURABLE SIR HERBERT ANGAS PARSONS, LL.B., Judge of the Supreme Court, 1942-1945.
 PROFESSOR JOHN McKELLAR STEWART, C.M.G., D.Phil., Deputy Vice-Chancellor, 1943-1945; Vice-Chancellor, 1945-1948.
 ALBERT PERCIVAL ROWE, C.B.E., B.Sc., LL.D., 1948-1958.
 SIR HENRY BOLTON BASTEN, C.M.G., M.A., D.Litt., 1958-1967.
 EMERITUS PROFESSOR SIR GEOFFREY MALCOLM BADGER, A.O., M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Univ., F.R.I.C., F.R.A.C.I., F.T.S., F.A.A., F.A.C.E. Appointed Deputy Vice-Chancellor, 1966-1967; Vice-Chancellor, 1967-1977.

DEPUTY VICE-CHANCELLORS

- PROFESSOR SIR MARK LEDINGHAM MITCHELL, M.Sc., 1951-1965.
 PROFESSOR JOHN REGINALD TREVASKIS, M.A., *Part-time* 1967-1970.
 PROFESSOR NOEL THOMAS FLENTJE, Ph.D., M.Sc., 1970-1974.
 PROFESSOR ERIC STEPHEN BARNES, B.A., Ph.D., F.A.A., 1975-1980.
 PROFESSOR KENNETH ALFRED PROVINS, M.A., Ph.D., 1975-1980.

DIRECTORS OF

THE WAITE AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE

- ARNOLD EDWIN VICTOR RICHARDSON, D.Sc. (Melb.), M.A., 1924-1938.
 JAMES ARTHUR PRESCOTT, C.B.E., D.Sc., F.R.A.C.I., F.R.S., F.A.A., 1938-1955.
 JAMES MELVILLE, C.M.G., M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Lond.), D.Univ., 1956-1973 (Emeritus, 1974).

WARDENS OF THE SENATE

- WILLIAM GOSSE, M.D., 1877-1880.
 THE VENERABLE ARCHDEACON FARR, M.A., LL.D., 1880-1882.
 FREDERIC CHAPPLE, B.A., 1883-1922.
 THE HONOURABLE MR. JUSTICE THOMAS SLANEY POOLE, M.A., 1922-1927.
 THE HONOURABLE SIR HERBERT ANGAS PARSONS, LL.B., 1927-1945.
 THE HONOURABLE SIR GEORGE COUTTS LIGERTWOOD, LL.D., B.A., 1945-1959.
 ALBERT JAMES HANNAN, C.M.G., Q.C., M.A., LL.B., 1960.
 ROGER GEORGE WILLOUGHBY, D.D.S. (Northwestern), M.D.S., 1960-1968.

TREASURER

- THE HONOURABLE SIR HENRY AYRES, G.C.M.G., 1874-1886.
 A finance Committee was established in 1887.

CHAIRMEN OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE

THE CHANCELLOR, 1887-1893.
 THE VENERABLE ARCHDEACON GEORGE HENRY FARR, M.A., LL.D., 1894-1896.
 THE VICE-CHANCELLOR, 1897-1904.
 SAMUEL JOSHUA JACOBS, J.P., 1905-1912.
 SIR GEORGE BROOKMAN, K.B.E., 1913-1926.
 SIR WALTER JAMES YOUNG, K.B.E., 1927-1935.
 SIR WILLIAM GEORGE TOOP GOODMAN, M.I.C.E., M.I.E.E., M.I.E. (Aust.), 1936-1953.
 SIR KENNETH AGNEW WILLS, K.B.E., M.C., K.St.J., E.D., 1954-1960.
 ROBERT ALLEN SIMPSON, B.E., 1961-1965.

CHAIRMEN OF THE EDUCATION COMMITTEE

THE CHANCELLOR, 1883-1953.
 PROFESSOR ERIC AROHA RUDD, A.M. (Harv.), B.Sc., 1954-1955.
 PROFESSOR PETER HENRY KARMEI, A.C., C.B.E., B.A. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Camb.), 1956-1957.
 PROFESSOR LEONARD GEORGE HOLDEN HUXLEY, M.A., D.Phil. (Oxford), F.A.A., 1958-1959.
 PROFESSOR JOHN REGINALD TREVASKIS, M.A. (Camb.), 1960-1961.
 PROFESSOR HUGH NORWOOD ROBSON, M.B., Ch.B., F.R.C.P. (Edin.), F.R.A.C.P., 1962-1963.
 PROFESSOR DENIS OSWALD JORDAN, D.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), F.R.A.C.I., F.A.A., 1964-1965.
 PROFESSOR FRANK BERTRAM BULL, M.A. (Camb.), B.Sc. (Lond.), 1966-1967.
 PROFESSOR ERIC STEPHEN BARNES, B.A. (Syd. and Camb.), Ph.D. (Camb.), F.A.A., 1968-1969.
 PROFESSOR NOEL THOMAS FLENTJE, Ph.D. (Lond.), M.Sc., 1970.
 PROFESSOR ROBERT FORD WHELAN, M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc. (Belf.), F.R.A.C.P., F.A.A., 1971.
 PROFESSOR LLOYD WOODROW COX, M.B., Ch.B. (N.Z.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S., F.R.C.O.G., F.Aust.C.O.G., 1971-1972.
 PROFESSOR JOHN HENRY CARVER, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D., Sc.D. (Camb.), 1973-1974.
 PROFESSOR CHARLES ANGAS HURST, B.A., B.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Camb.), F.A.A., 1975-1976.
 PROFESSOR IAN DAVID JOHN, M.A. (Melb.), Ph.D., 1977-1978.
 PROFESSOR HENRY ROBERT WALLACE, B.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc. (Liv.), F.A.A., 1979-1980.

PROFESSORS

Agricultural Chemistry:

JAMES ARTHUR PRESCOTT, C.B.E., D.Sc., F.R.A.C.I., F.R.S., F.A.A., 1924-1955 (Emeritus, 1956).
 ROBERT KERFORD MORTON, B.Sc.Agr. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Camb.), F.A.A., 1957-1962.

Agriculture:

ARNOLD EDWIN VICTOR RICHARDSON, D.Sc. (Melb.), M.A., 1924-1938.

Agronomy:

HUGH CHRISTIAN TRUMBLE, M.Agr.Sc. (Melb.), D.Sc., 1941-1953.
 COLIN MALCOLM DONALD, C.B.E., D.Sc.Agr. (Syd.), M.Ag.Sc., F.A.I.A.S., F.A.A., 1954-1973 (Emeritus, 1973).

Animal Physiology:

WALTER VICTOR MACFARLANE, M.A., M.D. (N.Z.), F.A.A., 1964-1978 (Emeritus, 1979).

Entomology:

JAMES DAVIDSON, D.Sc. (Liv.), F.E.S., 1938-1945.

Parasitology:

WILLIAM PERCY ROGERS, M.Sc. (W. Aust.), D.Sc. (Lond.), F.A.A. Professor of Zoology, 1952-1962; Professor of Parasitology, 1962-1979 (Emeritus, 1980).

Plant Pathology:

NOEL THOMAS FLENTJE, Ph.D. (Lond.), M.Sc., 1964-1970.

Plant Physiology:

LANCELOT HARRIS MAY, Ph.D. (Lond.), B.Sc., 1964-1965.

Architecture and Town Planning:

ROLF ARTHUR JENSEN, B.Arch. (Liv.), F.R.I.B.A., F.R.A.I.A., F.R.T.P.I., M.Inst.R.E., F.R.A.P.I., 1956-1976 (Emeritus, 1976).

Classics:

REV. HENRY READ, M.A. (Camb.), 1874-1878.
 DAVID FREDERICK KELLY, M.A. (Camb.), 1878-1894.
 EDWARD VAUGHAN BOULGER, M.A. D.Litt. (Dublin), 1894.
 EDWARD VON BLOMBERG BENSLEY, M.A. (Camb.), 1895-1905.
 HENRY DARNLEY NAYLOR, M.A. (Camb.), 1907-1927 (Emeritus, 1927).
 JOHN ALOYSIUS FITZHERBERT, M.C., M.A. (Camb.), 1928-1957 (Emeritus, 1958).

Australian Linguistics:

THEODOR GEORGE HENRY STREHLOW, Ph.D. (Uppsala), M.A., D.Litt., F.A.H.A., Senior Research Fellow, 1946-1953; Reader, 1954-1969; Professor, 1970-1973 (Emeritus, 1974).

Education:

ZOLTAN PAUL DIENES, Ph.D. (Lond.), Dip.Ed. (Leic.), 1964-1965.
 LAURIE FREDERICK NEAL, B.A., Dip.Ed. (Lond.), 1959-1978 (Emeritus, 1979).

English Language and Literature and Mental and Moral Philosophy:

REV. JOHN DAVIDSON, 1874-1881.
 EDWARD VAUGHAN BOULGER, M.A., D.Litt. (Dublin), 1883-1894.
 WILLIAM MITCHELL, M.A. (Edin.), 1894-1922 (Emeritus, 1922).

Mental and Moral Philosophy:

JOHN McKELLAR STEWART, C.M.G., D.Phil. (Edin.), 1923-1950 (Emeritus, 1950).

Philosophy:

JOHN JAMIESON CARSWELL SMART, M.A. (Glas.), B.Phil. (Oxford). F.A.H.A., 1950-1972 (Emeritus, 1972).

English Language and Literature:

SIR ARCHIBALD THOMAS STRONG, M.A. (Oxford and Liv.), Litt.D. (Melb.), 1922-1930.
 JOHN INNES MACKINTOSH STEWART, M.A. (Oxford), 1935-1945.
 CHARLES RISCHBIETH JURY, M.A. (Oxford), 1946-1949.
 DAVID NICHOL SMITH, D.Litt. (Camb. and Durham), LL.D. (Glas. and Edin.), F.B.A., 1950-1951.
 ALEXANDER NORMAN JEFFFARES, Ph.D. (Dublin), D.Phil. (Oxford), 1951-1956.
 COLIN JAMES HORNE, A.M., M.A. (Melb. & Oxford), M.Litt. (Oxford), Dip.Ed. (Melb.), F.A.H.A., 1957-1977 (Emeritus, 1978).

French Language and Literature:

JAMES GLADSTONE CORNELL, M.A. (Melb.), L.èsL. (Paris), Chevalier de La Légion d'Honneur, 1944-1969 (Emeritus, 1970).

Geography:

GRAHAM HENRY LAWTON, B.A., B.Ed. (Melb.), M.A. (Oxford), F.A.S.S.A., Reader-in-Charge, 1951-1958; Professor, 1959-1977 (Emeritus, 1978).

Modern History and English Language and Literature:

ROBERT LANGTON DOUGLAS, M.A. (Oxford), 1900-1902.

Modern History:

GEORGE COCKBURN HENDERSON, M.A., 1902-1924 (Emeritus, 1923).
 WILLIAM KEITH HANCOCK, M.A., (Oxford), 1926-1933.
 GEORGE FREDERICK ELLIOTT RUDE, M.A. (Camb.), Ph.D. (Lond.), D.Litt., 1964-1967.
 HUGH STRETTON, M.A. (Oxford), 1954-1968.

Political Science and History:

GARNET VERE PORTUS, M.A., B.Litt. (Oxford), 1934-1950 (Emeritus, 1951).

History and Political Science:

WALTER GEORGE KEITH DUNCAN, M.A. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Lond.), 1951-1965.

Politics:

WALTER GEORGE KEITH DUNCAN, M.A. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Lond.), 1966-1968 (Emeritus, 1969).
 GRAEME CAMPBELL DUNCAN, B.A., Dip.Ed. (Melb.), M.Phil. (Oxford), 1969-1975.

Psychology:

MALCOLM ALEXANDER JEEVES, M.A., Ph.D. (Camb.), 1959-1969.
 ALAN TRAVISS WELFORD, Sc.D. (Camb.), M.A. (Prin.), F.A.S.S.A., 1968-1979 (Emeritus, 1979).

Dental Science:

THOMAS DRAPER CAMPBELL, D.Sc., D.D.Sc., Director of Dental Studies, 1949-1953; Professor, 1954-1958 (Emeritus, 1959).

Dental Health:

ARTHUR MAXWELL HORSNELL, F.D.S.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.D.S., 1959-1977 (Emeritus, 1978).

Oral Pathology and Oral Surgery:

DAVID ERNEST POSWILLO, D.D.S. (N.Z.), D.Sc. (Otago), F.D.S.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.D.S., F.I.Biol., M.R.C.Path., 1977-1979.

Commerce:

RUSSELL LLOYD MATHEWS, B.Com. (Melb.), Reader-in-Charge of Commercial Studies, 1953; Professor, 1958-1964.
 FREDERICK KENNETH WRIGHT, B.Met.E., B.Com. (Melb.), F.A.S.A.; Senior Lecturer, 1962-1965; Professor, 1965-1977.

Economics:

LESLIE GALFRIED MELVILLE, B.Ec. (Syd.), F.I.A., 1929-1931.
 EDWARD OWEN GIBLIN SHANN, M.A. (Melb.), 1935.
 KEITH SYDNEY GEORGE ISLES, B.Com. (Tas.), M.A., M.Sc. (Camb.), 1939-1945.
 JOHN HEDLEY BRIAN TEW, B.Sc. (Econ.) (Lond.), Ph.D. (Camb.), 1946-1949.
 PETER HENRY KARMEI, A.C., C.B.E., B.A. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Camb.), 1950-1965 (Emeritus, 1965).
 HAROLD FRENCH LYDALL, B.A. (S.A.), M.A. (Oxford), 1962-1967.
 ERIC ALFRED RUSSELL, B.A. B.Com. (Melb.), M.A. (Camb.), 1964-1977.

Engineering:

SIR ROBERT WILLIAM CHAPMAN, C.M.G., M.A., B.C.E. (Melb.), M.I.E. (Aust.); Lecturer, 1888-1906; Professor of Mathematics and Mechanics, 1910-1919; Professor of Engineering, 1907-1909 and 1920-1937 (Emeritus, 1937).

Civil Engineering:

ROWLAND CUTHBERT ROBIN, M.E., 1939-1951.
FRANK BERTRAM BULL, M.A. (Camb.), B.Sc. (Lond.), 1952-1972 (Emeritus, 1972).
CHEUNG YAU KAI, B.Sc. (Canton), Ph.D., D.Sc. (Wales), 1974-1977.

Electrical Engineering:

ERIC OSBORNE WILLOUGHBY, M.A., B.E.E., B.C.E. (Melb.), 1946-1972 (Emeritus, 1973).
JACK LIONEL WOODWARD, B.E. (Cant.), M.A. Sc. (Tor.), 1966-1973.

Mechanical Engineering:

HENRY HARGAN DAVIS, B.Sc., B.E. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Camb.), 1946-1973 (Emeritus, 1974).

Mining and Metallurgy:

HERBERT WILLIAM GARTRELL, M.A. (Col.), B.Sc., 1938-1945.

Mining, Metallurgical and Chemical Engineering:

EDGAR CLYNTON ROSS SPOONER, D.Phil. (Oxford), D.Sc. (Tas.), F.R.I.C., 1947-1962.

Law:

WALTER ROSS PHILLIPS, LL.B. (Camb.), Lecturer-in-Charge, 1883-1887.
FREDERICK WILLIAM PENNEFATHER, B.A., LL.D. (Camb.) (Lecturer-in-Charge, 1888-1889), 1890-1896.
JOHN WILLIAM SALMOND, M.A., LL.B. (Lond.), 1897-1905.
WILLIAM JETHRO BROWN, LL.D. (Camb.), D.Litt. (Dublin), 1906-1916.
COLEMAN PHILLIPSON, M.A., LL.D., Litt.D. (Manc.), 1920-1925.
ARTHUR LANG CAMPBELL, B.A., B.E. (Syd.), 1926-1949.
RICHARD ARTHUR BLACKBURN, B.A., B.C.L. (Oxford), B.A., 1950-1957.
NORVAL RAMSDEN MORRIS, LL.M. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Lond.), 1958-1961.
DANIEL PATRICK O'CONNELL, B.A., LL.M. (N.Z.), Ph.D., LL.D. (Camb.), Reader, 1953; Professor 1962-1972.
ARTHUR ROGERSON, M.A. (Oxford), 1964-1978 (Emeritus, 1979).

Anatomy:

ARCHIBALD WATSON, M.D. (Paris and Gott.), F.R.C.S., 1885-1919 (Emeritus, 1919).
FREDERIC WOOD JONES, M.B., B.S., D.Sc. (Lond.), F.R.S., 1920-1926.
HERBERT HENRY WOOLLARD, M.D., D.Sc. (Melb.), 1927-1929.
HERBERT JOHN WILKINSON, M.D. (Syd.), B.A., 1930-1936.
FRANK GOLDBY, M.A., M.D. (Camb.), M.R.C.P. (Lond.), 1937-1944.
ANDREW ARTHUR ABBIE, M.D., D.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Lond.), F.R.A.C.P., F.R.A.I., 1945-1970 (Emeritus, 1971).

Experimental Medicine:

EDWARD WESTON HURST, M.D., D.Sc. (Birm.), F.R.C.P. (Lond.), 1938-1943.
EVERTON ROWE TRETHERWIE, M.D., D.Sc. (Melb.), M.R.A.C.P., 1944-1949.

Medicine:

HUGH NORWOOD ROBSON, M.B., Ch.B. (Edin.), M.R.C.P., F.R.C.P. (Edin.), F.R.A.C.P., 1953-1965 (Emeritus, 1965).
BASIL STUART HETZEL, M.D., M.R.C.P., F.R.A.C.P., 1964-1968.
DONALD JOHN DELLER, M.B., B.S., D.Phil., M.D., M.R.C.P., F.R.A.C.P., 1966-1974.

Mental Health:

WILLIAM ALEXANDER CRAMOND, O.B.E., M.D. (Aberd.), D.P.M. (Lond.), 1963-1971.

Pathology:

SIR JOHN BURTON CLELAND, M.D. (Syd.), 1920-1948 (Emeritus, 1949).
JAMES STRUAN ROBERTSON, M.B., B.S. (Syd.), D.Phil. (Oxford), F.R.A.C.P., M.C.P.A., 1949-1979 (Emeritus, 1980).

Surgery:

RICHARD POMFRET JEPSON, B.Sc., M.B., Ch.B. (Manc.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S., 1958-1968.
JOHN LUSBROOK, B.Med.Sc., M.B., Ch.M. (N.Z.), M.D. (Otago), F.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.S., 1969-1980.

Music:

JOSHUA IVES, Mus.Bac. (Camb.), 1884-1901.
JOHN MATTHEW ENNIS, Mus. Doc. (Lond.), 1902-1918.
EDWARD HAROLD DAVIES, Mus.Doc., F.R.C.M., 1919-1947.
JOHN BISHOP, O.B.E., D.Mus. (Melb.), F.R.C.M., 1948-1964.

Bacteriology:

ALBERT EDWARD PLATT, Ph.D. (Camb.), D.T.M., D.T.H. (Syd.), Dip.Bact. (Lond.), M.D., 1938-1941.

Biochemistry and General Physiology:

THORBURN BRAILSFORD ROBERTSON, Ph.D. (Cal.), D.Sc., 1919-1930.
SIR CHARLES JAMES MARTIN, C.M.G., D.Sc. (Lond.), F.R.C.P., F.R.S., 1931-1933.
SIR MARK LEDINGHAM MITCHELL, M.Sc. (Camb.), 1938-1962 (Emeritus, 1962).
ROBERT KERFORD MORTON, B.Sc.Agr. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Camb.), F.A.A., 1963.

Botany:

THEODORE GEORGE BENTLEY OSBORN, D.Sc. (Manc.), 1912-1928 (Emeritus, 1962).
 JOSEPH GARNETT WOOD, Ph.D. (Camb.), D.Sc., F.A.A., 1935-1959.
 SIR RUTHERFORD NESS ROBERTSON, C.M.G., A.C., D.Sc. (Syd.), Sc.D. (Camb.), F.R.S., F.A.A.
 1962-1969 (Emeritus, 1969).

Computing Science:

JOHN ALLEN OVENSTONE, B.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Camb.), 1964-1970.

Economic Geology:

ERIC AROHA RUDD, A.M. (Harv.), B.Sc., 1949-1970 (Emeritus, 1970).

Genetics:

DAVID GUTHRIE CATCHESIDE, M.A. (Camb.), D.Sc. (Lond.), F.R.S., F.A.A., 1952-1955.

Natural Science:

RALPH TATE, F.G.S., 1875-1901.

Geology and Palaeontology:

WALTER HOWCHIN, F.G.S.; Honorary Professor, 1918-1920.

Geology and Mineralogy:

SIR DOUGLAS MAWSON, O.B.E., B.E. (Syd.), D.Sc., F.R.S., 1921-1952 (Emeritus, 1953).
 ARTHUR RICHARD ALDERMAN, Ph.D. (Camb.), D.Sc., F.G.S., 1953-1966 (Emeritus, 1966).
 MARTIN FRITZ GLAESSNER, LL.D., Ph.D. (Vienna), D.Sc. (Melb.), F.A.A., 1964-1971 (Emeritus,
 1972).
 RUPERT WILLIAM ROYE RUTLAND, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), F.G.S., 1966-1980 (Emeritus, 1980).

Physiology:

SIR EDWARD CHARLES STIRLING, C.M.G., M.A., M.D., Sc.D. (Camb.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.S.,
 1900-1919.

Human Physiology and Pharmacology:

SIR CEDRIC STANTON HICKS, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Camb.), M.D., F.R.I.C., 1926-1957 (Emeritus,
 1958).
 ROBERT FORD WHELAN, M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc. (Belf.), F.R.A.C.P., F.A.A., 1958-1971. (Emeritus,
 1971).

Mathematics and Physics:

WILLIAM HENRY BRAGG, M.A. (Camb.), F.R.S., 1885-1908.

Mathematics:

HORACE LAMB, M.A., LL.D. (Camb.), F.R.S., 1875-1885.
 JOHN RAYMOND WILTON, Sc.D. (Camb.), D.Sc., 1920-1944.
 HAROLD WILLIAM SANDERS, M.A. (Camb.), 1944-1958 (Emeritus, 1959).
 JAMES HENRY MICHAEL, M.Sc., Ph.D., F.A.A., 1967-1969.

Pure Mathematics:

ERIC STEPHEN BARNES, B.A. (Syd. and Camb.), Ph.D. (Camb.), F.A.A., 1959-1974 (Emeritus, 1975).

Microbiology:

GEORGE BELLAMY MACKANESS, M.B., B.S. (Syd.), M.A., D.Phil. (Oxford), D.C.P. (Lond.),
 1963-1965.

Chemistry:

EDWARD HENRY RENNIE, M.A. (Syd.), D.Sc. (Lond. and Melb.), 1884-1927.
 ALEXANDER KILLEN MACBETH, C.M.G., M.A. (St. And.), D.Sc. (Belf.), 1928-1954 (Emeritus,
 1955).

Organic Chemistry:

SIR GEOFFREY MALCOLM BADGER, A.O., M.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Lond.), D.Sc. (Glas.), D.Univ.,
 F.R.I.C., F.R.A.C.I., F.T.S., F.A.A., F.A.C.E., 1955-1964 (Emeritus, 1964) and 1977-1979.
 ATHELSTAN LAURENCE JOHNSON BECKWITH, B.Sc. (W.Aust.), D.Phil. (Oxford), F.A.A.
 Lecturer, 1958-1962; Senior Lecturer, 1962-1964; Reader, 1964-1965; Professor, 1965-1981.

Physical and Inorganic Chemistry:

DONALD RICHARD STRANKS, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Melb.), F.R.A.C.I., 1964-1973.
 DENIS OSWALD JORDAN, M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc. (Lond.), F.R.A.C.I., F.A.A., 1954-1979 (Emeritus,
 1980).

Physics:

SIR KERR GRANT, M.Sc. (Melb.), F.Inst.P.; Acting Professor, 1909-1910; Professor, 1911-1948
 (Emeritus, 1949).
 LEONARD GEORGE HOLDEN HUXLEY, K.B.E., M.A., D.Phil. (Oxford), F.A.A., 1949-1959
 (Emeritus, 1960).
 KENNETH GORDON McCracken, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Tas.), 1965-1969.
 JOHN HENRY CARVER, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D., Sc.D. (Camb.), 1961-1978 (Emeritus, 1979).

Zoology:

THOMAS HARVEY JOHNSTON, M.A., D.Sc. (Syd.), 1922-1951.
 HERBERT GEORGE ANDREWARTHA, M.Ag.Sc., D.Sc., F.A.A., Entomologist, 1936-1949; Senior
 Entomologist, 1950-1954; Reader, 1955-1961; Professor 1962-1972 (Emeritus, 1973).

Adult Education (Director):

ARNOLD STANLEY McMATH HELY, M.A., B.Com. (N.Z.), 1957-1965.

Professores Emeriti

The title Professor Emeritus is an honour conferred by the governing body of a university in recognition, on the recipient's leaving the service of the University, of distinguished service to the University over a period of time. Its conferment is usually confined to professors entering upon retirement or leaving the University to assume some other highly responsible office associated with tertiary education.

The names of the *Professores Emeriti* of the University are given in the list of former professors, above.

REGISTRARS

WILLIAM BARLOW, B.A., LL.D., 1874-1882.

JOHN WALTER TYAS, 1882-1892.

CHARLES REYNOLDS HODGE, 1892-1924.

FREDERICK WILLIAM EARDLEY, B.A., A.I.A.S.A., 1924-1944.

ALBERT WILLIAM BAMPTON, A.I.A.S.A.; Acting Registrar, 1945-6; Registrar and Accountant, 1947-1950; Registrar, 1951-1954.

VICTOR ALLEN EDGELOE, A.M., B.A., D.Univ., Registrar's Assistant, 1927-1946; Assistant Registrar, 1947-1954; Registrar, 1955-1973 (Emeritus, 1973).

LIBRARIANS

ROBERT JOHN MILLER CLUCAS, B.A., 1900-1930.

WILLIAM ALBERT COWAN, M.A. (N.Z.), A.B.L.S. (Mich.), 1933-1964 (Emeritus, 1964).

BURSAR

WALTER MEIKLEJOHN, A.A.S.A., A.C.I.S., A.C.A.A. Accountant, 1954; Assistant Registrar, 1955-1963; Bursar, 1964-1978.

ACADEMIC REGISTRAR

HENRY ELLIOTT WESLEY SMITH, B.Ed. (Melb.), Dip.Ed. (Oxford), B.A., D.Univ. Guidance Officer for Ex-Service Students, 1946-1949; Academic Secretary, 1949-1955; Assistant Registrar (Academic), 1955-1964; Deputy Registrar, 1964-1965; Academic Registrar, 1965-1980.

STATUTES

CONTENTS

Chapter		Page
I.	Of the Chancellor and the Deputy Chancellors	37
IA.	Of the Vice-Chancellor and Deputy Vice-Chancellors	37
II.	Of the Council	38
III.	Of the Senate	38
IV.	Of the Academic Staff.....	39
V.	Of Senior Administrative Staff.....	41
VI.	Of Leave of Absence.....	41
VII.	Of the Seal of the University.....	41
VIII.	Of the Academic Year	42
IX.	Of Matriculation	43
X.	Of the Faculties	46
XI.	Of Degrees	52
XII.	Of the Board of Discipline	54
XIII.	Of The Angas Engineering Scholarship and The Angas Engineering Exhibitions	54
XIV.	Of The John Howard Clark Prize and The John Howard Clark Scholar	57
XV.	Of The Stow Prizes and Scholar	57
XVIA.	Of The Everard Scholarship.....	58
XVII.	Of Conduct at Examinations	58
XVIII.	Of Academic Dress	59
XIX.	Saving Clause and Repeal.....	60
XX.	Of The Roby Fletcher Prize	61
XXIV.	Of Non-Matriculated Students	61
XXV.	Miscellaneous.....	62
XXVIII.	Of The Joseph Fisher Medal for Commerce and The Joseph Fisher Lecture in Commerce.....	66
XXIX.	Of the Affiliation of Roseworthy Agricultural College.....	67
XXX.	Of The Tinline Scholarship	67
XXXI.	Of The David Murray Scholarships	67
XXXII.	Infectious Diseases.....	68
XXXVI.	Of The John Creswell Scholarships.....	68
XLII.	Of The A.M. Simpson Library.....	69
XLV.	Of The Barr Smith Library.....	69
XLVI.	Of The George Thompson Bursary in Commerce	69
XLVII.	Of The Elizabeth Jackson Library	70
XLVIII.	Of St. Mark's College, Incorporated	70
XLIX.	Of the Careers Advisory Board.....	71
LII.	Of The Bonython Prize	71
LV.	Of The Fred Johns Scholarship for Biography	72

Chapter	Page
LVIII. Of The T. G. Wilson Travelling Scholarship in Obstetrics.....	73
LXI. Of St. Ann's College, Incorporated	73
LXIII. Of The William Gardner Scholarship.....	73
LXVI. Of Aquinas College, Incorporated	74
LXVII. Of The Angas Parsons Prize	74
LXXXII. Of The Sir Archibald Strong Memorial Prize for Literature	75
LXXXVI. Of The Gavin David Young Lectures in Philosophy	75
LXXXVII. Of The Baker Scholarship in Law	76
LXXXVIII. Of Lincoln College, Incorporated.....	76
LXXX. Of The Barr Smith Travelling Scholarship in Agriculture	76
LXXXI. Of The Kenneth and Hazel Milne Travelling Scholarship in Architecture.....	77
LXXXII. Of The Lady Barr Smith Memorial Fund for Cancer Research	78
LXXXIV. Of Kathleen Lumley College, Incorporated	79
LXXXV. Of Election of Members of the Council	79
LXXXVI. Of the degree of Doctor of the University.....	85
LXXXVII. Of The Abbie Memorial Lecture	86

Chapter 1.—Of the Chancellor and the Deputy Chancellors.

1. (a) The Chancellor shall hold office for a term of five years from the date of his election or re-election.

(b) The election of a Chancellor shall be by vote taken at a meeting of the Council.

2. A Deputy Chancellor shall, subject to his remaining a member of the Council, hold office for a term of three years from the date of his election or re-election.

3. Any reference to the Chancellor in the statutes, regulations, rules, or the general administration of the University shall, in the absence of the Chancellor, or during a vacancy in the office of the Chancellor, be construed as a reference to the Deputy Chancellor if there is only one or, if there is more than one, to the senior Deputy Chancellor for the time being or in his absence to the other Deputy Chancellors in order of seniority.

4. It shall be lawful for a Deputy Chancellor, at the request of the Chancellor, to do any act matter or thing which the Chancellor is ordinarily empowered to do.

5. Any Deputy Chancellors shall be members *ex officio* of all boards, faculties and committees of which the Chancellor is a member.

Allowed 31 January, 1980.

Chapter IA.—Of the Vice-Chancellor and Deputy Vice-Chancellors.

1. The Vice-Chancellor shall be the chief executive officer of the University.

2. The Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for an initial term of 5 years from the date of his appointment and shall, if he so wishes, be re-appointed at the expiry of that term, and of any successive term, for a further period of 5 years, unless the Council at two successive meetings at an interval of not less than four weeks shall have resolved that he be not re-appointed; but in any event he shall not continue in office after the thirty-first day of December in the year in which he attains the age of sixty-five years.

3. The Vice-Chancellor may be removed from his office at any time if in the opinion of the Council it is in the best interests of the University that he be so removed. No decision to remove the Vice-Chancellor from office shall, however, be effective unless a resolution to that effect has been passed at two successive Council meetings at an interval of not less than four weeks; but if the decision is so taken, it shall be final.

4. A Vice-Chancellor who is removed from his office under the provisions of clause 3 may, if he so wishes, continue to serve the University in such capacity and on such conditions as the Council and the Vice-Chancellor may have agreed at the time of his appointment to the office and in that capacity he shall have the same tenure as members of the academic staff.

5. A Vice-Chancellor who has served the University in that office for at least ten years may, if he so wishes, relinquish the office and continue to serve the University in such capacity and on such conditions as the Council and the Vice-Chancellor may have agreed at the time of his appointment to the office; and in that capacity he shall have the same tenure as members of the academic staff.

6. (a) Pending the filling of a vacancy in the office of Vice-Chancellor, the Council may appoint a suitable person to be Acting Vice-Chancellor, and a person so appointed shall hold office during such period as the Council may decide.

(b) If an Acting Vice-Chancellor has been appointed, any reference to the Vice-Chancellor in statutes, regulations, rules, or the general administration of the University shall during the period of his appointment be construed as referring to the Acting Vice-Chancellor.

7. (a) The Council may from time to time appoint a suitable person or suitable persons to be Deputy Vice-Chancellor or Deputy Vice-Chancellors. If at any time there shall be more than one Deputy Vice-Chancellor they shall take seniority in the order from time to time determined by the Council.

(b) If a Deputy Vice-Chancellor is not a member of the Council he shall nevertheless be entitled to attend all meetings of the Council and to participate in debate, but not to vote or to move or second motions.

(c) Any reference to the Vice-Chancellor in the statutes, regulations, rules, or the general administration of the University shall, in the absence of the Vice-Chancellor or Acting Vice-Chancellor or during a vacancy in the office of Vice-Chancellor (unless an Acting Vice-Chancellor shall have been appointed) be construed as a reference to the Deputy Vice-Chancellor if there is only one or, if there are more than one, to the senior Deputy Vice-Chancellor for the time being or in his absence to the other Deputy Vice-Chancellors in order of seniority.

(d) Any Deputy Vice-Chancellors shall be members *ex officio* of all boards, faculties and committees of which the Vice-Chancellor is a member.

8. The provisions of clauses 2 to 5 inclusive of this statute shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to any Deputy Vice-Chancellor.

Statute allowed 23 January, 1975.

Amended: 2 Feb. 1978: 6A, 7, 8; 31 Jan. 1980: 2 (Repeal); 3, 4, 5, 6, 6A, re-numbered 2, 3, 4, 5, 6.

Chapter II.—Of the Council.

1. The Council shall meet for the dispatch of business at least once a month.

2. The Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor shall have power to call a special meeting for the consideration and dispatch of business, which either may wish to submit to the Council.

3. The Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor, or in their absence the Registrar, shall convene a meeting of the Council upon the written requisition of four members, and such requisition shall set forth the objects for which the meeting is required to be convened. The meeting shall be held within fourteen days after the receipt of the requisition.

4. The Council shall have power to make, amend, and repeal Standing Orders for the regulation of its proceedings.

Statute allowed 18 December, 1886.

Chapter III.—Of the Senate.

1. The Senate shall meet at the University on the fourth Wednesday in the month of November unless the Warden shall by written notice to the Vice-Chancellor given not earlier than the first day of the month of October nor later than the second Thursday in that month determine that the Senate shall meet in that year on some day after, but within twenty-one days of, the fourth Wednesday in the month of November.

2. The Warden may at any time convene a meeting of the Senate.

3. Upon a requisition signed by twenty members of the Senate, setting forth the objects for which they desire the meeting to be convened, the Warden shall convene a special meeting to be held within not less than seven nor more than fourteen days from the date of the receipt by him of such requisition.

4. The Senate shall have power from time to time to make, amend and repeal Standing Orders for the regulation of its proceedings. Until amended or repealed the Standing Orders of the Senate adopted on 2 December, 1885, shall remain in force.

5. In this statute the expression 'the Warden' includes the person for the time being performing the duties of Warden pursuant to the Standing Orders of the Senate if there is an extraordinary vacancy in the office of Warden or the Warden is for any cause unable to act.

Statute allowed 2 December, 1926.

Amended: 28 Feb. 1974: 2, 5; 2 Feb. 1978: 1.

Chapter IV.—Of the Academic Staff.

1. For the purposes of this statute the academic staff shall consist of such professors, readers, senior lecturers, lecturers, senior tutors and senior demonstrators as are wholly engaged in the service of the University, and of such other persons as the Council may determine.

2. There shall be such professors, readers, senior lecturers, lecturers, senior tutors and senior demonstrators as the Council may decide.

3. Every member of the academic staff shall hold office under the terms of this statute and upon such terms of his contract of employment as are not inconsistent with this statute.

4. Any person who is for the first time appointed a member of the academic staff may if the Council so decides be appointed for a limited period not exceeding three years. Every such person who is thereafter re-appointed as a member of the academic staff and every other member of the academic staff shall, subject to the provisions of clauses 5 and 9 of this statute hold office until, and no longer than, the 31st day of December of the year in which he attains the age of 65 years. A member may resign his office by giving six months' notice in writing. Provided always that if a financial emergency shall arise necessitating retrenchment of staff (of which the Council shall be the sole judge) the Council may dispense with the services of any one or more members of the academic staff by giving to each of those members six months' notice in writing.

5. The Council may terminate the appointment of any member of the academic staff who shall have become permanently incapacitated from performing the duties of his office by reason of physical or mental illness. Where a member of the academic staff shall be from illness or any other cause temporarily incapacitated from performing the duties of his office the Council may appoint a substitute or substitutes to act in his stead during such incapacity and the member shall during such time receive such salary as the Council shall direct.

6. No member of the academic staff shall take any outside employment, regular or casual, without the permission of the Council.

7. If any member of the academic staff shall be elected or otherwise become a member of Parliament, he shall vacate his office on the day on which his parliamentary salary commences.

8. The Heads of Departments shall be responsible to the Council for the proper functioning of their departments. Other members of the academic staff shall work under the general direction of the Head of their Department, and shall give such lectures, perform such other teaching work, conduct such examinations and perform such administrative duties as the Head of their Department may determine and properly require.

9. Every member of the academic staff shall diligently perform the duties lawfully to be required of him. Should any member have grossly or persistently neglected his duties or have been guilty of serious misconduct in or about the performance of his duties or have been convicted by any Court of any felony or misdemeanour in circumstances which are such as to show serious moral turpitude on his part he may after such inquiries as are hereinafter prescribed be dismissed from his office by the Council.

10. Any complaint of such neglect or misconduct on the part of any member of the academic staff and any report of any such conviction shall be in writing and shall, unless the Vice-Chancellor shall himself make such complaint or report, be made to the Vice-Chancellor. Should the Vice-Chancellor, after such consultations as he deems expedient, decide that any complaint or report should be brought to the attention of the Council he shall, at least seven days before the meeting of the Council at which the complaint or report is first considered, send a copy of the complaint or report to the member concerned and shall inform him in writing that the complaint or report will be considered by the Council on a day stated.

11. The Council shall inquire into any complaint or report placed before it under clause 10 hereof. The Council may and shall if requested by the member concerned or by any three members of the Council refer the complaint or report to a Commission of

Inquiry consisting of not less than five nor more than seven members. Subject to the provisions of clause 12 hereof, the Commission shall consist of the Chairman and Deputy Chairman of the Education Committee and of such of the Deans and of such other members of the academic staff as the Council shall appoint. Pending the determination of the matter the Council may if it thinks it necessary in the best interests of the University temporarily suspend the member from his office without loss of salary. In a case where the complaint or report is not referred to a Commission of Inquiry the Council shall nevertheless before reaching any decision to dismiss the member concerned consider any written representations submitted by or on behalf of the member and shall if the member so requests grant him an opportunity to appear before and address the Council either in person or by a representative.

12. No person who initiates or makes a complaint or report to the Vice-Chancellor shall be present during any consideration by the Council of that complaint or report or of any report of the Commission of Inquiry thereon. No such person and no person who has been present during any consideration by the Council of a complaint or report shall be a member of the Commission thereon nor shall any member of the Commission of Inquiry be present during any consideration by the Council of the report of the Commission of Inquiry. Where the Vice-Chancellor himself makes the report or complaint he may at his discretion be present at Council meetings relating thereto or to any report thereon.

13. The Council shall make regulations governing the conduct of proceedings in any matter which it shall refer to any Commission of Inquiry established under the provisions of section 11 of this Statute.

14. The existing Chapter IV is hereby repealed.

Statute allowed 16 December, 1965.

Amended: 28 Feb. 1974: 7.

Regulations made by the Council under clause 13 of Chapter IV of the Statutes of the University

The following regulations shall apply to the proceedings of a Commission of Inquiry upon a complaint or report relating to a member of the academic staff:

1. The Commission shall be entitled to be assisted by a legal practitioner during its formal meetings and may consult a legal practitioner at any time on matters of law.

2. The member concerned shall be entitled to be represented by a legal practitioner or other agent. If a representative is present at meetings of the Commission, he and the member shall obey the directions of the Commission as to manner in which they may respectively participate in the proceedings. In these regulations where the context so permits, the term member shall include such representative.

3. The member shall be furnished with adequate details in writing of the allegations made against him and shall be afforded adequate time to prepare his answers thereto.

4. The member shall be given reasonable notice of the time and place where the Commission will initially meet and if he does not attend either personally or by his representative at such meeting or at any adjournment thereof, the Commission may proceed in his absence.

5. The Commission may receive evidence in such manner as it thinks fit and either orally or in writing, provided that where the evidence is in writing, the member and the Commission shall be entitled to have the author produced for cross-examination if practicable.

6. The member shall be entitled to see all documents submitted by way of evidence and to comment thereon and to submit documents by way of evidence on his own behalf.

7. The member shall be entitled to be present throughout the presentation of the evidence and to cross-examine the witnesses against him. He shall be entitled to call such witnesses whether as to matters of fact or good character as he may reasonably require; to give evidence on his own behalf; and to address the Commission after all the evidence has been presented.

8. All oral evidence shall be recorded verbatim and a copy thereof supplied to the member if he so requests.

9. No person other than the members of the Commission shall be present during its deliberations after the evidence has been completed except that the Commission may consult a legal practitioner on points of law.

10. The report of the Commission shall be in writing and shall set forth the findings of fact made by the Commission and the course of action recommended by it, which matters shall be based solely upon the evidence taken by the Commission in manner aforesaid.

11. Before the report is presented to the Council, a copy shall be furnished to the member, who, within a reasonable period specified to him when the copy of the report is furnished to him, shall be entitled to submit written representations upon the report, which representations (if any) shall be placed before the Council at the same time as the report.

12. Pending the consideration of the report by the Council, the members of the Commission shall treat the report and all matters relating thereto or contained therein as confidential, to the intent that the Council may be enabled to take action solely upon the basis of the material placed before it for consideration.

Chapter V.—Of Senior Administrative Staff.

1. (a) There shall for the present be three members of the Senior Administrative Staff to whom this Statute applies: The Registrar, the Academic Registrar and the Bursar.

(b) The Council may from time to time designate other persons to be members of the Senior Administrative Staff and on such designation the provisions of this statute shall apply.

2. The Council shall determine the general conditions of appointment of a member of the Senior Administrative Staff at the time of making the appointment or designation.

3. In general a member of the Senior Administrative Staff shall be responsible for the performance of his duties to the Vice-Chancellor.

4. The Council may from time to time appoint a deputy to a member of the Senior Administrative Staff, and in the absence of the member the deputy shall perform the member's duties.

Statute allowed 23 January, 1975.

Chapter VI.—Of Leave of Absence.

The Council, may grant to any professor, lecturer, officer or servant of the University leave of absence from the duties of his office for such period, for such purpose, and on such conditions as it shall in each case determine.

Statute allowed 17 January, 1952.

Chapter VII.—Of the Seal of the University.

1. The Chancellor the Deputy Chancellor the Vice-Chancellor the Deputy Vice-Chancellors and the Chairman of the Finance Committee shall be the custodians of the University's Seal.

2. In the case of any certificate for a degree or diploma the Seal may be affixed in the presence of and be attested by the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor alone.

3. Any two of the custodians one of whom shall be the Chancellor the Deputy Chancellor or the Chairman of the Finance Committee and the other of whom shall be the Vice-Chancellor or a Deputy Vice-Chancellor may authorise the affixing of the Seal to any document received at the Registrar's office more than seventy-two hours before the next anticipated meeting of the Council, if the said two custodians are satisfied that the sealing of the document is urgently required, that the document is not one which requires the approval of the Governor under sub-section (4) of section 4 of the University of Adelaide Act 1935-1964 and that the document is one the sealing of which the Council is likely to approve. The affixing of the Seal on such authorisation shall be attested by the signatures of the two custodians concerned and of the officer who affixed it; and every such case shall be reported to the Council at its next meeting.

4. In all other cases the Seal shall be affixed to a document only by the authority of the Council and in the presence of one of the custodians and the affixing of the Seal shall be attested by the signatures of such custodian and of the officer who affixes the Seal.

Statute allowed 9 January, 1969.

Amended: 2 Feb. 1978: 1, 3.

Chapter VIII.—Of the Academic Year.

1. (a) Subject to the following sub-sections of this clause the Council shall from time to time specify the periods of the calendar year that shall constitute the academic year for teaching, examinations and vacation periods. Such specifications may divide the calendar year into semesters or into three or more terms.

(b) The normal academic year shall begin on the first Monday in March and shall extend over a period of forty-one weeks, with such vacation weeks within that period as may be determined from time to time and specified in advance by the Council.

(c) For the clinical years of the medical and dental courses the Council may prescribe dates other than those of the normal academic year for the performance by undergraduates of part of their training and work in hospitals; provided that such undergraduates shall be enabled to have not less than eight weeks of vacation in any calendar year.

(d) For candidates proceeding to a degree of master or doctor the academic year shall be the same as a calendar year: provided that any such student may have a vacation period or periods aggregating four weeks in each full year of study and research.

(e) The Council shall have power to vary these dates to meet any special circumstances arising in any year.

2. A candidate shall enrol for his year's work not later than the date prescribed by the Council. An enrolment submitted after that date shall not necessarily be accepted, and if accepted shall incur such late enrolment fee as the Council may prescribe unless there be adequate reason why it had not been submitted by the prescribed date. Application for remission of the late enrolment fee must be made in writing and be addressed to the Academic Registrar.

3. (a) Subject to sub-sections (b) and (c) of this clause, all fees for the first term or semester in any academic year shall be paid at the time of enrolment, and fees due for a subsequent term or semester in that academic year shall be paid during the first fortnight of the relevant term or semester.

(b) A student may choose to pay the fees for the full academic year at the time of enrolment, but shall be liable for any increase, or entitled to refund of any decrease, in the total fee so paid that may arise through variation of his enrolment during the year.

(c) The Bursar may allow in individual cases an extension of time for payment of fees. A student who fails to pay his fees as prescribed in sub-section (a) of this clause or within such extended time as may have been allowed in his case by the Bursar shall incur such additional fee as may be prescribed by the Council.

Statute allowed 16 December, 1971.

Amended: 23 Jan. 1975: 1(b); 15 Jan. 1976: 2 (c).

NOTE: The late enrolment charge prescribed by the Council under clause 2 is \$15. The additional charge prescribed by the Council under clause 3(c) is \$2 for each week or part of week that payment is overdue.

Chapter IX.—Of Matriculation.

GENERAL.

1. To become a matriculated student of the University a candidate shall:
 - (a) have satisfied the educational requirements specified below; and
 - (b) at an appointed time, in the presence of the Academic Registrar or other duly appointed person, sign the following declaration in the Students' Roll:

‘I undertake to obey the statutes and regulations of the University of Adelaide and to comply with such rules as may from time to time lawfully have been made by or with the authority of the Council of the University.’

THE MATRICULATION EXAMINATION

2. A matriculation examination shall be held towards the end of each calendar year. The examination shall be designed, in general scope and standard, for candidates who have completed five years of academic secondary education (following seven years of primary education) in South Australia.

3. (a) The subjects available at the matriculation examination shall be:

Group I: American History, Ancient History, Art, Australian History, Chinese, Classical Studies, Dutch, Economics, English, French, Geography, German, Hungarian, Indonesian, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Latvian, Lithuanian, Malay, Medieval History, Modern European History, Modern World History, Modern Greek, Music (History and Literature), Music (Theory and Practice), Polish, Russian, Spanish, Ukrainian, Vietnamese and such other subjects as may be approved by the Council on the recommendation of the Joint Matriculation Committee.*

Group II: Biology, Chemistry, Geology, Mathematics I, Mathematics II, Mathematics IS, Physics and such other subjects as may be approved by the Council on the recommendation of the Joint Matriculation Committee.

(b) Candidates' results in each subject shall be classified (not necessarily for publication) in such manner as may be approved by the Council on the recommendation of the Joint Matriculation Committee.

EDUCATIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR MATRICULATION

4. To fulfil the educational requirements for matriculation a candidate shall:
 - (a) present at one matriculation examination not less than five subjects which shall include at least one subject from each of Group I and Group II, provided (i) that not more than two history subjects shall be counted; (ii) that Ancient History and Classical Studies shall not both be counted; (iii) that Modern European History and Modern World History shall not both be counted; (iv) that a candidate presenting Malay shall not also present Indonesian; and (v) that a candidate presenting Mathematics IS shall not also present either Mathematics I or Mathematics II, and
 - (b) attain in five subjects so presented an aggregate of scaled marks not less than a figure determined from time to time by the Council, provided that if a candidate present more than five subjects the aggregate of marks shall be his highest five scaled marks in subjects which comply with the requirements of section (a) of this clause.†

ASSESSMENT

5. A candidate who produces evidence satisfactory to the Joint Matriculation Committee

- (a) that he was prevented by illness from attending or completing the matriculation examination in the subject or subjects concerned; or

*The following subjects have been so approved: Ancient Greek and Hebrew at the Higher School Certificate Examination conducted by the Victorian Institute of Secondary Education, in accordance with the arrangements made by the Public Examinations Board of South Australia.

†See footnotes at end of Statute.

- (b) that he satisfied such other grounds as may be approved by the Joint Matriculation Committee

may have an assessment made of the results which he was likely to obtain in each subject concerned, or may be examined in any manner approved by the Joint Matriculation Committee. Such assessment or examination, if approved by the Public Examinations Board and the Joint Matriculation Committee, may be used for the purposes of complying with the provisions of clause 4 of this statute.

SYLLABUSES

6. The syllabus of any proposed new subject at the matriculation examination, and any substantial alteration to any existing syllabus, shall be

- (a) drawn up by a subject committee of the Public Examinations Board, of which subject committee the Chairman shall be a member of the full-time academic staff of either the University of Adelaide or the Flinders University of South Australia;
- (b) after approval by the Public Examinations Board, submitted to the two Universities.

No new syllabus, or substantial alteration to any existing syllabus, shall be operative unless and until it has been approved for the purpose by both universities.

For the purpose of this clause an alteration shall be regarded as substantial if declared to be so by the chairman of the relevant Public Examinations Board Subject Committee or by the Joint Matriculation Committee.

7. Repealed.

THE MATRICULATION BOARD

8. There shall be a Matriculation Board consisting of the Vice-Chancellor and three members appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Education Committee. Each appointed member shall serve for three years except that, of the first members, one shall be appointed to hold office until the end of 1970, one until the end of 1971, and one until the end of 1972.

9. (a) The Board shall advise the Council on all applications under this statute for status, for provisional matriculation, and for adult matriculation and on such other matters as the Council may refer to it.

(b) In the case of a candidate for matriculation who presents evidence satisfactory to the Matriculation Board that he is suffering severe and continuing physical or other disability the Council, on the advice of the Board, may vary the provisions of clauses 4 and 5.

THE JOINT MATRICULATION COMMITTEE

10. (a) There shall be a Joint Matriculation Committee of the University of Adelaide and the Flinders University of South Australia, consisting of eleven members.

(b) Each University Council shall appoint five members.

(c) The ten appointed members shall elect a chairman. If an appointed member be elected chairman he shall thereupon cease to be an appointed member, and the resultant vacancy shall be filled by the relevant University Council.

11. In addition to its powers under clauses 3 and 5, the Joint Matriculation Committee shall advise the Councils of the two Universities on any matters related to matriculation.

STATUS

12. A candidate who submits satisfactory evidence of educational qualifications gained otherwise than at the matriculation examination may, on the recommendation of the Matriculation Board, be declared qualified for matriculation or be granted such status towards matriculation as shall be determined in each case.

13. A candidate who under clause 12 is granted status towards matriculation on account of educational qualifications obtained outside South Australia may be required to satisfy the Matriculation Board that his knowledge of English is sufficient for the purpose of undertaking University studies.

PROVISIONAL MATRICULATION

14. On the recommendation of the Matriculation Board and on such conditions as may be determined in each case, a candidate who has not fulfilled the educational requirements for matriculation specified in clause 4 may be admitted to provisional matriculation for a specified period. Only in exceptional circumstances may such provisional matriculation be renewed.

15. (a) A candidate admitted to provisional matriculation shall comply with section (b) of clause 1 and shall be deemed during the period of provisional matriculation to be a matriculated student of the University; and his fulfilling the conditions prescribed within the period specified shall *ipso facto* confirm his status as a matriculated student from the date of his signing the Students' Roll.

(b) If a candidate admitted to provisional matriculation fails to comply with the conditions prescribed within the period specified his status as a matriculated student shall thereupon lapse and an entry to that effect shall forthwith be made in the Students' Roll.

ADULT MATRICULATION

16. On the recommendation of the Matriculation Board the Council may make such modifications in the provisions of this statute as it deems fit for a person who has attained the age of twenty-one years or who for a continuous period of at least thirty-three months has ceased to undergo full-time secondary education.

OPERATIVE DATE

17. This statute shall come into force on 1 April, 1969, when the matriculation statute in force on 31 March, 1969, shall be repealed.

SAVING CLAUSE

18. (a) Notwithstanding the provisions of clause 1(a), a candidate who before 1 April, 1969, had fulfilled the educational requirements for matriculation under any former matriculation statute by passing in appropriate subjects at the matriculation examination prescribed in that statute shall remain qualified for matriculation.

(b) A candidate who, on or before 31 March, 1969, had partially fulfilled the educational requirements for matriculation under clause 9(a) of the matriculation statute in force on 31 March, 1969, may complete his qualifications for matriculation by attaining at any matriculation examination a grade of D or higher in any subject which is available at the matriculation examination and would have qualified him for matriculation under the former statute.

Statute allowed 9 January, 1969.

Amended: 24 Dec. 1969: 8, 9, 10, 11; 16 Dec. 1971: 9(b); 21 Dec. 1972: 3(a); 28 Feb. 1974: 3(a); 23 Jan. 1975: 3(a), 4(a), 11; 23 Dec. 1976: 3(a), 4(a), 7; 2 Feb. 1978: 3(a), 6; 29 Jan. 1981: 3(a).

FOOTNOTES (which do not form part of the statute):

1. Pre-requisite knowledge

The attention of intending candidates is drawn to the fact that in some first-year subjects at the University a knowledge of certain work at matriculation standard is assumed.

Details may be found in the booklet "Handbook of Courses" or in the matriculation leaflet, which may be obtained on request from the University office.

2. Scaling of matriculation scores

The matriculation examination is intended to assess the level of achievement of candidates, in the various subjects. Thus one of the main concerns is to maintain comparability of standards both between subjects in the same year, and between years in the same subject. Allowance must also be made for variations in the quality of candidates from year to year, and in the apparent difficulty of examination papers. Due to subject selection and streaming factors, differences of quality between the groups of candidates taking different subjects can also arise, and compensation must be made for this.

In order to achieve the intentions of the examination the total raw score in each subject is suitably scaled. The aggregates of scaled scores so obtained are used for determining

matriculation and, in appropriate cases, as a basis for admission to universities and other tertiary educational institutions.

More precise details of the scaling procedures may be found in the Board's Annual Examinations Report, available after June.

3. Moderated school assessment component

The Universities and the Public Examinations Board recognise the contribution to the overall assessment of candidates which can be made by the schools, and accordingly a school assessment component is included in the matriculation examination results. Teachers are asked to provide an assessment of achievement for each candidate in each subject, and this is moderated to compensate for differences between schools. The resulting score is combined with the examination mark to produce a total raw score, which is used as a basis for all other procedures.

Of the total raw score, the examination mark will have a weighting of 75% and the school assessment a weighting of 25%, except in cases where there is no school assessment or where it is considered that the school assessment cannot be adequately moderated: in such cases the examination mark constitutes 100% of the total raw score.

4. Prescribed aggregate score

Students who obtain a total scaled score of at least 295 in five required subjects at the matriculation examination will qualify to matriculate at the University.

If a candidate presents more than five subjects the aggregate of his five highest scaled scores in subjects which comply with the statute will be used to determine whether the candidate has qualified to matriculate.

5. Candidates for degrees

Under the provisions of clause 2 of Chapter XI of the Statutes, a candidate for a degree must matriculate before entering upon the course of study for the degree; except that a candidate for a higher degree who is not already a matriculated student of the University shall matriculate as soon as practicable after being accepted as a candidate.

Chapter X.—Of the Faculties

1. There shall be Faculties of Arts, Science, Law, Medicine, Music, Engineering, Dentistry, Agricultural Science, Economics, Architecture and Planning, and Mathematical Sciences.

ARTS

2. The Faculty of Arts shall consist of:

- (a) **Ex officio members:** The Chancellor; the Deputy Chancellors; the Vice-Chancellor; the Chairman of the Education Committee; the Librarian, or his nominee; the Head of each department within the Faculty recognised as such by the Faculty and the Council; the Deans of the Faculties of Law, Science and Mathematical Sciences, or their deputies; the Director of the Language Laboratory; the Director of Environmental Studies; the Chairman of the Centre for Asian Studies; the Chairman of the Centre for Aboriginal Studies in Music, or his nominee; the Chairman of the Committee for the Performing Arts, or his nominee; the Director-General of Education; the Director of the Adelaide College of the Arts and Education.
- (b) **Appointed members:** (i) Such persons not exceeding five in number as the Faculty may recommend and the Council approve, provided that not more than one member of the full-time academic staff of any department, other than the Dean and Associate Dean, shall be appointed under this sub-section; and (ii) such other persons being members of the Council not exceeding two in number as the Council may appoint.

- (c) **Elected members:** (i) One member from each department and from the Centre for Asian Studies elected from among their number by the full-time academic staff of the department or centre including full-time tutors, and (ii) not more than six students elected from among themselves by the students enrolled in the Faculty of Arts in accordance with election procedures approved by the Faculty.

FOOTNOTE (not forming part of the Statute).

The departments recognised by the Faculty and the Council under section (a) of clause 2 above are Anthropology, Classics, Economics, Education, English Language and Literature, French Language and Literature, Geography, German Language and Literature, History, Music, Philosophy, Politics and Psychology.

SCIENCE.

3. The Faculty of Science shall consist of:

- (a) **Ex officio members:** The Chancellor; the Deputy Chancellors; the Vice-Chancellor; the Chairman of the Education Committee; the Heads of the Departments of Applied Mathematics, Computing Science, Pure Mathematics and Statistics, provided that the Head of each of these departments may nominate a deputy to serve in his stead; the Head of each department within the Faculty recognised as such by the Faculty and the Council; the Director of the Mawson Institute for Antarctic Research; the Deans of the Faculties of Arts, Agricultural Science, Engineering, Mathematical Sciences, Medicine and Dentistry, or their nominees; the Director of the Computing Centre and the Director of Environmental Studies, or their nominees.
- (b) **Appointed members:** (i) Such persons not exceeding three in number as the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty may appoint; and (ii) such other persons being members of the Council not exceeding two in number as the Council may appoint.
- (c) **Elected members:** (i) One or two members of the academic staff of each department within the Faculty, elected from among themselves by the full-time academic staff of the department, provided that not more than three members of any department, including those *ex officio* members under section (a) above but excluding those members appointed under section (b) above, shall be members of the Faculty at the same time. For the purpose of this sub-section, neither the Dean nor the Associate Dean shall be counted as a member of his department; and (ii) not more than six students elected from among themselves by the students enrolled in the Faculty of Science in accordance with election procedures drawn up from time to time and approved by the Faculty.

FOOTNOTE (not forming part of the Statute).

The departments recognised by the Faculty and the Council under section (a) of clause 3 above are: Anatomy and Histology, Biochemistry and General Physiology, Botany, Clinical and Experimental Pharmacology, Economic Geology, Genetics, Geology and Mineralogy, Mathematical Physics, Microbiology and Immunology, Organic Chemistry, Physical and Inorganic Chemistry, Physics, Physiology, Psychology, Zoology and the Mawson Institute for Antarctic Research.

LAW.

4. The Faculty of Law shall consist of:

- (a) **Ex officio members:** (i) The Chancellor; the Deputy Chancellors; the Vice-Chancellor; three Judges of the Supreme Court nominated from time to time by the Chief Justice; the Chairman of the Education Committee; all full-time members of the Department of Law of the status of lecturer or above; the part-time lecturers in the legal subjects in the curriculum for the degree of Bachelor of Laws or in a postgraduate subject offered by the Faculty; the lecturers or part-time lecturers in the Commercial Law subjects of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Economics; (ii) the Dean of the Faculty of Arts, the Professor of Commerce, the Librarian, the Chairman of the Board of Environmental Studies, the President of the Law Society, or their deputies.
- (b) **Appointed members:** (i) Such persons, whether members of the academic staff of the University or not, but not exceeding eight in number, as the Faculty may recommend and the Council approve, and (ii) such other persons, not exceeding three in number, as the Council may appoint.

- (c) **Elected members:** Not more than five students elected from among themselves by the students enrolled in the Faculty of Law in accordance with election procedures drawn up from time to time and approved by the Faculty.

MEDICINE.

5. The Faculty of Medicine shall consist of:

- (a) **Ex officio members:** The Chancellor; the Deputy Chancellors; the Vice-Chancellor; the Chairman of the Education Committee; the full-time Dean of the Faculty of Medicine; the Heads of the Departments of Botany, Genetics, Organic Chemistry, Physical and Inorganic Chemistry, Physics, Zoology, provided that the Head of any of these departments may nominate a deputy to serve in his stead; the Heads of the Departments of Anatomy and Histology, Biochemistry and General Physiology, Clinical and Experimental Pharmacology, Community Medicine, Medicine, Microbiology and Immunology, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Paediatrics, Pathology, Physiology, Psychiatry and Surgery and all professors, readers, senior lecturers and lecturers in those departments who are engaged in the teaching of medical students; the Chairman of the Health Commission of South Australia; the Director of the Institute of Medical and Veterinary Science.
- (b) **Appointed members:** (i) Not more than twenty-five clinical lecturers or clinical instructors, as the Faculty may recommend and the Council approve; (ii) Such other persons, as the Faculty may recommend and the Council approve; and (iii) Such other persons, not exceeding three in number, as the Council may appoint.
- (c) **Elected members:** not more than six students elected from among themselves by the students enrolled in the Faculty of Medicine in accordance with election procedures drawn up from time to time and approved by the Faculty.

MUSIC.

6. The Faculty of Music shall consist of:

- (a) **Ex officio members:** The Chancellor; the Deputy Chancellors; the Vice-Chancellor; the Chairman of the Education Committee; the Elder Professor of Music; the professors; the Chairman of the Centre for Aboriginal Studies in Music; the readers, senior lecturers and lecturers in Music and in Aboriginal Studies in Music; the Dean of the Faculty of Arts or his deputy; the Lecturer in charge of Music at a Teachers' College nominated by the Director of Education; the Head of the School of Music at the Adelaide College of Further Education.
- (b) **Appointed members:** (i) Such persons, including teachers of principal subjects in the Elder Conservatorium of Music and not exceeding ten in number, as the Faculty may recommend and the Council approve; (ii) such other persons, not exceeding three in number, as the Council may appoint.
- (c) **Elected members:** one postgraduate student and two undergraduate students elected from among themselves by the students enrolled in the Faculty of Music in accordance with election procedures drawn up from time to time and approved by the Faculty.

ENGINEERING

7. (1) The Faculty of Engineering shall consist of:

- (a) **Ex officio members:** The Chancellor; the Deputy Chancellors; the Vice-Chancellor; the Chairman of the Education Committee; the Heads of the Departments of Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Mechanical Engineering and Chemical Engineering; the Heads of the Departments of Applied Mathematics, Pure Mathematics, Economics, Psychology, Statistics, Physics, Physical and Inorganic Chemistry, Geology, Economic Geology and Architecture, provided that the Head of any of these departments may nominate a deputy to serve in his stead; the Deans of the Faculties of Mathematical Sciences and Science or their deputies; the Head of the Division of Engineering at the South Australian Institute of Technology.

- (b) **Members appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty:** (i) One professor, reader, senior lecturer or lecturer from each department of Engineering nominated by the Head of the department; (ii) such other members of each Engineering department as may be nominated from amongst themselves by the full-time academic staff of the department of the status of lecturer and above, provided that not more than five members of the department shall be members of the Faculty at the same time and provided also that if a member of a department within the Faculty is elected Dean, the number of members of that department that may be members of the Faculty at the same time shall be increased to six; (iii) other persons not exceeding eight in number.
- (c) **Other members appointed by the Council:** Such other persons not exceeding two in number as the Council may appoint.
- (d) **Elected members:**
 - (i) Two undergraduate students enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering who have passed all their first-year subjects, elected by all undergraduate students enrolled in the Faculty in accordance with election procedures drawn up from time to time and approved by the Faculty; and
 - (ii) one postgraduate student enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering elected by the postgraduate students enrolled in the Faculty in accordance with election procedures drawn up from time to time and approved by the Faculty.

DENTISTRY

8. The Faculty of Dentistry shall consist of:
- (a) **Ex officio members:** The Chancellor; the Deputy Chancellors; the Vice-Chancellor; the Chairman of the Education Committee; the full-time and half-time academic staff and the part-time lecturers of the Departments of Dental Health, Oral Biology, Oral Pathology and Oral Surgery, and Restorative Dentistry; the Heads of the Departments of Anatomy and Histology, Biochemistry, Botany, Clinical and Experimental Pharmacology, Genetics, Medicine, Microbiology and Immunology, Organic Chemistry, Pathology, Physical and Inorganic Chemistry, Physics, Physiology, Psychiatry, Surgery and Zoology, provided that the Head of any of these departments may nominate a deputy to serve in his stead; the Professor of Materials Science; the Chairman of the Health Commission of South Australia, or his nominee; the Administrator, Dental Services, Royal Adelaide Hospital; the Director of the School Dental Services; the President of the Dental Board of South Australia; a representative of the Australian Dental Association (S.A. Branch).
 - (b) **Appointed members:** (i) Such other members of the teaching staff of the Dental School, not exceeding three in number, as the Faculty may recommend and the Council approve; (ii) such other persons, not exceeding three in number, as the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty may appoint; and (iii) such other persons not exceeding two in number as the Council may appoint.
 - (c) **Elected members:** Not more than three students elected from among themselves by the students enrolled in the Faculty of Dentistry in accordance with election procedures drawn up from time to time and approved by the Faculty.

AGRICULTURAL SCIENCE.

9. The Faculty of Agricultural Science shall consist of:
- (a) **Ex officio members:** The Chancellor; the Deputy Chancellors; the Vice-Chancellor; the Chairman of the Education Committee; the Director of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute; the Heads of such departments as are engaged in teaching in the Faculty of Agricultural Science, provided that the Head of any of these departments may nominate a deputy to serve in his stead on any and every occasion, as he may decide; the Head of the Biometry Section; the Chairman of the Curriculum Committee; the Chairman of the Examining Committees; the Chairman of the Committee for Teaching the Agriculture Sequence; the Practical Experience Administrator; the Deans of the Faculties of Mathematical Sciences and Science or their deputies; the Director of Environmental Studies or his nominee.

- (b) **Appointed members:** (i) Not more than two members of the staff of Roseworthy Agricultural College, nominated by the Principal and approved by the Faculty and the Council; (ii) not more than two members of the staff of the South Australian Department of Agriculture, nominated by the Director of the Department and approved by the Faculty and the Council; (iii) such other persons not exceeding three in number as the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty may appoint; and (iv) such other persons not exceeding two in number as the Council may appoint.
- (c) **Elected members:** (i) Such members of the academic staff of each of the Departments of Agricultural Biochemistry, Agronomy, Animal Physiology, Botany, Economics, Entomology, Genetics, Plant Pathology, Plant Physiology, Soil Science, Statistics and of the Biometry Section, as may be elected from among themselves by the full-time academic staff of the departments and the Biometry Section provided that not more than three members of any department, or two members of the Biometry Section, including those *ex officio* members under section (a) of this clause, shall be members of the Faculty at the same time. For the purposes of this clause neither the Dean, the Dean-elect, the Chairman of the Curriculum Committee, the Chairman of the Examining Committees, the Chairman of the Committee for Teaching the Agriculture Sequence nor the Practical Experience Administrator shall count as a member of a department or the Biometry section for the purpose of limitation of the number of members of a department who may be members of the Faculty; (ii) not more than three undergraduate students, elected from among themselves by the undergraduate students enrolled in the Faculty of Agricultural Science; (iii) not more than three postgraduate students elected from among themselves by the postgraduate students enrolled in the Faculty of Agricultural Science.

ECONOMICS.

10. The Faculty of Economics shall consist of:
- (a) **Ex officio members:** The Chancellor; the Deputy Chancellors; the Vice-Chancellor; the Chairman of the Education Committee; the Dean of the Faculty of Arts; the Dean of the Faculty of Law; all full-time members of the Departments of Economics and of Commerce; the Heads or Chairmen of the Departments of History, Politics, Geography and Statistics provided that any Dean, or Head or Chairman may nominate a deputy to serve in his stead, as he may decide.
- (b) **Appointed members:** (i) Two members of the part-time teaching staff of the Department of Commerce nominated by the Head of the Department and approved by the Faculty and the Council; (ii) one member from each of the Departments of Architecture, History, Politics, and Geography nominated by the Head of the department concerned and approved by the Faculty and the Council; (iii) such other persons, not exceeding six in number, as the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty may appoint; and (iv) such other persons being members of the Council not exceeding two in number as the Council may appoint.
- (c) **Elected members:** (i) Not more than three undergraduate students elected from among themselves by the undergraduate students enrolled in the Faculty of Economics in accordance with election procedures drawn up from time to time by the Faculty; (ii) not more than one student elected from among themselves by the postgraduate students enrolled in the Faculty of Economics in accordance with election procedures drawn up from time to time by the Faculty.

ARCHITECTURE AND PLANNING.

- 11A. The Faculty of Architecture and Planning shall consist of:
- (a) **Ex officio members:** The Chancellor; the Deputy Chancellors; the Vice-Chancellor; the Chairman of the Education Committee; the Deans of the Faculties of Arts, Engineering, Law and Science, or their deputies; the Professor

of Architecture; the Chairman of the Department of Civil Engineering or his nominee; the Director of Studies for Urban and Regional Planning; and all full-time members of the Department of Architecture of the status of lecturer or above.

- (b) **Appointed members:** (i) Such persons, not exceeding nine in number, as the Faculty may recommend and the Council approve; (ii) such other persons, being members of the Council and not exceeding two in number, as the Council may appoint.
- (c) **Elected members:** Two postgraduate students and up to two undergraduate students elected from among themselves by the students enrolled in the Faculty of Architecture and Planning in accordance with election procedures drawn up from time to time and approved by the Faculty.

MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES.

11B. (1) The Faculty of Mathematical Sciences shall consist of:

- (a) **Ex officio members:** The Chancellor; the Deputy Chancellors; the Vice-Chancellor; the Chairman of the Education Committee; the Head of each department within the Faculty; the Head of the Department of Physics (or his deputy); the Deans of the Faculties of Arts, Economics, Engineering and Science (or their deputies); the Director of the Computing Centre; the Librarian, or his nominee.
- (b) **Appointed members:** (i) Such persons not exceeding three in number as the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty may appoint; (ii) one member of the Faculty of Science appointed by the Council on the recommendation of that Faculty; and (iii) such other persons not exceeding two in number as the Council may appoint.
- (c) **Elected members:** (i) Two members of each department within the Faculty, elected from among themselves by the full-time academic staff of the department; and (ii) not more than four students elected from among themselves by the students enrolled in the Faculty, in accordance with election procedures drawn up from time to time and approved by the Faculty.

(2) If a member of a department within the Faculty is elected Dean, the number of members of that department elected under the provisions of (1) (c) (i) above shall be increased to three.

GENERAL.

12. (a) Appointed or elected members of a faculty, other than students, shall hold office until the end of the calendar year for which they are appointed or elected but shall be eligible for re-appointment or re-election.

(b) A member appointed or elected as a student shall hold office for a period of twelve months from the date of his assuming membership; provided that any such member shall cease to be eligible to hold office on his ceasing to be a student.

13. Whenever a faculty has one or more Assistants to the Dean and/or a Time-table Officer, such Assistants and/or Officer shall be members of the Faculty but shall not count as members of a department for the purpose of limitation of the number of members of a department who may be members of the Faculty.

14. Each faculty shall advise the Council on all questions touching the studies, lectures and examinations in the course of the Faculty.

15. (a) Each faculty, except for the Faculty of Medicine to which special provisions apply, shall annually elect one of its number to be the Dean of the Faculty for a calendar year. Should the office of Dean fall vacant the Faculty shall thereupon elect one of its number as Dean for the remainder of that year.

(b) Each faculty may annually elect from among its number one Associate Dean, or more. Should an office of Associate Dean fall vacant a faculty may thereupon elect one of its number to fill such vacancy for the remainder of that year.

(c) A Dean or Associate Dean shall be eligible for re-election for a further period.

16. The Dean of each faculty shall perform such duties as may from time to time be prescribed by the Council and (amongst others) the following:

- (a) At his own discretion, or on the written request of the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor or of two members of the Faculty, he shall convene meetings of the Faculty.
- (b) He shall preside at all meetings of the Faculty at which he shall be present.
- (c) Subject to the control of the Faculty he shall exercise a general superintendence over the Faculty's administrative business.

17. If the Dean be not available or be unable to act the Vice-Chancellor or the Chairman of the Education Committee may convene a meeting of the Faculty or in the case of emergency arrange for some other member of the Faculty to act for the Dean.

18. When the Dean is absent from a meeting, the Faculty shall elect a Chairman for that occasion.

SUB-FACULTIES.

19. (a) The Faculties of Arts, Science and Engineering may each appoint a sub-Faculty, which shall consist of the Dean of the Faculty, and such readers, senior lecturers and lecturers in subjects of the curriculum of the Faculty as the Faculty may from time to time appoint.

(b) If the Dean of the Faculty does not wish to act as Chairman of the sub-Faculty, the Faculty shall annually appoint the Chairman.

(c) It shall be the duty of the sub-Faculty to perform such work as the Faculty may from time to time refer to it.

BOARD OF EXAMINERS.

20. The Board of Examiners in the subjects of the course of each faculty shall consist of the professors and lecturers in those subjects, together with such examiners as may be appointed by the Council.

21. The appointment of examiners in Law in the subjects necessary for admission to the Bar shall be subject to approval by their Honours the Judges of the Supreme Court.

Statute allowed 20 December, 1956.

Amended: 16 Mar. 1961: 4; 4 Oct. 1962: 5; 4 Apr. 1963: 11A(b); 12 Dec. 1963: 1, 5(a), 11, 11(2), 11(3); 28 Jan. 1965: 2(a), 3(a), 4(a), 6(a); 4 Nov. 1965: 5(b); 16 Dec. 1965: 3(a); 21 Dec. 1967: 6(a), 10(a); 24 Dec. 1969: 2(a), 2(b), 3(b), 4(b), 4(c), 5(b), 6(b), 8, 9(b), 10(a), 11A(b); 17 Dec. 1970: 2(b), 2(c), 3(a), 4(b), 4(c), 7, 8(b), 9(b), 10(b), 13; 16 Dec. 1971: 3(b), 3(c), 9(a), 9(c), 12; 21 Dec. 1972: 1, 2(a), 2(b), 2(c), 3(a), 3(c), 5(a), 5(b), 6(a), 7(a), 9(a), 11A(a), 11B; 28 Feb. 1974: 2(a), 3(a), 5(a), 5(b), 8(a), 8(b), 9(c), 11A(a), 11B(1)(a); 23 Jan. 1975: 2(a), 3(a), 4(a), 7(a), 7(b), 9(a), 10(a), 11A(a), 11A(b), 15; 15 Jan. 1976: 1, 2(a), 3(a), 4(a), 4(b), 4(c), 5(a), 6(a), 7(a), 8(a), 9(a), 9(c), 11A; 23 Dec. 1976: 2(a), 5(a), 9(a), 12, 15; 2 Feb. 1978: 1, 5(c), 9(c), 11(Repeal), 11A(a); 8 Feb. 1979: 5(a); 31 Jan. 1980: 2(a), 2(c), 3(a), 4(a), 5(a), 6(a), 7(a), 8(a), 9(a), 10(a), 10(b), 10(c), 11A, 11B(1)(a), 13; 29 Jan. 1981: 2(a), 6(b), 6(c), 7(b), 7(d), 8(a), 8(b), 8(c), 10(b); Awaiting allowance: 6(a).

Chapter XI.—Of Degrees.

1. Candidates who shall have fulfilled all the conditions prescribed by the statutes and regulations for any degrees shall be admitted to that degree as hereinafter provided.

2. A candidate for a degree (other than a degree *ad eundem gradum* or the degree of Doctor of the University) shall matriculate before entering upon the course of study for the degree; except that a candidate for a higher degree (other than a degree *ad eundem gradum* or the degree of Doctor of the University) who is not already a matriculated student of the University shall matriculate as soon as practicable after being accepted as a candidate.

3. Subject to the statutes and regulations of the University a candidate for a degree who has become a matriculated student of the University shall be entitled to proceed with his studies in the course to which he has been admitted.

4. Admission *ad eundem gradum* in the University may, at the discretion of the Council, be granted without examination to graduates of such universities as the Council may from time to time approve for the purpose; and to holders of qualifications deemed by the Council to be of a status equivalent to that of a degree of the University, awarded by such institutions of higher learning as the Council may from time to time approve for the

purpose. Provided always that the Council shall be satisfied that any candidate under this clause has or has had a substantial association with the University, or is a distinguished visiting scholar whom the University wishes to recognise, and provided also that such evidence of the degree or other educational qualification is provided as shall satisfy the Council.

5. Every candidate for admission to a degree in the University shall be presented by the Dean of his Faculty (or, in the case of a candidate for the degree of Doctor of the University, by the Vice-Chancellor and in the case of a degree *ad eundem gradum* such appropriate person nominated by the Council) at a meeting of the Council and Senate to be held at such time as the Council shall determine; but if the Council so approve any candidate may be admitted either *in absentia* or on attendance at a meeting of the Council only.

6. Any person who has completed the whole or part of his undergraduate course in a university or college recognised by the University of Adelaide may, with the permission of the Council, be admitted *ad eundem statum* in the University of Adelaide; provided that he shall give such evidence of his status and of his character as shall satisfy the Council.

7. A person admitted under clause 6 of this statute to status in the course for any degree or diploma shall pay such fee as the Council shall prescribe.

8. The following shall be the forms of presentation for admission to degrees at the Annual Commemoration:

Form of presentation for the degree of Doctor of the University.

Mr. Chancellor, and members of the Council and Senate of the University of Adelaide.

I present to you _____ as a fit and proper person to be admitted to the degree of Doctor of the University.

Form of presentation for students of the University of Adelaide.

Mr. Chancellor, Mr. Vice-Chancellor, and members of the Council and Senate of the University of Adelaide.

I present to you _____ as a fit and proper person to be admitted to the degree of _____. And I certify to you and to the whole University that he has fulfilled the conditions prescribed for admission to that degree.

Form of presentation for graduates of other universities and colleges.

Mr. Chancellor, Mr. Vice-Chancellor, and members of the Council and Senate of the University of Adelaide.

I present to you _____ who has been admitted to the degree of _____ as a fit and proper person to be admitted to the rank and privileges of the degree of _____ in the University of Adelaide.

Form of presentation for holders of qualifications other than degrees awarded by institutions of higher learning other than universities.

Mr. Chancellor, Mr. Vice-Chancellor and members of the Council and Senate of the University of Adelaide.

I present to you _____ who is the holder of the qualification of _____ awarded by _____ as a fit and proper person to be admitted to the rank and privileges of the degree of _____ in the University of Adelaide.

Form of admission to any degree.

By virtue of the authority committed to me, I admit you _____ to the rank and privileges of a _____ in the University of Adelaide.

Form of admission to any degree during the absence of a candidate.

By virtue of the authority committed to me, I admit in his absence _____ to the rank and privileges of a _____ in the University of Adelaide.

Statute allowed 2 December, 1926.

Amended: 8 Dec. 1938: 6; 9 Jan. 1969: 2, 3, 4; 17 Dec. 1970: 7; 21 Dec. 1972: 4(Repeal), 5-9 re-numbered 4-8; 10 Aug. 1978: 2, 5, 8; 29 Jan. 1981: 4, 5, 8.

Chapter XII.—Of the Board of Discipline.

1. There shall be a Board of Discipline, consisting of the Chancellor, the Deputy Chancellors, the Vice-Chancellor, the Deans of the several faculties, and such professors or lecturers as may be appointed by the Council.

2. The Board shall annually elect a Chairman. When the Chairman is absent from a meeting, the Board shall elect a Chairman for that occasion.

3. The Chairman shall perform such duties as shall from time to time be prescribed by the Council, and (amongst others) the following:

He shall at his own discretion, or upon the written request of the Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor, or of two members of the Board, convene meetings of the Board.

He shall preside at the meetings of the Board.

Subject to the control of the Board, he shall exercise a general control over the discipline of the University.

4. Subject to the approval of the Council, the Board may make rules for the conduct of students of the University.

5. It shall be the duty of the Board to inquire into any complaint against a student, and the Board shall have power:

- (a) to dismiss such complaint;
- (b) to take action in one or more of the following ways:
 - (i) by admonishing the student complained against;
 - (ii) by inflicting a fine on such student not exceeding ten dollars;
 - (iii) by administering a reprimand either in private or in the presence of any class attended by such student;
 - (iv) by excluding such student, for such term as the Board may think fit, from any course of instruction in, or from any lectures of, the University, or from any examination;
 - (v) by excluding such student, for such term as the Board may think fit, from any place of study or recreation in the University, or from the premises of the University;
- (c) to expel such student from the University.

Every such decision of the Board shall be reported to the Council, who may reverse, vary, or confirm the same.

6. Any professor or lecturer may dismiss from his class any student whom he considers guilty of impropriety, but shall on the same day report his action and the ground of his complaint to the Chairman.

Statute allowed 2 December, 1926.

Amended: 22 Jan. 1953: 1; 28 Jan. 1965: 1; 21 Dec. 1967: 1; 31 Jan. 1980: 1.

Chapter XIII.—Of The Angas Engineering Scholarship and the Angas Engineering Exhibitions.

Whereas on the 4th day of January, 1878, the Honourable John Howard Angas, M.L.C., paid the sum of £4,000 to the University for the purpose of permanently founding (with the income thereof and the annual grant payable in respect thereof under the fifteenth section of the Adelaide University Act), the Angas Engineering Scholarship and the Angas Engineering Exhibitions, to encourage the training of scientific men, and especially engineers, with a view to their settlement in South Australia: Now it is hereby provided as follows:

A. The Angas Engineering Scholarship.

1. There shall be a scholarship called "The Angas Engineering Scholarship" of the value of \$800, with an additional allowance of \$200 for travelling expenses.

1A. The tenure of the scholarship shall normally be for two years, but if the scholar wishes to follow an approved course of study or research work at a university the Council may allow the whole value of the scholarship to be paid to the scholar in a shorter period than two years.

2. Each candidate for the scholarship must be under twenty-five years of age on the first day of the month in which he shall compete for it, and must have resided in South Australia for at least five years. He shall produce such evidence of good health as shall be satisfactory to the Council.

3. Candidates for the scholarship must have graduated in arts or science, or have passed all the examinations necessary for graduating in engineering at the University of Adelaide.

4. The scholarship shall be competed for biennially, in the month of June. If on any competition the examiners shall not consider any candidate worthy to receive it, the scholarship shall for that year lapse, but shall be again competed for in the month of June next ensuing.

5. The scholarship shall be awarded by the examiners on a comparison of the academic records of the candidates, and also on the merits of an original thesis, design, or investigation, as set forth in the next paragraph.

Each candidate for the scholarship must send in to the examiners, on or before 1 June of the year in which the competition is held, either an original engineering thesis or design, or a paper setting forth the results of an original scientific investigation made by the candidate in some subject allied to engineering. The subject of the thesis, design, or investigation, must have been submitted at least two months previously to the Faculty of Engineering, and approved by it. Each candidate must adduce, if required, sufficient evidence of the authenticity of his thesis, design, or investigation. He may, if the examiners think fit, be required to pass an examination in that branch of the work from which the subject of his thesis, design, or investigation, is taken.

Either the original or an approved copy of each thesis, design, or report of an investigation submitted by a successful candidate for the scholarship shall be deposited by the scholar in the University library before payment of any portion of the scholarship is made.

6. Within such time after gaining the scholarship as the Council shall in each case allow, the scholar shall proceed to the United Kingdom and there spend the whole of the time during which the scholarship is tenable in gaining engineering knowledge and experience in such a manner as may be approved by the Council; provided that the scholar may by special permission of the Council spend the whole or part of his time in study or practical training outside the United Kingdom.

7. The allowance for travelling expenses shall be paid to the scholar upon approval of his proposed date of departure. Payment of the balance of the scholarship shall be made in two equal instalments. The first instalment shall be paid prior to the scholar's departure and the other after the first twelve months, subject to receipt by the Academic Registrar of satisfactory evidence of continuous progress in engineering studies, according to the course proposed to be followed by the scholar.

8. Whenever such evidence is not satisfactory, the Council may altogether withhold, or may suspend for such time as it may deem proper, payment of the whole or of such portion as it may think fit of any moneys due, or to accrue due, to the scholar on account of the scholarship, or may deprive him of his scholarship.

9. Should any successful candidate not retain the scholarship for the full period of two years, notice of the vacancy shall be published by the Council in the Adelaide daily papers, and an examination shall be held in the month of June next ensuing.

B. The Angas Engineering Exhibitions.

10. There shall be four Angas Engineering Exhibitions, of which one may be awarded each year. Each exhibition shall be of the annual value of \$30, and be tenable for four years.

11. (a) One Angas Engineering Exhibition shall be offered for competition in the month of November or December of each year, and shall be awarded on the results of candidates at the Matriculation Examination in such subjects as may be prescribed by the Council from time to time; but no award shall be made unless there is a candidate of sufficient merit.

(b) A candidate for an exhibition shall enter for it on a form to be obtained from the Academic Registrar, not later than the first day of October in the year of competition.

(c) A candidate who fails to enter by the prescribed date may be permitted to do so later on payment of a fee of 50 cents, provided that no entry shall be accepted later than seven days before the first day of the Matriculation Examination.

12. A candidate shall not be more than eighteen years of age on the 31st December in the year in which the examination is held, and, before being awarded an exhibition, shall have fulfilled the requirements for matriculation in the Faculty in which he desires to enrol.

13. (a) Each exhibitor shall, within such time as may be approved in each case, enrol himself as a matriculated student in engineering or science at the University of Adelaide, and shall thenceforward prosecute continuously and with diligence his studies for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering or Bachelor of Science.

(b) At the time of enrolment each year the exhibitor shall submit his proposed course of study for approval by the appropriate officer of the faculty concerned; and he shall not undertake, either in the University or elsewhere, studies not so approved.

(c) The exhibition shall be forfeited if the holder fail to make satisfactory progress in any year, unless such failure shall, in the opinion of the Council, have been caused by ill-health or other unavoidable cause. The decision of the Council as to such forfeiture shall be final.

14. Payment of an exhibition shall be made in three equal instalments, one at the beginning of each academic term, but payment shall not be made to any exhibitor whose conduct and diligence as a student throughout the preceding term have not been satisfactory to the Council. The decision of the Council on any such question shall be final.

15. Except by permission of the Council, an exhibitor shall not hold concurrently with his exhibition any other exhibition, bursary, or scholarship.

C. General.

16. The sum of £4,000, paid to the University as aforesaid by the said John Howard Angas, shall be invested in such a manner as to entitle the University to the annual grant, equal to five pounds per centum per annum thereon, under the fifteenth section of the Adelaide University Act. The income (including such grant) to be derived from the said sum, or so much of such income as shall be sufficient, shall be applied in paying the said scholarship and exhibitions, and so much of such income as in any year shall not be so applied shall be at the disposal of the Council for the purposes of the University.

17. These statutes may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship and exhibitions shall not be changed.

Statute allowed 6 December, 1922.

Amended: 30 Nov. 1933: 1A, 5; 15 Dec. 1937: 5; 23 Jan. 1947: 1; 25 Aug. 1955: Part B; 22 Dec. 1966: 11(a), 11(c); 15 Jan. 1976: 7.

Chapter XIV.—Of The John Howard Clark Prize and the John Howard Clark Scholar.

Whereas the University of Adelaide has received and has invested the sum of £500 for the purpose of perpetuating the name of John Howard Clark: And whereas it was agreed with the donors that the word “income” in these statutes should include not only the interest to accrue from the said sum, but grants to be received from the Government in respect thereof:

It is hereby provided that:

1. There shall be an annual prize, to be called “The John Howard Clark Prize”, which shall consist of one-half the annual income of the fund received by the University as aforesaid.

2. The prize shall be awarded to the candidate for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Arts who shall have been placed highest in the final examination in the school of English Language and Literature, and shall be judged by the examiners to have reached a sufficient standard.

3. If more than one candidate shall be considered by the examiners to have attained a standard worthy of the prize, the name of the second in order of merit shall be reported to the Council.

4. If the examiners shall consider no candidate worthy of the prize, they shall so report, and no award shall be made for that year; but there shall not, by reason of that lapse, be more than one prizeman in the following year.

5. The prizeman will be required to proceed to the degree of Master of Arts or Doctor of Philosophy by submission of a satisfactory thesis on a subject connected with the English language or with English literature and approved by the Faculty of Arts. The subject must be submitted for approval by the Faculty not later than the first day of April following the award. When the thesis has been accepted as fulfilling the requirements for the degree of Master of Arts or Doctor of Philosophy, the prizeman shall deposit an approved copy of it in the University library; he shall then receive a further payment of one-half of the income available from the fund, and shall be granted the title of “John Howard Clark Scholar”. If the thesis be not accepted as fulfilling the requirements for the degree of Master of Arts or Doctor of Philosophy, such payment and such title shall be withheld.

6. The prizeman may at any time during the year following the original award be called upon by the Council to give proof that he is devoting himself to the study of Literature, with a view to producing a sufficient thesis. If he fails to give such proof when called upon, or if in any respect he fails to comply with the conditions of these statutes or to comport himself to the satisfaction of the Council, he may, by resolution of the Council, be deprived of all further rights as prizeman. In such case, or in case of resignation by the prizeman of his rights, the candidate who was placed second to him in the original award may be allowed, on such conditions as the Council may approve, to prepare and present a thesis and to qualify for the title of scholar.

Statute allowed 2 December, 1926.

Amended: 3 Jan. 1935: 5; 31 Jan. 1980: 5.

Chapter XV.—Of The Stow Prizes and Scholar.

Whereas a sum of five hundred pounds was subscribed with the intention of founding prizes in memory of the late Randolph Isham Stow, sometime one of the Justices of Her Majesty’s Supreme Court of this Province: And whereas the said sum was paid to the University for the purpose of establishing the prizes hereinafter mentioned: It is hereby provided:

1. That there shall be annual prizes, to be called “The Stow Prizes”.

2. Each of such prizes shall consist of the sum of fifteen pounds, or (at the option of the prizeman) of books to be selected by him of the value of fifteen pounds (\$30).

3. A Stow Prize may be awarded to any candidate for the LL.B. degree, who, at any November Examination, in the opinion of the Board of Examiners shall have shown exceptional merit in not less than two subjects.

4. Not more than four Stow Prizes may be awarded in any one year.

5. Every Bachelor of Laws, who shall during his course have obtained three Stow Prizes, shall receive a gold medal, and shall be styled Stow Scholar.

Statute allowed, January, 1899.

Amended: 12 Dec. 1907: 3.

Chapter XVIA.—Of The Everard Scholarship.

Whereas the late William Everard has bequeathed to the University the sum of £1,000 for the purpose of founding a scholarship in connection with the medical school, such scholarship to be called by his name; it is hereby provided as follows:

1. A scholarship, to be called "The Everard Scholarship", shall be offered for competition annually.

2. The value of the scholarship shall be \$150, and shall be paid to the scholar in one sum.

3. The scholarship shall be awarded to the student who, being neither a graduate in medicine of any other medical school nor a person who has been registered as a medical practitioner in South Australia or elsewhere, has completed the whole of the last three years of the medical course in the University of Adelaide and has been placed highest amongst such eligible candidates in the final examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery in that year; provided that an award shall be made only if in the opinion of the Board of Examiners there is a candidate of sufficient merit.

Statute allowed 16 June, 1949.

Amended: 8 Dec. 1949: 2; 2 Feb. 1978: 2.

Chapter XVII.—Of Conduct at Examinations.

A candidate must not during any examination whatever:

- (a) have in his or her possession any book or notes or any other means whereby he or she may improperly obtain assistance in his or her work; or
- (b) directly or indirectly give assistance to any other candidate; or
- (c) permit any other candidate to copy from or otherwise use his or her papers; or
- (d) directly or indirectly accept assistance from any other candidate; or
- (e) use any papers of any other candidate; or
- (f) by any other improper means whatever obtain or endeavour to obtain, directly or indirectly, assistance in his work, or give or endeavour to give, directly or indirectly, assistance to any other candidate; or
- (g) be guilty of any breach of good order or propriety.

Any candidate who shall be guilty of a breach of any of the provisions of this regulation shall lose that examination; and, if detected at the time, shall be summarily dismissed from the examination room; and shall be liable to such further punishment, whether by exclusion from future examinations or otherwise, as the Council may determine.

Statute allowed 3 January, 1907.

Amended: 2 Dec. 1926: (f).

Chapter XVIII.—Of Academic Dress.

1. The Council may, in respect of any University occasion, prescribe that academic dress shall be worn by students, graduates, graduates-elect or staff, or any of them, attending such occasion.*
2. The academic dress for undergraduates shall be a plain black stuff gown and trencher cap.
3. The academic dress for graduates shall be:

GOWNS.

- (a) **For Bachelors:** of black stuff or silk and of the same style as used at Cambridge for the degree of Bachelor of Arts.
- (b) **For Masters:** of black cloth or silk and of the same style as used at Cambridge for the degree of Master of Arts.
- (c) **For Doctors of Philosophy:** of black cloth or silk faced with scarlet, and of the same style as used at Cambridge for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.
- (d) **For Doctors** (other than of Philosophy): of scarlet cloth and of the same shape as used at Cambridge (point at bottom of sleeves) faced and sleeve lined with silk the colour of the Faculty (or, in the case of Doctors of the University, with silk of the colour specified under clause 4(b) section (xx) below). The undress gown of a Doctor shall be black and of the same shape as the gown for a Master but with black lace around the arm-holes.

HOODS.

- (a) **For Bachelors:** of black silk or stuff and partly lined with silk 150 mm wide which, unless otherwise indicated in this statute, shall be of the colour of the Faculty.
- (b) **For Masters:** of black silk and entirely lined with silk which, unless otherwise indicated in this statute, shall be of the colour of the Faculty.
- (c) **For Doctors of Philosophy:** of black silk entirely lined with scarlet.
- (d) **For Doctors of the University:** of scarlet cloth entirely lined, and edged 150 mm wide, with silk of the colours specified under clause 4(b) section (xx) below.
- (e) **For Doctors** (other than Doctors of Philosophy or Doctors of the University): of scarlet cloth and entirely lined with silk of the colour of the Faculty.
- (f) In each case the shape shall be that used at Cambridge.

CAPS.

For undergraduates, Bachelors, Masters, Doctors of Philosophy and other Doctors wearing Undress Gowns, a black cloth trencher cap with black silk tassel. The cap to be worn with a Doctor's scarlet gown shall be the Doctor's bonnet of black velvet as worn at Cambridge.

4(a) In each faculty the colour of the lining of the gowns and hoods shall, unless otherwise indicated in this statute, be uniform for the degrees of Bachelor, Master and Doctor.

4(b) The colour of the lining in the several faculties and for those degrees where the colour indicated is not of the same colour as the Faculty shall be in accordance with the specimens given in Ridgway's *Colour Standards and Nomenclature*, as follows:

- (i) Law—Sky Blue (Plate XX).
- (ii) Medicine—Eosine Pink (Plate I).
- (iii) Surgery—Eosine Pink (Plate I).
- (iv) Dental Surgery—Salmon Colour (Plate XIV).
- (v) Arts—Pale Violet Gray (Plate LII).
- (vi) Science and Mathematical Sciences—Primuline Yellow (Plate XVI).
- (vii) Agricultural Science—Orange Chrome (Plate II).

* The Council has prescribed that in respect of any Commemoration or Degree awarding ceremony academic dress shall be worn by students, graduates, graduates-elect and staff.

- (viii) Engineering—Purple (True) (Plate XI).
- (ix) Music—Cendre Green (Plate VI).
- (x) Economics—Helvetia Blue (Plate IX).
- (xi) For the degree of Bachelor of Medical Science—Carmine (Plate I).
- (xii) Technology—Spectrum Violet (Plate X).
- (xiii) Architecture and Planning—Variscite Green (Plate XIX).
- (xiv) For the degree of Bachelor of Applied Science—Aconite Violet (Plate XXXVII).
- (xv) For the degree of Bachelor of Pharmacy—Tyrian Rose (Plate XII).
- (xvi) For the degrees Bachelor of Education and of Master of Education—Violet Gray (Plate LII).
- (xvii) For the degree of Master of Business Management—Mathews' Blue (Plate XX).
- (xviii) For the degrees of Master of Town Planning and Master of Urban and Regional Planning—Yellow Green (Plate VI).
- (xix) For the degree of Master of Environmental Studies—Oriental Green (Plate XVIII).
- (xx) For the degree of Doctor of the University—Ultramarine Blue (Plate IX) for the lining and Old Gold (Plate XVI) for the edging.

4(c) The colour of scarlet for gowns and hoods shall be that defined as "Scarlet" in Plate I of Ridgway's *Colour Standards and Nomenclature*.

5. The academic dress for the Chancellor and the Vice-Chancellor shall be as approved by the Council from time to time.

6. The academic dress for members of the Council, Boards and Faculties who are not graduates shall be a plain black silk gown and black cloth trencher cap with black silk tassel.

7. Any member of the Senate who has been admitted *ad eundem gradum* may at his option wear the academic dress appropriate to the degree by virtue of which he has been so admitted.

8. A graduate who was admitted to his degree before the allowance of this statute may continue to wear the academic dress prescribed under the statute previously in force.

Statute allowed 8 December, 1949.

Amended: 23 Aug. 1955: 4(b); 20 Dec. 1956: 4(b); 28 Jul. 1959: 4(b); 4 Oct. 1962: 4(b); 16 Dec. 1965: 3 (Hoods), 4(b); 23 Jan. 1975: 1, 3 (Hoods), 4(a), 4(b); 15 Jan. 1976: 3(Hoods), 4(b); 10 Aug. 1978: 3 (Gowns), 3(Hoods), 4(a), 4(b), 4(c), 4-7 re-numbered 5-8; Awaiting allowance: 4(b)(xvi).

Chapter XIX.—Saving Clause and Repeal.

1. The Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, professors, lecturers, registrar, and other officers of the University at the time of the allowance and counter-signature by the Governor of these statutes shall have the same rank, precedence, and titles, and hold their offices by the same tenure, and upon and subject to the same terms and conditions, and (save the Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor) receive the same salaries and emoluments, and be subject to dismissal from their offices and suspension for a time from performing the duties and receiving the salaries thereto as if these statutes had not been made.

2. From and after the allowance and counter-signature by the Governor of these statutes there shall be repealed:—

The statutes allowed and countersigned by the Governor on each of the under-mentioned days, viz.:

1. The 28th day of January, 1876.
2. The 7th day of November, 1881.
3. The 12th day of December, 1882.
4. The 16th day of September, 1885.

And the regulations allowed and countersigned by the Governor on the 21st day of August, 1878.
Provided that:

1. This repeal shall not affect:
 - (a) Anything done or suffered before the allowance and counter-signature by the Governor of these statutes under any statute or regulation repealed by these statutes; or
 - (b) Any right or status acquired, duty imposed, or liability incurred by or under any statute hereby repealed; or
 - (c) The validity of any order or regulation made under any statute or regulation hereby repealed; and
2. In particular, but without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing provisions, the repeal effected by these statutes shall not alter the rank, precedence, titles, duties, conditions, restrictions, rights, salaries, or emoluments attached to the Chancellorship or Vice-Chancellorship or to any professorship, lectureship, registrarship, or other office held by the present Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor, or by any existing professor, lecturer, registrar, or other officer.

Statute allowed 18 December, 1886.

Chapter XX.—Of The Roby Fletcher Prize.

Whereas a sum of £160 has been paid to the University by various subscribers for the purpose of founding a prize in memory of the late Rev. William Roby Fletcher, M.A., formerly Vice-Chancellor of the University, it is hereby provided that:

The Roby Fletcher prize shall be \$20 and shall be awarded annually to the best matriculated or graduate student in Psychology, as prescribed for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, provided he is of sufficient merit.

Statute allowed 7 December, 1939.

Amended: 22 Dec. 1955.

Chapter XXIV.—Of Non-matriculated Students.

1. A non-matriculated student is a student who has not fulfilled the requirements of the statute governing matriculation in the University but who is permitted to enrol in the University under clause 2 hereof.
2. A non-matriculated student may enrol for a subject or course of study in the University only if:
 - (a) he enrolls in the Elder Conservatorium of Music in accordance with the regulations and rules relating to the Conservatorium; or
 - (b) he has fulfilled the requirements prescribed for admission to a course leading to a diploma; or
 - (c) he is granted special permission under this statute.
3. A person who has not satisfied the requirements for matriculation but wishes to enter upon a course of study, whether leading to a degree or a diploma, for which matriculation is a pre-requisite may apply for provisional matriculation in accordance with the statute governing matriculation; and a person who has not satisfied the requirements for entrance upon a diploma course for which matriculation is not a pre-requisite but wishes to enter upon the course of study leading to that diploma may apply for provisional admission. Provisional matriculation or admission shall be granted only with the approval of the Matriculation Board constituted under the statute governing matriculation: and any such person refused matriculation or admission shall upon such refusal become subject to clause 2 hereof.
4. Applications for enrolment as a non-matriculated student under section (c) of clause 2 hereof shall be made in writing to the Registrar, setting out the grounds on which such enrolment is sought.

5. A non-matriculated student shall:

- (a) sign the Students' Roll and the declaration contained therein;
- (b) pay the same tuition fees as a matriculated student enrolling for the same subjects of study; and
- (c) be subject to the same statutes, regulations and rules regulating attendance at classes, performance of work, discipline, conduct and progress as a matriculated student.

6. On fulfilling the conditions of attendance and performance of work required of other students in the same class a non-matriculated student may present himself for examination, but a non-matriculated student enrolled under section (c) of clause 2 hereof shall not be eligible for the award of any scholarship or prize awarded by the University on the results obtained by candidates at that examination.

7. No subject passed by a non-matriculated student shall later be counted towards a degree unless the examination be passed again after he has become a matriculated student: provided that

- (a) a candidate who has qualified for a diploma of the University may count towards a degree such subject or subjects of his diploma course as the Council on the recommendation of the faculty concerned may determine;
- (b) subject to any provision made elsewhere in the statutes and regulations of the University, when the number of subjects counted towards a degree under the provision of (a) of this clause exceeds four the candidate shall surrender the diploma before being admitted to the degree;
- (c) in special circumstances the Council may, on the recommendation of the Matriculation Board, make such exceptions to the provisions of this clause as it may deem proper.

Statute allowed 4 April, 1963.

Amended: 9 Jan. 1969: 5.

Chapter XXV.—Miscellaneous.

1. In any statute, regulation, rule, publication or official document of the University, unless there is something in the context repugnant to such construction words importing the masculine gender or singular number shall be construed to include the feminine and plural respectively and *vice versa*.

1A. (1) Notwithstanding anything contained in any statute or regulation of the University, or in any rules made by the Council, the following provisions shall apply to any moneys held by the University by way of endowment of any scholarship, studentship, exhibition, prize, lectureship or the like.

(2) All or any of the funds, so held as aforesaid, may be amalgamated for the purposes of investment, and held in a common fund, and the net income earned by the common fund shall be credited, ratably, to the funds so amalgamated: Provided that any fractional part of the income of the common fund, which cannot conveniently be distributed in the year in which it is earned, may, by direction of the Council, be carried to a suspense account, and held in reserve or applied to the equalisation of income, as the Council may from time to time determine.

(3) If the whole of the income earned by or credited to any particular fund is not expended or appropriated in the year following that in which it is credited, it shall be added to the capital of the fund, but (subject to any express provision contained in the statute, regulation, or rules relating to the particular case) any income so added may be applied to the purposes of the endowment, as the Council may at any time determine, as if it had been the income of the year in which it is so applied.

2. Statutes and regulations relating to scholarships, studentships, exhibitions, or prizes may be varied from time to time, unless the founders have expressly stipulated to the contrary.

2A. Every candidate for an examination, degree, diploma, scholarship, exhibition, studentship or prize shall enter his name on the prescribed form with the Academic Registrar not later than a date fixed by the Council and published in the Calendar or by advertisement. Later entries may be received on payment of such additional fee as the Council may prescribe* which, however, may be remitted by the Vice-Chancellor for an adequate reason; but no entry shall be received later than the seventh day prior to the examination except with the express approval of either the Dean of the Faculty concerned or the Vice-Chancellor.

2B. Whenever a thesis or other work is submitted for admission to a higher degree, and it is provided by statute or regulation that copies thereof shall be deposited in the University Library, the candidate shall lodge with the Academic Registrar three copies prepared in accordance with the following conditions:

- (a) In those cases in which specific directions have been given to candidates under the authority of the regulations of the degree concerned: in accordance with those directions.
- (b) In all other cases:
 - (i) unless specific approval otherwise has been given by the University Librarian, all script shall be typed or printed on paper of A4 size;
 - (ii) maps, drawings, photographs or other illustrations may be of any size or form approved by the Librarian;
 - (iii) the essay or thesis shall be bound, and the cover shall be entitled and lettered in accordance with specifications to be supplied by the Librarian.

Whenever an essay or thesis is accepted for the award of a University prize or scholarship, the successful candidate shall lodge with the Academic Registrar, for transmission to the library, a copy prepared in accordance with the foregoing conditions.

3. In all cases where an age limit is not fixed by the regulations, persons who shall pass the same examination more than once shall not be qualified to receive any scholarship, exhibition, medal, prize, or other similar reward in respect of that examination save on the first occasion of their being examined.

3A. No person shall be admitted to a degree examination in which he has already passed at this University, except by special permission of the Council.

3B. Repealed.

3C. A subject designed for students with no prior knowledge of it need not be made available to students who have such knowledge. A faculty may refuse to allow a student to enrol in a subject if, after receiving advice from the chairman of the department which teaches the subject, it considers that the student's background and qualifications are fully adequate for another subject which is taught in that department and which is available as an alternative.

4. Wherever, in the statutes or regulations of the University, a time limit or an age limit is imposed, the Council shall have power to add or deduct or allow for the period spent in war service by any candidate, but may impose such conditions or modifications as may seem good to the Council in each case.

4A. On the advice of the appropriate faculty or board, the Council may make special provision for any candidate for a degree or diploma who has been engaged in war service, by altering the conditions prescribed for entrance on his course of study, by altering the fees, and by adjusting the curriculum, provided that the whole curriculum be substantially fulfilled before the degree or diploma is conferred.

4B. Where by reason of physical disability a student is unable to perform any section of the work prescribed by the regulations for the course on which he has entered or proposes to enter, the Council, on the advice of the appropriate faculty or board, may allow him to substitute for such work, other work or another subject substantially equal in standard, and in such case may also impose such other conditions as it thinks fit.

*The additional fee prescribed by the Council is \$10.

NOTE: For the purposes of clause 3c "department" shall be taken to mean any formally established body within the University with responsibility for the organisation and teaching of subjects e.g. the Centre for Asian Studies.

4c. (a) A faculty or board of studies may review the academic progress of any student enrolled for studies within the curriculum of that faculty or board at any time after the student has been enrolled for three terms and, in the case of a student enrolled for a subject or subjects, has presented himself or has had an opportunity of presenting himself for the annual examination in the subject or subjects for which he was enrolled.

(b) As a result of such review the faculty or board may decide (i) to take no action, or (ii) to permit the student to take during the current or next ensuing academic year only such programme of study as it may approve, or (iii) to recommend to the Council that the student be not permitted to enrol for further studies within its curriculum during the next ensuing academic year, or (iv) to recommend to the Council that the student be precluded from taking further studies in the subject or course for which he was enrolled.

(c) Whenever a student who has been enrolled for studies within the curriculum of a faculty or board of studies seeks enrolment for studies within the curriculum of another faculty or board of studies, or when a student who has been precluded under (b) seeks readmission to the faculty or board of studies from which he was precluded, the faculty or board of studies in which enrolment or re-enrolment is sought may consider the candidate's previous academic record in the University and elsewhere and may recommend to the Council that the enrolment be rejected.

(d) Every student or candidate whose position is to be considered under the foregoing sections of this clause shall be notified accordingly, and may be requested to submit in writing for consideration by the faculty or board of studies such explanations as he can offer for his lack of satisfactory progress and reasons why he should be permitted to enrol for further studies in the University. If the faculty or board of studies decides to recommend preclusion under section (b) or rejection under section (c) of this clause the recommendation shall be submitted to the Council which, after making such enquiry as it thinks fit, may confirm, vary or set aside the recommendation.

(e) On the recommendation of a faculty or board of studies the Council may, in respect of candidates for enrolment who are not domiciled or have not been resident in South Australia for a continuous period of at least twelve months before applying for admission to the University, (i) set annually a quota for such students to be admitted to the course of study under that faculty or board and determine the method by which the quota shall be filled; or (ii) in accordance with a general policy which it may adopt or for any reason that it may deem adequate in a particular case, refuse enrolment to such students. Admission of such a student to one course of study in the University shall not confer or imply permission subsequently to transfer to another course of study.

5. In all cases where regulations affecting the course of study for any degree or diploma of the University have been or shall be repealed or altered, the Council may nevertheless allow candidates who have previously entered under the regulations repealed or altered to complete their course thereunder, but may impose such conditions or modifications as may seem good to the Council in each individual case.

5A. (i) In the case of any candidate for a degree or diploma the Council, on the recommendation of the relevant faculty or board of studies, may vary any period of time prescribed in the regulations relating to the course of study for that degree or diploma.

(ii) In the case of any candidate for a degree the Council, on the recommendation of the Matriculation Board, may vary any maximum period of time prescribed in Chapter IX of the Statutes.

6. In all cases where the passing of an examination is required by the regulations, the passing of any other examination which shall appear to the Council to be of at least equal value may be accepted instead thereof.

7. Students from other tertiary institutions who may desire that instruction received and examinations passed there be counted *pro tanto* for any course of study in this University, may be granted such exemption from the requirements of the regulations and schedules of this University as the Council shall in each case consider just. Provided always that they shall give such evidence of their status as in the opinion of the Council shall be sufficient.

8. (a) Every student proceeding to a degree or a diploma of the University and such other students as the Council may from time to time decide shall, unless exempted therefrom by the Council, pay an entrance fee and an annual fee for membership of the Adelaide University Union.

(b) The Council shall from time to time prescribe the entrance fee and the annual fee. The entrance fee shall be the same for all classes of students, but the annual fee may differ for different classes of students as determined from time to time by the Council.

(c) The Council may determine whether the entrance fee may be paid by equal terminal instalments over the first two years of the student's enrolment in the University and whether any individual student or any class of student may be exempted from payment of either the entrance fee or the annual fee or both.

(d) The fees prescribed from time to time by the Council and the conditions under which they may be paid shall be published in the University Calendar.

8A. The Council shall have power to reduce or to demit any fee payable by a student proceeding to a degree or a diploma for reasons that it deems adequate.

9. A student, who, in the opinion of the professor or lecturer concerned, is unable to profit by a course of lectures, may be reported to the faculty. The faculty, after consideration of the student's record, shall furnish a report to the Council, who may thereupon require the student to withdraw for the remainder of the academic year from one, or in special cases from more than one, course of lectures, not necessarily including that for which he has been reported.

10. Annual Examinations in each faculty except the Faculty of Medicine shall be held at such times as may be prescribed by regulation, but special examinations may be allowed to any candidate if the faculty concerned shall so decide and the Council approve. These examinations shall be held at such times and under such conditions as the faculty may in each case determine with the approval of the Council.

11. In all cases where the regulations affecting the degree of Master or Doctor in any faculty have been or shall be repealed or altered, the Council may nevertheless allow a candidate, who has qualified under the regulations repealed or altered to proceed to that degree, to complete his qualification under the regulations so repealed or altered, provided that he complete his qualification for admission to the degree under those regulations within three years of the date of such repeal or alteration.

12. (1) Notwithstanding the provisions of any other statute or regulation of the University, any student may be precluded in the manner herein provided from entering upon or proceeding with any course of study.

(2) If it appears to any faculty or board of studies that it is not in the interests:

(a) of the University, or

(b) of other students thereof, or

(c) of the public (having regard to any profession, avocation, or calling for which the student may be qualifying):

that any student should be permitted to enter upon or proceed with any course of study under the control of that faculty or board it shall be lawful for the faculty or board to forward to the Council a recommendation to that effect, together with a statement of the grounds upon which the recommendation is made.

(3) Subject to sub-clauses (4) and (5), the Council, if it thinks fit, may adopt any such recommendation with or without modification, whereupon the student shall be precluded in accordance with the terms of the recommendation as so adopted.

(4) No such recommendation shall be adopted with or without modification unless and until the student has had an opportunity of being heard and of adducing evidence in opposition to the recommendation.

(5) Any such hearing may be by the Council or by a committee appointed for that purpose and consisting of or including at least three members of the Council. At the conclusion of its hearing the committee shall make a report and the Council may if it thinks fit act upon any such report.

(6) The Council shall be at liberty to review any decision under sub-clause (3) hereof at any time.

(7) Any decision of the Council under sub-clause (3) or sub-clause (6) hereof shall not affect anything lawfully done or suffered before such decision.

13. A person wishing to be admitted to a course of study not leading to a degree may be so admitted, upon such terms and conditions and upon payment of such fees as the Council may prescribe. Such a person shall be known as a Visiting Student.

14. Repealed.

15. The Council, having regard to the accommodation and facilities available for teaching, may impose a limit upon the number of students to be admitted in any year to any class or course of study in any faculty or board of studies. If the number of students seeking admission to any such class or course is greater than the limit fixed by the Council, the students to be admitted to the class or course in that year shall be selected by such method as the Council shall from time to time determine and publish.

Statute allowed 27 December, 1899.

Amended: 12 Aug. 1903: 3; 12 Aug. 1915: 5, 6; 5 Dec. 1918: 3A, 4A; 10 Dec. 1919: 4, 7; 7 Dec. 1927: 9; 7 Dec. 1932: 10; 10 Jan. 1946: 11; 23 Jan. 1947: 4B; 11 Dec. 1947: 2A; 14 Dec. 1950: 12; 11 Nov. 1954: 1A; 18 Oct. 1956: 2A, 8A; 28 Jul. 1959: 4C, 5A; 17 Dec. 1959: 2A; 16 Mar. 1961: 2B, 3B (Repeal); 4 Apr. 1963: 12, 13; 28 Jan. 1965: 10; 21 Dec. 1967: 14 (Repeal); 9 Jan. 1969: 15; 24 Dec. 1969: 4C(c), 4C(d), 15; 16 Dec. 1971: 8, 13; 21 Dec. 1972: 2A; 15 Jan. 1976: 2A, 2B, 4C, 4C(b); 23 Dec. 1976: 2A; 8 Feb. 1979: 3C; 31 Jan. 1980: 1, 5A, 6, 7.

Chapter XXVIII.—Of The Joseph Fisher Medal for Commerce and The Joseph Fisher Lecture in Commerce.

Whereas on the 17th day of April, 1903, Joseph Fisher, Esquire, paid the sum of £1,000 to the University for the purpose of promoting with the income thereof, and the annual grant payable in respect thereof under the University Act, the study of commerce in the University: It is hereby provided as follows:

1. There shall be a medal, to be called “The Joseph Fisher Medal for Commerce”, which shall be awarded annually to the candidate who, having completed the course for the degree of Bachelor of Economics and having included in his curriculum for the degree three subjects in accounting, shall be deemed by the examiners to be academically the most distinguished eligible candidate in that year and worthy of the award.

2. A candidate shall be eligible for the medal only if he has completed the two subjects and one half-subject in accounting within six years of having enrolled for the first such subject.

Except with the approval of the Faculty of Economics no candidate shall be eligible for the medal if he has received exemption from examination in any one or more of the subjects in accounting concerned.

3. There shall also be established a lecture on a subject relating to Commerce, to be called “The Joseph Fisher Lecture”, and to be delivered in the University every alternate year, and subsequently published.

4. The lecturer shall be appointed from time to time by the Council of the University, and shall be paid by the University the sum of \$21.

5. The subject of the lecture shall from time to time be approved by the Council of the University.

6. Any surplus income from the said endowment of £1,000 and the annual grant payable in respect thereof under the University Act, after providing for the said medal, the payment of the said lecturer, and the publication of his lecture, shall be applied by the University in or towards payment of the salaries or remuneration of such of the professors, lecturers, and examiners engaged or to be engaged in the work of the commercial courses for the time being of the University, as the Council of the University shall determine.

7. The statutes contained in this chapter shall not be altered during the lifetime of the said Joseph Fisher, without his written consent.

Statute allowed 12 August, 1903.

Amended: 22 Jan. 1953: 1, 2; 21 Dec. 1972: 1, 2; 8 Feb. 1979: 1.

Chapter XXIX.—Of the Affiliation of Roseworthy Agricultural College.

Whereas application has been made by the governing body of Roseworthy Agricultural College for affiliation to the University, it is hereby provided that:

1. The Roseworthy Agricultural College is affiliated to the University of Adelaide.
2. The Council of the University, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Agricultural Science, may exempt students who have attended courses of instruction and passed examinations of the said College from attendance at lectures, and from examinations, in the corresponding subjects of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Agricultural Science.

Statute allowed 7 December, 1905.

Amended: 3 Jan. 1929: 2.

Chapter XXX.—Of The Tinline Scholarship.

Whereas the late George John Robert Murray, then a member of the Council of the University, paid in 1907 the sum of £1,000 to the University for the purpose of founding with the income thereof a scholarship to be called "The Tinline Scholarship" in memory of the family of his mother:

Now it is hereby provided as follows:

1. Two Tinline Scholarships shall be available for award each year.
2. The purpose of the scholarships is to encourage original work.
3. Provided that in the opinion of the examiners the candidate is of sufficient merit one scholarship shall be awarded to the candidate placed highest in the final examination for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Arts in the School of History and the other to the candidate placed highest in the final examination for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Arts in the School of Politics.
4. If in any year no candidate in one school is deemed by the examiners to be of sufficient merit, two awards may be made in the other school if two candidates in that school are deemed to be of sufficient merit.
5. The value of a scholarship shall be determined from time to time by the Council.
6. The value of the scholarship shall be paid in one sum to the scholar on receipt by the Academic Registrar of a certificate from the head of the department concerned that the scholar has entered upon postgraduate study or research in the University of Adelaide which accords with the general purpose of the scholarship as stated in clause 2 above.
7. This statute may be varied from time to time but the title and purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

Statute allowed 28 January, 1965.

Amended: 15 Jan. 1976: 6.

Chapter XXXI.—Of the David Murray Scholarships.

Whereas the late David Murray has bequeathed the sum of £2,000 to the University of Adelaide for the purpose of founding scholarships, and whereas the said sum has been paid to the University to be used and administered by it in fulfilment of such intention, and that sum having been increased in 1972 to \$8,300 by capitalisation of unspent income, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. The scholarships shall be called "The David Murray Scholarships".
2. The purpose of the scholarships shall be to encourage advanced work and original investigation.
3. The sum of \$100 may be awarded in each year by the Faculty of Arts, by the Faculty of Law, by the Faculty of Science, by the Faculty of Mathematical Sciences and by the Faculty of Medicine.

4. The scholarships shall be awarded in accordance with conditions prepared by each faculty and approved by the Council.

5. If for any reason the full amount of \$100 be not awarded in any year by any faculty having the disposal of it, any amount so unawarded shall be disposed of as the Council shall determine.

6. The money shall be paid to the scholars at such time, and in such amounts, as the Council, upon the advice of the faculties, shall determine.

7. These statutes may be varied from time to time.

Statute allowed 13 January, 1908.

Amended: 7 Dec. 1927: 5; 21 Dec. 1967: 3, 5; 21 Dec. 1972: 3, 5.

Chapter XXXII.—Infectious Diseases.

1. If any professor, or lecturer, or examination supervisor, suspects or is apprehensive, that any student attending or desiring to attend his classes, or any examinations, is suffering from tuberculosis, or any other disease which he believes may be infectious, he may request such student to absent himself, and thereupon such student shall without delay leave the University premises, or any place in which any University lecture or examination is being given or held, and shall not return to the University, or such other place, until he forwards to the Academic Registrar a certificate, under the hand of the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine or of the Medical Officer of Health in the District where he resides, or may be isolated, to the effect that there is no risk, or no longer any risk, of his conveying infection to others.

2. The Council shall have power to close the University, or any part thereof, for such time as it shall deem desirable, in order to prevent the spread of infectious disease.

Statute allowed 24 August, 1910.

Amended: 15 Jan. 1976: 1

Chapter XXXVI.—Of the John Creswell Scholarships.

Whereas the sum of £1,300 has been subscribed and paid to the University for the purpose of founding with the income thereof scholarships in memory of the late John Creswell: Now it is hereby provided as follows:

1. Three scholarships, to be called the John Creswell Scholarships, shall, subject to the conditions hereinafter set forth, be awarded in each year:—One by the South Australian Cricket Association (hereinafter called “the said Association”), one by the Royal Agricultural and Horticultural Society of South Australia, Incorporated (hereinafter called “the said Society”), and one by the Council of the University (hereinafter called “the Council”).

2. The scholarships to be awarded by the said Association and the said Society respectively shall be awarded annually to candidates who:

- (a) have qualified for matriculation in the Faculty of Economics,
- (b) are under the age of nineteen years on the first day of March in the year in which the award is made, and
- (c) are deemed by the said Association and the said Society respectively worthy to receive the scholarships.

3. The scholarships to be awarded by the Council shall be awarded annually to students who:

- (a) have qualified for matriculation in the Faculty of Economics,
- (b) are under the age of nineteen years on the first day of March in the year in which the award is made, and
- (c) are recommended to the Council by the Public Examinations Board as being worthy to receive the scholarships.

4. The value of each scholarship shall be sufficient to pay once only the fees for lectures and examination in each course in accountancy or law that the scholar may include in his curriculum for the degree of Bachelor of Economics provided that the scholarship shall not be tenable for more than six years. If the scholar is entitled to payment of the fees involved from some other scholarship or award the scholar shall, on passing the final examination in each subject concerned, be paid the sum of \$20.

5. Except by permission of the Council, each scholar shall enter forthwith upon the course for the degree of Bachelor of Economics and shall prosecute his studies continuously and with diligence. The scholarship shall be forfeited if the holder thereof fails to observe any of these requirements, unless such failure shall, in the opinion of the Council, have been the result of ill-health or other reasonable cause; provided, however, that failure to pass in any examination shall not of necessity be sufficient cause for forfeiture. The decision of the Council as to the forfeiture of a scholarship shall be final.

6. If a scholarship be forfeited, or lapses or becomes vacant before the holder has completed his course for the degree of Bachelor of Economics, the scholarship shall not be re-awarded.

7. This statute may be varied from time to time, but the title and purpose of the scholarships shall not be changed.

Statute allowed 24 December, 1913.

Amended: 3 Jan. 1929: 1; 22 Jan. 1953: 2, 3, 5, 6; 22 Dec. 1966: 4.

Chapter XLII.—Of the A. M. Simpson Library in Aeronautics.

Whereas Mrs. A. M. Simpson has paid to the University the sum of five hundred pounds for the purpose of founding a library in aeronautics in memory of her late husband, Alfred Muller Simpson:

It is hereby provided that:

1. The library shall be called the A. M. Simpson Library in Aeronautics in memory of her late husband, Alfred Muller Simpson.

2. Interest on the endowment at the rate of at least five per centum per annum shall be annually set aside for the purchase of books on aeronautics.

3. The books shall be available for study to all persons on the same conditions as other books in the University Library.

4. This statute may be varied from time to time but the title and the purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

Statute allowed 5 December, 1918.

Amended: 21 Dec. 1972: 2.

Chapter XLV.—Of the Barr Smith Library.

Whereas during his life the late Robert Barr Smith gave to the University sums amounting to £9,000 for the purchase of books constituting the Barr Smith Library; and whereas members of his family, in order to perpetuate his memory within the University, paid to the University in 1920 the sum of £11,000:

It is hereby provided that:

1. Interest at the rate of at least five per centum per annum on the sum of £11,000 shall be set aside for the purchase of books to be added to the Barr Smith Library.

2. The books of the library shall be suitably distinguished from other books in the possession of the University.

Statute allowed 9 December, 1920.

Chapter XLVI.—Of The George Thompson Bursary in Commerce.

Whereas the Adelaide Co-operative Society, Limited, has paid to the University the sum of £150 for the purpose of founding a bursary in memory of George Thompson, the first Secretary and Manager of the Society: Now it is hereby provided as follows:

1. A bursary, to be called “The George Thompson Bursary in Commerce”, shall be awarded by the University to any person nominated from time to time by the Adelaide Co-operative Society.

2. The value of the bursary shall be sufficient to pay once only the fees for lectures and examination in each course in accountancy or law that the bursar may include in his curriculum for the degree of Bachelor of Economics.

3. He shall be in all respects subject to the discipline and to the statutes and regulations for the time being of the University.

4. Save by permission of the Council of the University, the bursar shall not retain the bursary for more than six years.

5. The Society may at any time, with the permission of the Council, substitute another student for the then holder of the bursary, and the privileges of the then holder shall thereupon be at an end.

6. This statute may be varied from time to time, but the title of the bursary shall not be changed.

Statute allowed 6 December, 1923.

Amended: 22 Jan. 1953: 2, 4.

Chapter XLVII.—Of the Elizabeth Jackson Library.

Whereas the sum of £750 (of which £650 was raised by public subscription and £100 was given by the Old Scholars' Association of the Methodist Ladies' College, Adelaide) has been paid to the University for the purpose of founding a special library for the study of psychology in memory of the late Sarah Elizabeth Jackson, M.A., formerly tutor in philosophy in this University:

It is hereby provided that:

1. The library shall be called “The Elizabeth Jackson Library”.

2. The interest on the endowment at the rate of at least five per centum per annum shall be annually set aside for the purchase of books and apparatus for the study of psychology, especially the psychology of abnormal children.

3. The books shall be available to all persons on the same conditions as other books in the University Library.

4. This statute may be varied from time to time, but the title and the purposes of the endowment shall not be changed.

Statute allowed 11 December, 1924.

Amended: 21 Dec. 1972: 2.

Chapter XLVIII.—Of St. Mark's College, Incorporated.

Whereas application has been made by the governing body of St. Mark's College, Incorporated, for affiliation to the University:

It is hereby provided that:

St. Mark's College, Incorporated, is hereby affiliated to the University of Adelaide as a College for students who have matriculated at the University, or have been admitted *ad eundem statum* therein; provided that in special cases the College may admit students engaged in full diploma courses approved by the University, or, for a period not exceeding twelve months, other unmatriculated students.

Statute allowed 7 December, 1927.

Amended: 21 Dec. 1972.

Note.—The College was first affiliated in 1924 and was opened for the residence of students in March, 1925.

Chapter XLIX.—Of the Careers Advisory Board.

1. There shall be a Committee of Council, the Careers Advisory Board, consisting of the Vice-Chancellor and 17 members appointed annually by the Council including three student members, of whom two shall be nominated by the Students' Association and one by the Postgraduate Students' Association.

2. The Board shall annually appoint its Chairman from among its own members.

3. The aims of the Board shall be:

- (a) to provide a careers advisory service for undergraduate and postgraduate students;
- (b) to provide liaison and greater understanding between employers and the University;
- (c) to provide, so far as practicable, facilities for communications and interviews between employers and potential employees;
- (d) to help graduates and diploma holders to secure appointments appropriate to their qualifications;
- (e) to help undergraduates to secure during vacations and immediately after completion of their courses of study temporary or casual employment, when a specified period of approved practical experience is part of the requirements for the undergraduate's degree;
- (f) to carry out such research and investigation as shall be necessary to support its activities.

4. The Council, after receiving advice from the Board, shall determine from time to time the scope and organisation of its work within the aims defined in clause 3 and the resources available to it. It will achieve its purpose through the Careers Advisory Service, the officer in charge of which will be secretary to the Board. In these activities the Board will be free to collaborate with other employment services and professional associations.

5. The Careers Advisory Service will be financially supported by the University.

6. The Board shall have power to charge such fees as may be approved from time to time by the Council.

7. The Board shall submit annually a report to the Council on its work. For the purposes of its annual report the Board shall regard a year as extending from 1 July to the ensuing 30 June.

Statute allowed 15 January, 1976.

Chapter LII.—Of The Bonython Prize.

In consideration of the endowment by the Hon. Sir John Langdon Bonython, K.C.M.G., of the Chair of Law at the University of Adelaide, and in order better to perpetuate his memory, as well as to encourage original contributions to the Science of Law, the Council of the University of Adelaide has decided to found a prize not exceeding the value of £100 (\$200), to be awarded on the following conditions:

1. The prize shall be called "The Bonython Prize".

2. The prize shall be awarded by the Council to such candidates as in the opinion of the Faculty of Law shall have written the best original thesis on any legal subject approved by the Faculty and the Council, which thesis is in the opinion of the examiners of sufficient merit.

3. The prize may be awarded to the author of any book on any legal subject published prior to and within 18 months of the last day for the submitting of theses, provided that the other conditions of the prize have been fulfilled.

4. Where, in the opinion of the examiners, two or more theses shall be considered of equal merit, the prize shall be awarded to the thesis the subject-matter of which is deemed by the examiners to be of greater interest or utility from the point of view of the law of the Commonwealth or of South Australia.

5. No thesis submitted for competition shall have been previously submitted for any competition or prize at the University of Adelaide or elsewhere.

6. Candidates must either have graduated by examination in law at the University of Adelaide, or having been resident in South Australia at least two years immediately preceding the last day of submitting the thesis, have been admitted *ad eundem* to a degree in law in this University.

7. If any thesis be considered by the examiners sufficiently meritorious to qualify for the prize but inferior to another thesis submitted at the same competition, the former thesis may be resubmitted (subject to clause 3 hereof) at a subsequent competition, but may be then awarded the prize only if no other thesis of sufficient merit to qualify for the prize is submitted for the first time at such subsequent competition.

8. The prize shall not be awarded twice to the same candidate.

9. A typewritten or printed copy of the successful thesis shall be deposited by the candidate in the Library of the University, but shall be made available to the candidate for a period of one month, or for such further period as the Faculty may allow if he wishes to publish the same. In case of publication the University shall have no rights in respect of the thesis so published, but a printed copy shall be presented by the candidate to the Council of the University.

10. Theses shall be submitted not later than the first day of July in any year.

Statute allowed 3 January, 1929.

Chapter LV.—Of The Fred Johns Scholarship for Biography.

Whereas the late Fred Johns bequeathed to the University the sum of £1,500 for the purpose of founding a scholarship to be called “The Fred Johns Scholarship for Biography”, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. There shall be a scholarship of the value of £100 (\$200) to be called “The Fred Johns Scholarship for Biography”.

2. The Council shall establish a fund and contribute the sum of £60 (\$120) a year to it for the purpose of the scholarship.

3. Beginning with the year 1939 the Council may, as often as the funds permit, appoint a graduate or an undergraduate of the University of Adelaide to write a biography of a deceased eminent Australian (not necessarily Australian born) named by the Council but any subject for which the scholarship has been awarded shall not be named again prior to the year 1983.

4. The writer appointed shall lodge the completed biography with the Academic Registrar within two years of his appointment or within such further period as the Council upon application may deem expedient.

5. The Council may award the writer progress payments not exceeding a total sum of £50 (\$100), and, if the work is adjudged to be of sufficient merit, shall award him the title of Fred Johns Scholar, and shall complete the payment of the amount of the scholarship.

6. Within six months of the award of the title of Fred Johns Scholar, the Council shall decide whether the biography shall be published by the University. If the Council decides that the biography shall not be so published, the copyright therein shall be the property of the writer. If the Council decides that the biography shall be so published, the copyright therein shall be the property of the University until the Council shall decide otherwise; and the biography shall be published by the University as soon as possible.

7. This statute may be varied from time to time, but the title and the purposes of the endowment shall not be changed.

Statute allowed 8 December, 1938.

Amended: 22 Jan. 1953: 5, 6; 15 Jan. 1976: 4.

Chapter LVIII.—Of The T. G. Wilson Travelling Scholarship in Obstetrics.

Whereas the sum of £2,500 has been paid to the University by Thomas George Wilson, M.D., for the purpose of promoting the study and practice of obstetrics and gynaecology by founding a scholarship: It is hereby provided as follows:

1. There shall be a scholarship to be called “The T. G. Wilson Travelling Scholarship in Obstetrics”.
2. The scholarship shall be tenable for one year, shall be of the value of £250 (\$500), and shall be awarded from time to time as often as the income of the said capital sum permits.
3. The scholarship shall be awarded by a committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine, and the Professor of Obstetrics and Gynaecology.
4. Payment of the scholarship shall be made upon approval of the proposed date of the scholar's departure from South Australia.
5. The scholarship shall be open to any graduate in medicine of the University of Adelaide who has reached a high standard of proficiency throughout his undergraduate course. Candidates must be undertaking, or have completed, in Adelaide, the course of postgraduate training, including obstetrics, as prescribed by the Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists for the Membership examination.
6. Holders of the scholarship will normally be expected to return to practise obstetrics in South Australia.
7. Within such time after being awarded the scholarship as the Council shall in each case allow, the scholar shall proceed overseas to gain postgraduate experience in obstetrics and gynaecology. He must present himself for the examination for membership of the Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists, or such other examination as may be approved by the Council.
8. This statute may be varied from time to time, but the title and purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

Statute allowed 4 October, 1962.

Chapter LXI.—Of St. Ann's College, Incorporated.

Whereas a college for students in the University, to be known as St. Ann's College, Incorporated, has been formed, and whereas application has been made for affiliation of the College to the University of Adelaide, it is hereby provided that:

St. Ann's College, Incorporated, is hereby affiliated to the University of Adelaide as a College for students who have been admitted to matriculation or *ad eundem statum* or who are engaged in any course of study at the University; provided that in special cases the College may admit for such limited period as it may deem desirable other unmatriculated students who are preparing to qualify for entry on any University course.

Statute allowed 16 December, 1948.

Amended: 21 Dec. 1972.

Note.—The College was first affiliated in 1939 and with the approval of the Council was officially opened for the residence of students and graduates on 4 May, 1947.

Chapter LXIII.—Of The William Gardner Scholarship and The William Gardner Prize.

Whereas the late Louise Gardner has bequeathed to the University the sum of £1,500 for the purpose of founding a scholarship in surgery, and whereas the capital sum was increased on 31 December, 1953, to £2,042, it is hereby provided that:

1. There shall be a scholarship to be called the William Gardner Scholarship and a prize to be called the William Gardner Prize, each of which shall be offered for competition annually.

2. Only a student who, being neither a graduate in medicine or surgery of any other medical school nor a person who has been registered as a medical practitioner in South Australia or elsewhere, has completed the whole of the last three years of the medical course in the University of Adelaide and has passed the final examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery in that year, shall be eligible to receive either the scholarship or the prize or both.

The William Gardner Scholarship.

3. The scholarship shall be of the value of \$90 and shall be paid to the scholar in one sum.

4. The scholarship shall be awarded annually at the discretion of the Board of Examiners on the advice of the Chairman of the Department of Surgery to the eligible candidate who in passing the Final (Sixth-Year) Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, is deemed most distinguished in the clinical part of that section of the examination which relates to Surgery.

The William Gardner Prize.

5. The prize shall be of the value of the total income, less the sum of \$90, derived in that year from the capital sum and shall be paid to the scholar in one sum.

6. The prize shall be awarded annually in December at the discretion of the Board of Examiners on the advice of the Chairman of the Department of Surgery, to the eligible candidate who, in passing the whole of the Final (Sixth-Year) Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, achieves the highest marks in that section of the examination which relates to Surgery.

7. If in any year either the scholarship or the prize or both be not awarded the amount of the award or awards for that year shall be added to the capital of the fund and invested for the purpose of the bequest.

8. This statute may be varied from time to time, but the title and purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

Statute allowed 25 August, 1955.

Amended: 8 Feb. 1979: 4, 6; 31 Jan. 1980: 6.

Chapter LXVI.—Of Aquinas College, Incorporated.

Whereas a residential college in connection with the Roman Catholic Church for students of the University to be known as Aquinas College, Incorporated, has been formed, and whereas application has been made for affiliation of the College to the University of Adelaide, it is hereby provided that:

Aquinas College, Incorporated, shall be affiliated to the University of Adelaide as a residential college in connection with the Roman Catholic Church for students of the University, provided that the College shall not be open for residence of students until such time as the Council of the University shall approve.

Statute allowed 23 January, 1947.

Chapter LXVII.—Of The Angas Parsons Prize.

Whereas the late the Honourable Sir Herbert Angas Parsons, K.B.E., LL.B., from 1921 until his retirement in 1945 one of His Majesty's Judges of the Supreme Court of South Australia, a graduate of the University, a member of the Council from 1915, Warden of the Senate from 1927 and Vice-Chancellor from 1942 until his death in 1945, has bequeathed to the University the sum of £1,000*:

It is hereby provided as follows:

1. In commemoration of Sir Angas Parsons' services to the University, and in order to encourage the advanced study of law, there shall be a prize to be called "The Angas Parsons Prize".

2. The value of the prize, which shall be available for award annually, shall be determined by the Council from time to time and should not at any time exceed the annual income from the endowment.

3. Provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, there is a candidate of sufficient merit, the prize shall be awarded to the candidate who is considered by the examiners to be the most meritorious of those qualifying for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Laws.

Statute allowed 10 July, 1947.

Amended: 22 Dec. 1955: 3; 29 Jan. 1981: 2.

*Reduced by succession duty to £900.

Chapter LXXII.—Of The Sir Archibald Strong Memorial Prize for Literature.

Whereas the University has received from the Misses Ruth and Alfreda Bedford on behalf of their sister, the late Sylvia Bedford, the sum of £500 for the purpose of founding with the income thereof an annual prize for literary work in memory of the late Sir Archibald Strong, formerly the Jury Professor of English Language and Literature in this University, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. A prize of the value of \$130 or such other sum as the Council shall from time to time determine to be called "The Sir Archibald Strong Memorial Prize for Literature" shall be offered for competition annually.

2. All matriculated or graduate students taking the course in English II in any year shall be eligible to compete for the prize in that year.

3. Provided that there is a candidate of sufficient merit the prize shall be awarded after consideration of each candidate's work, including the final examinations, in English II and of an original essay or poem submitted by him not later than 20 November in the year concerned; the subject of such original essay or poem to have been approved in advance by the Chairman of the Department of English Language and Literature and the essay or poem not to comprise part of the candidate's prescribed curriculum for the course in English II.

Statute allowed 22 December, 1955.

Amended: 29 Jan. 1981: 1, 3.

Chapter LXXVI.—Of The Gavin David Young Lectures in Philosophy.

Whereas the late Jessie Frances Raven has bequeathed to the University the sum of £2,450 for the purpose of establishing a fund in memory of her father, the late Gavin David Young, for the promotion, advancement, teaching and diffusion of the study of philosophy, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. Series of lectures in philosophy to be known as "The Gavin David Young Lectures", shall be given from time to time in the University of Adelaide in accordance with the provisions of this statute.

2. Normally a series of the lectures shall be given every fourth year, but the Council may vary that interval on any occasion for a reason which it deems adequate.

3. The lecturer, who shall be appointed from time to time by the Council, may be selected from any country in the world; but the lectures shall be given, and subsequently printed, in the English language.

4. The annual income arising from the fund shall accumulate during the intervals between each series of lectures. The income thus accumulated shall be used to pay the honorarium of the lecturer, the costs of publication of the lectures and such other expenses associated with the giving of the lectures as the Council may from time to time approve. The honorarium of the lecturer shall be £200 (\$400).

5. Admission to the lectures shall be free to the public.

6. This statute may be varied from time to time, but the title and object of the lectures shall not be changed.

Statute allowed 17 January, 1952.

Chapter LXXVII.—Of The Baker Scholarship in Law.

Whereas Robert Colley Baker, Esquire, B.A., has paid to the University the sum of £5,000* for the advancement of the study of law and for the purpose of founding a scholarship in memory of his father, the Honourable Sir Richard Chaffey Baker, K.C.M.G., K.C., M.A., and of his brother, John Richard Baker, Esq., B.A., LL.B.:

It is hereby provided that:

1. There shall be a scholarship of an annual value to be determined from time to time by the Council, but not, at any time, to exceed the annual income from the endowment.
2. The scholarship may be awarded biennially, or more often if the income of the endowment permits, by the Council to a candidate who satisfies the conditions of this statute and is recommended for such award by the Faculty of Law.
3. A candidate for the scholarship must have been admitted to, or have become entitled to be admitted to, the degree of Bachelor of Laws in the University of Adelaide.
4. Each recipient of the scholarship shall be styled "The Baker Scholar" and shall, with a view to presenting a thesis for the degree of Master of Laws, pursue a course of study approved by the Faculty of Law.
5. Payment of the scholar's stipend shall be made in equal quarterly instalments, and before each payment the scholar shall satisfy the Dean of the Faculty of Law that he is diligently pursuing his course of study. The last two quarterly payments may, in the discretion of the Faculty of Law, be withheld until the scholar has submitted his thesis for the degree of Master of Laws.
6. The scholarship shall not be awarded twice to the same person.
7. If the Faculty of Law shall not consider any candidate worthy of the award, no award shall be made.
8. This statute may be varied from time to time, but the general purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

Statute allowed 17 January, 1952.

Amended: 29 Jan. 1981: 1.

*Reduced by succession duty to £4,250, and subsequently restored by capitalisation of accumulated income.

Chapter LXXVIII.—Of Lincoln College, Incorporated.

The Council of Lincoln College, Incorporated, a residential college for students of the University of Adelaide founded by the Methodist Church of Australasia South Australia Conference and affiliated to the University in 1951, having sought modification of the terms of the affiliation and the Council of the University having agreed to the modifications requested, it is hereby provided as follows:

Lincoln College, Incorporated, is hereby affiliated to the University of Adelaide as a residential college for students enrolled in the University; provided that, if the accommodation of the College is not fully utilised by students enrolled in the University of Adelaide, the College may admit students enrolled in other institutions of tertiary education in South Australia.

Statute allowed 21 December, 1972.

Chapter LXXX.—Of The Barr Smith Travelling Scholarship in Agriculture.

Whereas Sir Tom Elder Barr Smith has given to the University the sum of £13,875 for the purpose of establishing a fund in memory of his father, the late Tom Elder Barr Smith, Esquire:

Now it is hereby provided as follows:

1. The fund shall be called "The Barr Smith Memorial Fund".

2. The object of the fund shall be to promote study and research in agriculture and other subjects, especially animal husbandry, cognate to the pastoral and wool industries and to encourage mutual understanding between the peoples of Australia and of Great Britain by the maintenance of a scholarship called the Barr Smith Travelling Scholarship in Agriculture.

3. The moneys constituting the fund shall be invested in such manner and form and in such securities as the Council in its absolute discretion shall from time to time determine and the income from such investments shall be used for the purposes of the scholarship. During any vacancy in the scholarship the income shall be accumulated and invested as aforesaid, with power to the Council to resort to such accumulations for the purpose of increasing the emoluments of the scholarship in such manner as the Council in its discretion shall deem fit.

4. The scholarship shall be tenable for postgraduate work in the University of Cambridge. Before being confirmed in the scholarship the scholar must have qualified for the Honours degree of Bachelor in the University of Adelaide or other approved Australian university and have been accepted for admission by a College and by the Board of Graduate Studies of the University of Cambridge.

5. The scholar shall pursue as a postgraduate student a course of study approved by the electors in a subject or subjects connected with theory and practice of animal husbandry (preferably) or agriculture or cognate to the wool and pastoral industries.

6. The Electors shall consist of the Director of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute, two members appointed by the Council and two members appointed by each of the Faculties of Science and of Agricultural Science.

7. The scholarship shall be tenable for two years in the first instance and, upon application, may be extended for a third year and a fourth year if the scholar has worked to the satisfaction of the electors.

8. The scholarship may not be held with any other scholarship or studentship which in the opinion of the electors involves obligations inconsistent with those arising under this statute. During his tenure the scholar shall devote himself wholly to study or research and shall not systematically follow any business or profession or engage in any educational or other work which in the opinion of the electors is inconsistent with the purpose for which the scholarship is awarded.

9. The scholarship shall be open to graduates of the University of Adelaide who are under the age of 26 years at the date of election, provided that, if there be no suitable candidate from the University of Adelaide, the electors may invite applications from graduates of other Australian universities subject to the same age limit.

10. If at any time it appears to the electors that, through illness or lack of diligence or for any other reason deemed adequate by the electors, the scholar is not fulfilling and is not likely to fulfil the objects of the scholarship the electors may terminate his tenure of the scholarship.

11. The nomination and election of a scholar shall be made so that a newly-elected scholar may enter upon his scholarship when the previous scholarship terminates or as soon as practicable thereafter.

12. The emolument of the scholar shall be of a value to be determined by the Board from time to time and shall be payable in quarterly instalments in advance.

13. This statute may be varied from time to time, provided that any such variations shall not make the scholarship tenable otherwise than at Cambridge University nor alter the general object of the fund as set out in clause 2 above.

Statute allowed 25 August, 1955.

Amended: 21 Dec. 1972: 4, 5, 12; 15 Jan. 1976: 6.

Chapter LXXXI.—Of the Kenneth and Hazel Milne Travelling Scholarship in Architecture.

Whereas Mr. F. Kenneth Milne has given the sum of £5,000 (\$10,000) to establish a postgraduate travelling scholarship in architecture, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. The scholarship shall be known as “The Kenneth and Hazel Milne Travelling Scholarship in Architecture”.

2. The value of the scholarship shall be \$4,000; and the scholarship shall be offered for competition from time to time as the accumulated net income from the fund becomes sufficient to enable another award to be made.

3. A candidate for the scholarship shall be a graduate in architecture of the University of Adelaide of not more than five years' standing by the closing date for applications.

4. The scholarship shall be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Architecture and Planning, and in making its recommendations the Faculty shall take into consideration:

- (a) the academic records of candidates, with particular emphasis on the merits of the candidates' theses;
- (b) qualities of character; and
- (c) the likelihood of each candidate's taking an important part in the future of architecture in South Australia.

5. The selected candidate shall submit an itinerary and details of proposed study abroad for approval by the Faculty of Architecture and Planning; and confirmation of the award shall be subject to the Faculty's approval.

6. The value of the scholarship shall be paid in three instalments as follows:

- (a) one-third before departure from South Australia.
- (b) one-third on approval by the Faculty of a report from the scholar on the work that he had carried out during his first six months abroad; and
- (c) one-third on approval by the Faculty of a further report on the work that he had carried out during his second six months abroad.

7. The scholar will be expected to return to South Australia not earlier than two years and not later than five years after his departure under the scholarship; and he will be expected to practise the profession of architecture in South Australia for not less than three years after his return.

8. On his return to South Australia the scholar shall, if the University so desires, give one public address relating to the subject of his study, and shall make himself available to the University, if the University so desires, to give a short series of lectures or seminars or both in the Faculty of Architecture and Planning.

9. The scholar may undertake paid employment during the tenure of the scholarship provided that such employment is approved by the Faculty of Architecture and Planning as appropriate to the general purpose of the scholarship.

10. The moneys constituting the fund shall be invested in such manner and form and in such securities as the Council in its absolute discretion shall from time to time determine.

Statute allowed 15 January, 1959.

Amended: 15 Jan. 1976: 4, 5, 8, 9; 29 Jan. 1981: 2.

Chapter LXXXII.—Of The Lady Barr Smith Memorial Fund for Cancer Research.

Whereas Sir Tom Elder Barr Smith has given to the University a sum of money for the purpose of establishing a fund in memory of his wife, the late Nancy Leland Barr Smith; and whereas at his request the said sum has been invested in 15,000 £1 fully paid 5 p.c. Cumulative Preference Shares in Cellulose Australia Limited:

Now it is hereby provided as follows:

- 1. The fund shall be called the Lady Barr Smith Memorial Fund for Cancer Research.
- 2. The object of the fund shall be to promote study and research in the causes, prevention, treatment and relief of cancer.
- 3. The fund may be invested in such securities and in such form as the Council shall from time to time determine, provided that the said Preference Shares shall continue to be

held by the fund by way of such investment unless and until the Company be wound up or be taken over by another company or be merged with another company.

4. The income from the fund shall be available for the following purposes:

- (a) To maintain a scholarship to be known as the Lady Barr Smith Scholarship for Cancer Research;
- (b) For the purchase of equipment to support the research work of a scholar or of other workers whose research work serves the object of the fund;
- (c) For such other purposes as the Council, on the advice of the Committee of Management, shall approve as serving the object of the fund.

5. The Committee of Management shall consist of two members appointed by the Council, two members appointed by the Faculty of Medicine, two by the Faculty of Science, and Mr. Tom Elder Barr Smith.

6. Unspent income from the fund shall be accumulated and invested in such securities and in such form as the Council in its absolute discretion shall from time to time determine. The Council may resort to such accumulations for the purpose of increasing the emoluments of a scholarship or of awarding two or more scholarships concurrently, or for such other purpose in accordance with clauses 4(b) and (c) as the Council, on the advice of the Committee, shall deem fit.

7. (a) A scholarship shall be tenable at such place or places, wherever situated, as the scholar shall select and the Council approve.

(b) A scholar shall pursue a course of study or research approved by the Council.

(c) A scholarship shall be tenable for two years in the first instance. On application by a scholar tenure of his scholarship may, on the recommendation of the Committee, be extended for a third year and in exceptional circumstances for a fourth year.

(d) The Council, on the advice of the Committee, may terminate tenure of a scholarship at any time for reasons deemed adequate by the Council.

(e) Unless the Council decides otherwise the value of a scholarship shall be £750 (\$1,500) a year payable in quarterly instalments in advance.

8. This statute may be varied from time to time provided that such variations shall not alter the general object of the fund as set out in clause 2 above.

Statute allowed 12 December, 1963.

Amended: 23 Dec. 1976: 5.

Chapter LXXXIV.—Of Kathleen Lumley College, Incorporated.

Kathleen Lumley College, Incorporated, having been established as a residential college for postgraduate students of the University of Adelaide, and the Interim Council of the College having applied for affiliation of the College to the University of Adelaide, it is hereby provided as follows:

Kathleen Lumley College, Incorporated, is hereby affiliated to the University of Adelaide as a college for men and women undertaking postgraduate studies in the University of Adelaide: provided that, until the Council of the University of Adelaide shall decide otherwise, the College may admit to its membership men and women undertaking postgraduate studies in the Flinders University of South Australia; and provided further that the number of resident members undertaking postgraduate studies in the Flinders University of South Australia shall not exceed one-third of the total number of resident members.

Statute allowed 21 December, 1967.

Chapter LXXXV.—Of Election of Members of the Council.

1. Each election shall be conducted by the Returning Officer appointed by the Council for that election.

2. (1) The Council shall annually prescribe two appointed days, one for the election of members of the Council by the undergraduates and the other for the election of members of the Council by the Convocation of Electors.

(2) The appointed day shall not be earlier in the relevant month than the fifteenth day of that month.

3. Before the appointed day for an election the Returning Officer shall cause public announcements of the election to be made in the daily press, and by such other means as he may deem appropriate. The announcements shall (a) specify the vacancies to be filled at the election, the names of retiring members, and whether any retiring member is ineligible for re-election; (b) invite nominations for election to the vacancies; and (c) state that nomination forms may be obtained by any member of the relevant electorate on application to the Returning Officer at the University. There shall be at least two such announcements in the daily press in South Australia, each on a different day; the first such announcement being not less than sixty days before the appointed day of the election.

4. Each nomination form shall state the number of vacancies for each category of member, and the date and time by which nominations must reach the Returning Officer. In addition each nomination form shall be accompanied by information as to the names of any retiring members, and whether any retiring member is ineligible for re-election.

5. (1) Every nomination shall be signed by two members of the electorate for the election.

(2) Every candidate nominated shall declare, on the nomination form, that he is qualified to be elected in the category of membership for which he is nominated, and signify thereon his consent to the nomination.

(3) An incomplete nomination or a nomination that reaches the Returning Officer after the date and time prescribed shall be invalid.

(4) Every candidate nominated shall be invited to supply to the Returning Officer in at most 150 words information about himself to be sent by the Returning Officer to the electors.

6. All nominations must reach the Returning Officer before noon on the fortieth day before the appointed day for the election.

7. A candidate duly nominated for any office may subsequently by letter to the Returning Officer request that his nomination be cancelled, and receipt by the Returning Officer of such letter shall be held to cancel such nomination.

8. If at any election no more than the required number of candidates be nominated, the Returning Officer shall declare the nominated candidates elected.

9. (1) If more than the required number of persons be nominated, the Returning Officer, as soon as practicable after nominations have closed shall (a) publish in the daily press, and by such other means as he may deem appropriate, a statement listing the vacancies to be filled, the candidates for election, and the appointed day for the election; and (b) prepare voting papers showing the vacancies to be filled, listing in alphabetical order the names of the candidates for election, and containing directions as to the manner of voting.

(2) The Returning Officer shall supply with each voting paper (a) a document giving the background information about each candidate that has been supplied in accordance with clause 5(4) above, the document to state clearly at the beginning 'The following information has been provided by the candidates in terms of clause 5(4) of this statute'; (b) a description of the manner in which the votes shall be counted, and such information and instructions to voters as the Returning Officer may deem necessary or advisable; and (c) a distinctive envelope addressed to him at the University and containing, on the back, provision for the voter to give his name, address and signature.

10. (1) The system of voting in any election of members of the Council shall be based on the Nanson-Baldwin system, adapted as set out in rules made by the Council under the authority of this statute.

(2) The calculation and counting of the formal votes shall be performed by computer, using an adequately tested programme, which shall provide an appropriate print-out.

11. (1) Each candidate may appoint a scrutineer to assist the Returning Officer. A candidate may not himself be a scrutineer, or be present while the scrutineering is being carried out; and the scrutineering shall not be open to observers.

(2) If the number of scrutineers appointed by candidates is insufficient, the Returning Officer may appoint other persons to act as scrutineers.

12. At a convenient time the scrutineers appointed by the candidates shall be given the opportunity, in the presence of the Returning Officer, to satisfy themselves that the votes have been correctly recorded and correctly calculated. For this purpose they shall have available the voting papers and such computer print-out as they, after consultation with the Returning Officer, may consider necessary.

13. When the scrutineers or such of them as attend, and the Returning Officer, are satisfied that the votes have been correctly calculated and counted, the Returning Officer shall declare the result of the election. He shall do this:

- (a) by public statement, by such means as he may decide;
- (b) by circular sent as soon as feasible to each candidate;
- (c) by written report to the next meeting of the University Council following the election.

14. The Returning Officer shall, subject to the University of Adelaide Act, 1971, and to this statute, determine finally on questions of detail concerning the election.

15. Subject to this statute, detailed arrangements for the conduct of any election shall be made by the Returning Officer in accordance with any rules made by the Council under the authority of this statute.

16. Neither the Returning Officer nor any scrutineer shall in any way whatever directly or indirectly divulge or disclose or aid in divulging or disclosing for what candidate or in what manner any voter has voted at any election.

Statute allowed 16 September, 1971.

Amended: 23 Jan. 1975: 5(4), 9(2), 11.

System of Voting—Rules made by the Council under the authority of Clause 10 of Chapter LXXXV of the Statutes.

A. VOTING SYSTEM.

The system of voting in any election of members of the Council shall be the adapted Nanson-Baldwin system, as follows:

1. Every voting paper shall be in the form following or to the like effect that is to say:

“DIRECTIONS

- *i. The voter shall indicate the order of his preference by writing whole numbers (1, 2, 3, . . .) opposite the names of all or some or one of the candidates.
- *ii. No number used shall be greater than the total number of candidates.
- iii. A number opposite the name of a candidate shall indicate a preference for that candidate over each candidate opposite whose name a higher number or no number is written.
- iv. Candidates against whose names the same number is marked shall be regarded as being equally preferred by the voter.
- v. All candidates against whose names no number is written shall have the lowest degree of preference.
- vi. An elector who spoils a voting paper may, on returning the spoilt paper to the Returning Officer, receive another voting paper.

- vii. Do not put opposite the name of any candidate a tick /, a cross ×, a dash —, a zero 0, or any mark which is not a whole number.

*In any election by the Convocation of Electors, i.e. one in which more than one group of candidates is involved, these two directions shall be replaced by the following:

- i. It is not necessary for a voter to vote in both groups A and B below.
 - In each group in which he desires to cast an effective vote, the voter shall indicate the order of his preference by writing whole numbers (1, 2, 3, . . .) opposite the names of all or some or one of the candidates.
- ii. No number used in a group shall be greater than the total number of candidates in that group.

Order of Voter's Preference	LIST OF CANDIDATES (Names to be inserted in alphabetical order of surnames)
--------------------------------	---

Do not sign this Voting Paper.”

2. (1) The voter shall indicate the order of his preference by writing whole numbers (1, 2, 3, . . .) opposite the names of all or some or one of the candidates. A number opposite the name of a candidate shall indicate a preference for that candidate over each candidate opposite whose name a higher number or no number is written. Candidates against whose names the same number is marked shall be regarded as being equally preferred by the voter. All candidates against whose names no number is written shall have the lowest degree of preference.

(2) A vote shall be informal if:—

- (a) a mark other than a whole number is shown opposite the name of any candidate; or
- (b) a number is used which exceeds the total number of candidates.

3. (1) The number of preferences for each candidate over each other candidate shall be ascertained in the manner hereinafter set out.

(2) Each ballot paper shall be allotted points in accordance with the formula $0 + 1 + 2 + \dots + (N-1)$, where N is the number of candidates. If, on a given ballot paper, no two candidates are grouped together as having the same merit, the candidate of last preference receives no points, the one of penultimate preference one point, and so on, so that the most preferred candidate receives (N-1) points. If, however, several candidates are grouped together, then the corresponding points are added, and distributed equally between them. For the purpose of this rule two or more candidates for whom no preference is shown shall be regarded as comprising the least preferred group and shall share equally the corresponding points.

(3) The candidate with the highest total number of points shall be elected. If two or more candidates tie for top place, and there are at least the same number of vacancies then both or all shall be elected. If the number so tying exceeds the number of vacancies the result shall be determined by lot.

(4) When one or more candidates has been elected and there remains a further vacancy to be filled all references to the successful candidate or candidates is notionally eliminated from every ballot paper and the process described in sub-paragraphs (2) and (3) hereof shall be repeated.

B. PROCEDURE FOR VOTING BY THE CONVOCATION OF ELECTORS

4. (1) For the purposes of the election of members of the Council to be elected by the Convocation, the roll of the Convocation shall be a roll known as the postal roll containing the names and addresses of all members of the Convocation who have advised the Returning Officer in writing of their wish to receive voting papers of the Convocation.

(2) Only those members of the Convocation whose names are entered in the postal roll shall be sent voting papers of Convocation.

(3) For the purpose of compiling the postal roll, as soon as possible after this rule has come into effect, a communication shall be sent to (a) all graduates of the University

whose last known addresses are in the State of South Australia; (b) all other graduates who have from time to time asked that voting papers be sent to them; (c) all postgraduate students; and (d) all persons in the full-time employment of the University, requesting the recipients to indicate whether they wish to be placed on the postal roll.

(4) For the purpose of keeping the postal roll up to date each person who from time to time becomes a member of the Convocation by virtue of graduating, enrolling as a postgraduate student, or joining the full-time staff of the University shall be invited to indicate whether he wishes to be placed on the postal roll.

(5) Annually, in preparation for each election, the postal roll shall be reviewed to determine whether persons who have gained entitlement to membership of the Convocation by virtue of being a postgraduate student or a member of the University's full-time staff remain so entitled on the first day of the month in which the election occurs.

(6) In addition, in June of the fourth year after this rule has come into effect, and of every fourth year thereafter, the postal roll shall be revised by verifying whether persons on the postal roll wish to continue to receive voting papers, and by ascertaining whether any eligible persons whose names are not on the postal roll wish to be added to it. For the purpose of such revision (a) the Returning Officer shall invite each person whose name appears on the postal roll to indicate whether he wishes his name to remain on the postal roll; and (b) the Returning Officer shall advertise in the daily press of South Australia that such a revision of the postal roll is being conducted. Such advertisement shall intimate that any member of the Convocation may apply in writing to the Returning Officer requesting that his name be entered in the postal roll.

(7) The name and address of each member of the Convocation who asks to be included in the postal roll shall be so included.

(8) A member of the Convocation whose name has been removed or omitted from the postal roll does not thereby cease to be a member of the Convocation.

(9) A member of the Convocation may at any time apply in writing to the Returning Officer requesting that his name be entered in the postal roll notwithstanding that his name had previously been removed from the roll and the Returning Officer shall on receipt of such application enter his name and address in the postal roll.

(10) The postal roll shall be available at all reasonable times for inspection by any member of the Convocation.

5. (1) When the number of candidates in any election or in any category of any election exceeds the number of places to be filled the Returning Officer shall, at least ten clear days before the appointed day for the election, cause a voting paper and other documents to be posted or otherwise sent to the last known address of every person on the postal roll, provided that in the case of any elector who is registered as an internal full-time higher degree student of the University, or any person who is in the full-time employment of the University the Returning Officer may, at his discretion, regard the relevant department of the University as being the last-known address.

(2) Any person who satisfies the Returning Officer that he was entitled on the first day of the month in which the appointed day falls to vote but had not received or had irretrievably lost a voting paper may, on request to the Returning Officer on or before the appointed day, obtain a voting paper; and his vote will be valid if it complies with these rules.

6. (1) A voter shall (a) place his voting paper inside the smaller envelope provided by the Returning Officer, seal the smaller envelope, place it inside the distinctive outer envelope provided by the Returning Officer, and seal the distinctive outer envelope; (b) give, on the back of the distinctive outer envelope, his name, address and signature; and (c) *either* place the envelope in a ballot box in the University grounds, *or* post or deliver it to the Returning Officer at the University.

(2) No vote shall be counted unless the distinctive envelope containing it is placed in the ballot box before 8.00 p.m., or otherwise reaches the Returning Officer before 5.00 p.m., on the appointed day for the election.

C. PROCEDURE FOR VOTING BY UNDERGRADUATES

7. (1) For the purposes of the election of members of the Council to be elected by the undergraduates, the roll of the undergraduates shall be a roll known as the postal roll (undergraduate) containing the name and address of each undergraduate who has advised the Registrar in writing of his wish to receive voting papers for undergraduate elections.

(2) Only those undergraduates whose names are entered in the postal roll (undergraduate) shall be sent voting papers for such elections.

(3) For the purpose of compiling the postal roll (undergraduate), as soon as possible after this rule has come into effect, a communication shall be sent to each undergraduate, through the internal mail system, requesting the recipient to indicate whether he wishes his name to be entered in such roll and, if so, to complete a form provided for the purpose by entering thereon his name, signature, student number and the private address to which a voting paper is to be sent.

(4) For the purpose of keeping the postal roll (undergraduate) up to date each person enrolling in any year for the first time as an undergraduate shall, if enrolled on 1 June of the year of such first enrolment, be requested to indicate whether he wishes his name to be included on the postal roll (undergraduate). A form shall be provided for the purpose and shall be completed by entering the details set out in (3) above.

(5) The name and private address of each undergraduate who asks to be included in the postal roll (undergraduate) in accordance with (3) and (4) above shall be so included.

(6) Annually, in preparation for each election, the postal roll (undergraduate) shall be reviewed to determine whether each person on that roll is entitled so to remain, by virtue of being an undergraduate student, on the first day of the month in which the election occurs.

(7) Any undergraduate whose name has not been entered in the postal roll (undergraduate) in accordance with (5) above, may at any time apply in writing requesting that his name be so entered and the Registrar shall on receipt of such application cause the applicant's name to be entered on that roll.

8. (1) Whenever an election of members of the Council by undergraduates is to be held the Returning Officer shall at least ten clear days before the appointed day for the election send a voting paper and other documents to each undergraduate whose name is included in the postal roll (undergraduate) on the first day of the month in which the appointed day falls.

(2) The voting paper and other documents shall be posted or otherwise sent to the private address of each undergraduate as shown in the postal roll (undergraduate).

(3) Any undergraduate who satisfies the Returning Officer that he was entitled, on the first day of the month in which the appointed day falls, to vote but that he has not received or has irretrievably lost a voting paper may, on request to the Returning Officer before or on the appointed day, obtain a voting paper; and his vote shall be valid if it complies with these rules.

9. (1) A voter shall (a) place his voting paper inside the smaller envelope provided by the Returning Officer, seal the smaller envelope, place it inside the distinctive outer envelope provided by the Returning Officer, and seal the distinctive outer envelope; (b) give, on the back of the distinctive envelope, his name, private address, student number and signature; and (c) either place the envelope in a ballot box in the University grounds, or post or deliver it to the Returning Officer at the University.

(2) No vote shall be counted unless the distinctive envelope containing it is placed in the ballot box before 8.00 p.m., or otherwise reaches the Returning Officer before 5.00 p.m. on the appointed day for the election.

D. PROCEDURE FOR PROCESSING THE VOTING PAPERS

10. At some convenient time after the voting has closed the Returning Officer assisted by the scrutineers will:

- (a) examine the details on the back of each distinctive envelope, check them against the electoral roll, and satisfy himself that the voter is entitled to vote and that he has voted once only;
- (b) open each distinctive envelope, and remove the inner envelope containing the voting paper;
- (c) place and mix each inner envelope with other similar envelopes.

11. When all the distinctive envelopes have been opened and the inner envelopes mixed with other similar envelopes, the Returning Officer assisted by the scrutineers will:

- (a) open the inner envelopes and remove the voting papers;
- (b) examine each voting paper to ensure that it represents a formal vote, and that each number is clear and unambiguous. (If, in any election in which there is more than one group of candidates, the voter's action in regard to any group contravenes the instructions, his vote shall be regarded as informal in the election or group concerned, but formal in the group(s) in which he votes correctly.);
- (c) number each formal voting paper in the space in the top left hand corner, using the automatic numbering machine that will be provided;
- (d) count the formal voting papers and the informal papers (if any), placing informal papers in a marked envelope;
- (e) arrange the formal voting papers in numerical order, and clip or tie them together;
- (f) deliver the formal voting papers to the Computing Centre, where each formal vote will be punched and verified.

12. The calculations and counting of the formal votes, and the procedures to be followed and the action to be taken by the scrutineers and the Returning Officer, will be in accordance with Chapter LXXXV of the Statutes.

13. The print-out of the recording and calculation of the votes shall not be a public document; but for any election the Returning Officer shall send to each candidate, for his information, a summary of the total figures at each stage of the election. Such summary shall be available, on request, to any member of the electorate concerned.

Chapter LXXXVI.—Of the degree of Doctor of the University.

1. There shall be a degree of Doctor of the University of Adelaide.
2. The Council may admit to the degree persons who have rendered distinguished service to the University and who are not members of the staff of the University.
3. The Council may also admit to the degree any member of the staff, after his resignation or retirement, in appreciation of long and meritorious service to the University.
4. A person admitted to the degree shall be entitled to use the letters D.Univ. and his name shall be published in the Calendar of the University.
5. The procedure to be adopted for admission to the degree shall be set out in regulations.

Statute allowed 10 August, 1978.

Regulations of the degree of Doctor of the University made under the authority of clause 5 of Chapter LXXXVI of the Statutes.

1. Any member of the University may propose in confidence, to the Vice-Chancellor, that an eligible person be admitted to the degree. Information in support of the proposal shall be submitted also.
2. The Council shall set up a Standing Committee to consider recommendations for admission to the degree. No person making such a recommendation shall be a member of the Standing Committee considering that particular recommendation.

3. The Standing Committee shall seek such evidence as it deems proper; its deliberations shall be conducted *in camera* and its recommendations submitted to the Council for consideration in confidence.

4. The decision to award the degree shall be made by the Council.

Regulations allowed 10 August, 1978.

Chapter LXXXVII.—Of The Abbie Memorial Lecture

Whereas the University has received from Audrey Abbie the sum of \$10,000 for the purpose of establishing a fund for a memorial lecture in memory of her husband, the late Emeritus Professor Andrew Arthur Abbie, Elder Professor of Anatomy and Histology from 1945 to 1970, for the promotion and advancement of studies in neuro-anatomy and related fields, it is hereby provided that:

1. A lecture in neuro-anatomy and related fields to be known as “The Abbie Memorial Lecture” shall be given from time to time in the University of Adelaide in accordance with the provisions of this statute.

2. Each lecturer shall be appointed by Council from time to time on the recommendation of a Selection Committee consisting of the Elder Professor of Anatomy and Histology and two senior neurologists or neuro-surgeons from teaching hospitals associated with the University of Adelaide. Appointment of the Selection Committee shall be approved by Council for five year periods on the nomination of the Vice-Chancellor.

3. The lecture shall be given at intervals conditioned by money available and other factors as recommended by the Selection Committee.

4. The annual income arising from the fund shall accumulate during the intervals between each lecture. After allowance for any appropriate augmentation of the capital sum, the income thus accumulated shall be used to pay the honorarium of the lecturer, the costs of travel to and from Adelaide of the lecturer, and any other costs associated with presentation of the lecture as Council may from time to time approve. The honorarium shall be determined from time to time by Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee. Each lecturer shall be presented with a suitably inscribed memento.

5. Admission to the lectures shall be free to the public.

6. This statute may be varied from time to time, but the title and object of the lectures shall not be changed.

Statute allowed 31 January, 1980.

STANDING ORDERS OF THE SENATE OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE

I. THE OFFICERS OF THE SENATE

1. A member of the Senate shall be elected annually as Warden.
2. The Warden shall preside at all meetings at which he is present.
3. The Warden shall take the Chair as soon after the hour of meeting as fifty members are present.
4. If the office of Warden be vacant, or if the Warden shall be absent, or shall desire to take part in a debate, the Senate shall elect a Chairman who, while in the Chair, shall have all the powers of the Warden; but if the Warden shall arrive after the Chair is taken, or shall cease to take part in a debate, the Chairman shall vacate the Chair.
5. A Clerk of the Senate shall be elected annually, and shall perform such duties as may be directed by the Warden in addition to those prescribed by these Standing Orders.
6. The Clerk shall receive all notices of motion or of questions, and also all nominations of candidates for the office of Warden, Clerk, or Member of the Standing Committee.
7. The Clerk shall prepare, under the direction of the Warden, a Notice-paper of the business of every meeting.
8. The Clerk shall, under the direction of the Warden, record in a book the Minutes of the Votes and Proceedings of the Senate.
9. Whenever an extraordinary vacancy shall occur in the office of Clerk, or when he shall be unable to act, the Warden may appoint some suitable person to act until a Clerk shall have been appointed.
10. Whenever an extraordinary vacancy shall occur in the office of Warden, or when the Warden shall from any cause be unable to act, the Clerk shall perform the duties of Warden until the next meeting of the Senate. At that meeting the Senate, without previous nomination being required, shall elect one of its members as Warden; and the member so elected shall hold office until the next November meeting.

II. MEETINGS OF THE SENATE

11. The Senate shall meet at the University on the fourth Wednesday in the month of November unless the Warden shall by written notice to the Vice-Chancellor given not earlier than the first day of the month of October nor later than the second Thursday in that month determine that the Senate shall meet in that year on some day after, but within fourteen days of, the fourth Wednesday in the month of November.
12. The Warden may at any time convene a meeting of the Senate.
13. Upon a requisition signed by twenty members of the Senate setting forth the objects for which they desire the meeting to be convened, the Warden shall convene a special meeting to be held within not less than seven nor more than twenty-one days from the date of the receipt by him of such requisition.
 - 13A. All meetings of the Senate shall be convened by notice under the hand of the Warden published and advertised at least seven days before the day of such meeting in some newspaper which is published or circulated daily in Adelaide. If he thinks fit the Warden may cause further advertisements of the notice to be given in any newspaper which is published or circulated in Adelaide and in any newspaper published or circulated outside Adelaide and by any other means he may consider appropriate.
14. If after the expiration of a quarter of an hour from the time appointed for the meeting there shall not be fifty members present the meeting shall lapse.

15. If it shall appear on notice being taken, or on the report of a division by the tellers, that fifty members are not present, the Warden shall declare the meeting at an end or adjourned to such time as he shall direct, and such division shall not be entered in the Minutes.

16. The Senate may adjourn any meeting or debate to a future day.

III. NOTICES

17. In addition to the formal notice convening a meeting of the Senate the advertisement thereof in any newspaper shall include an agenda or brief summary of or the general nature of the business to be transacted at the meeting. Any such advertisement may also include a statement to the effect that any member of the Senate whose name is not entered in the Postal Roll may upon application to the Clerk have his or her name so enrolled and thereupon become entitled to receive a copy of the Notice-paper for the meeting and of voting papers if any.

17A. A copy of the Notice-paper for every meeting shall be posted or otherwise sent to the last known address of every member of the Senate whose name is entered in the Postal Roll.

18. All notices of motion or of questions must reach the Clerk at the University before noon on the thirtieth day before the day of meeting.

IIIA. THE POSTAL ROLL

18A. (1) For the purposes of meetings of the Senate and for the annual election of Warden and Clerk and of the election of members of the Standing Committee there shall be maintained a roll to be known as the Postal Roll which shall contain the name and address of each member of the Senate who has informed the Clerk in writing of his or her wish to receive notice papers and voting papers.

(2) Only those members of the Senate whose names are entered in the postal roll shall be sent notice papers and voting papers.

(3) For the purposes of compiling the postal roll, as soon as possible after this Standing Order has come into effect, a communication shall be sent to:

- (a) each graduate of the University whose last known address is in the State of South Australia;
- (b) each other graduate of the University who has at any time asked that notice papers be sent to him or her;
- (c) each postgraduate student; and
- (d) each person in the full-time employment of the University who is a graduate of another university recognised by the University or who has attained at another insitute of higher learning qualifications considered by the University to be of a status equivalent to that of a degree of the University,

requesting the recipient to indicate whether he or she wishes to be placed on the postal roll.

(4) For the purposes of keeping the postal roll up-to-date each person who from time to time becomes a member of the Senate shall be invited to indicate whether he or she wishes to be placed on the postal roll.

(5) Annually, in preparation for each ordinary meeting in November the postal roll shall be reviewed to determine whether any person who has gained entitlement to membership of the Senate remains so entitled on the first day of November.

(6) In addition, in June of the fourth year after this Standing Order has come into effect, and of every fourth year thereafter, the postal roll shall be revised by verifying whether each person on the postal roll wishes to continue to receive notice papers and voting papers, and by ascertaining whether any eligible person whose name is not on the postal roll wishes to be added to it. For the purposes of such revision:

- (a) the Clerk shall invite each person whose name appears on the postal roll to indicate whether he or she wishes his or her name to remain on the postal roll; and
- (b) the Clerk shall advertise by such means as he considers appropriate that such a revision of the postal roll is being conducted. Such advertisement shall indicate that any member of the Senate may apply in writing to the Clerk requesting that his name be entered in the postal roll.

(7) The name and address of each member of the Senate who applies to be included in the postal roll shall be so included.

(8) A member of the Senate whose name has been removed or omitted from the postal roll does not thereby cease to be a member of the Senate.

(9) A member of the Senate may at any time apply in writing to the Clerk requesting that his or her name be entered in the postal roll notwithstanding that his or her name had previously been removed from the roll and the Clerk shall on receipt of such application enter the name and address of such member on the postal roll.

(10) The postal roll shall be available at all reasonable times for inspection by any member of the Senate.

(11) Notwithstanding that any member of the Senate who is in the full-time employment of the University or who, being a postgraduate student, is registered with the University as an internal full-time higher degree student has supplied the Clerk with an address other than an address of or care of his or her department or office within the University the address or last known address of such member, for the purposes of sending notice papers and voting papers, shall be at or care of his or her department or office within the University.

IV. CONDUCT OF BUSINESS

A. Agenda

19. The business at any meeting shall be transacted in the following order, and not otherwise, except by direction of the Senate:

- (a) Reading, amendment, and confirmation of Minutes.
- (b) Business arising out of the Minutes.
- (c) Report by the Clerk on elections.
- (d) Report by the Standing Committee on matters other than legislative business from the Council.
- (e) Questions.
- (f) Legislation approved by the Standing Committee on behalf of the Senate.
- (g) Other legislative business from the Council.
- (h) Motions on the Notice-paper.
- (i) Other business.

20. Except by permission of two-thirds of the members present, no member shall make any motion initiating for discussion a subject which has not been duly inserted on the Notice-paper for that meeting.

21. Except subject to the preceding Order, no business shall be entered on at an adjourned meeting which was not on the Notice-paper for the meeting of which it is an adjournment.

B. Rules of Debate

22. Whenever the Warden rises during a debate any member then speaking or offering to speak shall sit down and the Warden shall be heard without interruption.

23. If the Warden desires to take part in a debate, he shall vacate the chair for the time.

24. Every member desiring to speak shall rise in his place and address himself to the Warden.

25. When two or more members rise to speak the Warden shall call upon the member who first rose in his place.

26. A motion may be made that any member who has risen "be now heard", and such motion shall be proposed, seconded, and put without discussion or debate.

27. Any member may rise at any time to speak "to order".

28. A member may speak upon any question before the Senate or upon any amendment proposed thereto, or upon a motion or amendment to be proposed by himself, or upon a point of order, but not upon the motion that the question be now put, or that a member be now heard.

29. By the indulgence of the Senate a member may explain matters of a personal nature, although there be no question before the Senate, but such matters may not be debated.

30. No member may speak twice to a question before the Senate except in explanation or reply; but a member who has merely formally seconded a motion or amendment shall not be deemed to have spoken.

31. A member who has spoken to a question may again be heard to explain himself in regard to some material part of his speech, but shall not introduce any new matter.

32. A reply shall be allowed to a member who has made a substantive motion, but not to any member who has moved an amendment.

33. No member may speak to any question after it has been put by the Warden and the show of hands has been taken thereon.

34. No member shall reflect upon any vote of the Senate except for the purposes of moving that such vote be rescinded.

35. In the absence of a member who has given notice of a motion any member present may move such motion.

36. A motion may be amended by the mover with leave of the Senate.

37. Any member proposing an amendment may be required to deliver it in writing to the Warden.

38. Any motion or amendment not seconded shall not be further discussed but an entry thereof shall be made on the Minutes.

39. A member who has made a motion or amendment may withdraw the same by leave of the Senate, granted without any negative voice.

40. No motion or amendment shall be proposed which is the same in substance as any question which during the same meeting has been resolved in the affirmative or the negative.

41. The Senate may order a complicated question to be divided.

42. When amendments have been made the main question as amended shall be put.

43. When amendments have been proposed but not made, the question shall be put as originally proposed.

44. A question may be suspended—

(a) By a motion "That the Senate proceed to the next business."

(b) By the motion: "That the Senate do now adjourn."

45. A debate may be closed by the motion "That the question be now put" being proposed, seconded, and carried, and the question shall be put forthwith without further amendment or debate.

C. Divisions

46. So soon as a debate upon a question shall be concluded the Warden shall put the question to the Senate.

47. A question being put shall be decided in the first instance by a show of hands.

48. The Warden shall state whether in his opinion the "Ayes" or the "Noes" have it, but any member may call for a division.

49. When a division is called the Warden shall again put the question, and shall direct the "Ayes" to the right and the "Noes" to the left, and shall appoint a teller for each party.

50. The vote of the Warden shall be taken before the other votes, without his being required to leave the chair.

51. Every member present when a division is taken shall be entitled to vote except as hereinafter provided.

52. No member shall be entitled to vote in any division unless he be present when the question is put.

53. No member shall be entitled to vote upon any question in which he has a direct pecuniary interest, and the vote of any member so interested shall be disallowed if the Warden's attention be called to it at the time.

54. In case of an equality of votes the Warden shall give a casting vote, and any reasons stated by him shall be entered in the Minutes.

55. An entry of the lists of divisions shall be made by the Clerk in the Minutes.

56. In case of confusion or error concerning the numbers reported, unless the same can be otherwise corrected the Senate shall proceed to another division.

57. While the Senate is dividing, members can speak only to a point of order.

D. Questions

58. Questions touching the affairs of the University may be put to the Warden or to the Representative of the Council in the Senate.

59. The Warden may disallow any question which he thinks ought not to be put, and may alter and amend any question which is not in accordance with the Standing Orders, or which is in his opinion injudiciously worded.

60. The Warden or Representative of the Council to whom a question is put may without reason assigned decline to answer at all or until notice thereof has been duly given.

61. By permission of the Senate any member may put a question in the absence of the member who has given notice of it.

62. By permission of the Senate a member may amend in writing a question of which he has given notice and put it as amended.

63. In putting any question no argument or opinion shall be offered nor shall any facts be stated except so far as may be necessary to explain such question.

64. In answering any question the matter to which it refers shall not be debated.

65. Replies to questions of which notice has been given shall be in writing and, having been read, shall be handed to the Clerk and recorded in the Minutes.

66. Questions not on the Notice-paper shall also be recorded in the Minutes as shall the answers thereto.

E. Committee of the Whole Senate

67. A Committee of the whole Senate is appointed by a resolution "That the Senate do now resolve itself into a Committee of the whole."

68. The Warden shall be Chairman of such Committee unless he be unwilling to act, in which case any other member may be voted to the chair.

69. When the matters referred to the Committee have been disposed of the Senate resumes, and the report of the Committee is at once proposed to the Senate for adoption.

70. When the matters so referred have not been disposed of the Senate, having resumed and having received a report of the Committee to the effect that the matters have not been fully disposed of, may appoint a future day for the Committee to sit again.

71. A member may speak more than once to each question.

72. A motion need not be seconded.

V. SELECT COMMITTEES

73. Select Committees, unless it be otherwise ordered, shall consist of five members, who shall elect their own Chairman, and of whom three shall be a quorum.

74. The Chairman shall have both a deliberative and a casting vote.

75. At the time of the appointment of the Committee the Senate shall instruct the Committee as to the matters to be reported on by the Committee, and its report shall be confined to such matters.

76. The Chairman shall present the report of the Committee to the Senate, and it shall be forthwith discussed or postponed for future consideration.

VI. STANDING COMMITTEE OF SENATE

77. There shall be a Standing Committee of the Senate consisting of the Warden of the Senate, *ex officio*, and twenty members of the Senate elected by the Senate.

78. It shall be the function of the Standing Committee to consider any legislation to be put before the Senate.

79. The Standing Committee shall, at each meeting of the Senate at which business from the Council is before the Senate for its approval, report to the Senate upon such business.

80. The Standing Committee may submit for the consideration of the Senate or of the Council such suggestions as it thinks fit with respect to the affairs and concerns of the University.

81. The Council may refer any matter to the Standing Committee for its consideration and report.

82. At each meeting of the Senate the Standing Committee shall report upon the suggestions (if any) which it has made to the Council and the matters (if any) which the Council has referred to it for consideration since the previous meeting of the Senate.

83. The office of a member of the Standing Committee shall become vacant if he:

- (i) dies;
- (ii) declines to act;
- (iii) resigns his office by writing under his hand addressed to the Warden;
- (iv) ceases to reside in South Australia;
- (v) is absent without leave granted by the Standing Committee from three successive meetings of the Committee.

Any vacancy so occurring shall be a casual vacancy and the Standing Committee may elect a member of the Senate to fill such casual vacancy.

83A. Until the ordinary meeting in November 1978 a casual vacancy shall be deemed to exist with respect to any unfilled place following the increase in the number of members from twelve to twenty.

84. Meetings of the Standing Committee shall be called by the Warden at least once in every term and at such other times as he shall determine.

85. Six members present shall constitute a quorum of the Standing Committee and the Committee may function notwithstanding a vacancy in its membership so long as a quorum remains.

86. The Warden shall be Chairman of the Standing Committee and shall preside at every meeting of the Committee at which he is present. In the absence of the Warden the members of the Committee present at the meeting shall elect from among themselves a Chairman to preside at the meeting.

87. The Standing Committee shall regulate its own procedure at its meetings.

88. The seven members of the Standing Committee who have been longest in office and any member elected by the Standing Committee to a casual vacancy shall retire at the ordinary meeting of the Senate in November but shall be eligible for re-election. If more than seven members shall have been in office for the same period the order of their retirement shall be decided by ballot.

Notwithstanding the foregoing—

- (a) any member who was elected in November 1976 shall not retire by effluxion of time before the ordinary meeting in November 1979;
- (b) any member who was elected in November 1977 shall not retire by effluxion of time before the ordinary meeting to be held in November 1980;
- (c) if with respect to any member elected by the Senate before its ordinary meeting in November 1978 to fill any of the additional eight places the Senate shall determine the time that such member is to retire by effluxion of time, that member shall retire at the time so determined.

VIA. APPROVAL OF UNIVERSITY LEGISLATION

88A. In this Part of the Standing Orders the expression "proposed legislation" means any proposed statute or regulation, or any proposed alteration or repeal of an existing statute or regulation.

88B. The Standing Committee may (subject to the requirements of the next succeeding four Standing Orders) approve any proposed legislation which in its opinion is non-controversial so far as the Senate is concerned.

88C. If at any meeting there shall be before it for consideration any proposed legislation to be put before the Senate and if, after consideration, the Standing Committee shall resolve to report that the proposed legislation is non-controversial so far as the Senate is concerned, the Standing Committee may resolve that its decision be published and that unless within the time which it should fix (being not less than thirty days after the first such publication) at least five members of the Senate shall in writing request that the proposed legislation should not be so approved, it intends to approve the proposed legislation.

88D. Notice of any decision of the Standing Committee under the preceding Standing Order shall be published at least twice (and at least three days apart) in some newspaper which is published or circulated daily in Adelaide. The notice shall contain sufficient information to convey the gist of the proposed legislation and the time by which members of the Senate may request the Standing Committee not to approve the proposed legislation. The notice may contain additional material which the Standing Committee considers may draw it to the attention of members of the Senate who are likely to be particularly interested in or affected by the proposed legislation. If he thinks fit the Warden may cause further advertisements of the notice to be given in any newspaper which is published or circulated in Adelaide or elsewhere and by any other means he may consider appropriate.

88E. If by the time fixed less than five requests not to approve the proposed legislation have been received the Standing Committee shall meet and may approve the proposed legislation.

88F. If a duly convened meeting of the Senate at which proposed legislation is to be submitted lapses for want of a quorum or if a meeting of the Senate should terminate for want of a quorum before all proposed legislation properly before that meeting has been dealt with the Standing Committee shall as soon as practicable thereafter meet and may approve the proposed legislation or the part of the proposed legislation not dealt with (as

the case may be), whether the proposed legislation or that part has been considered by the Standing Committee to be non-controversial so far as the Senate is concerned, or not.

88G. Whenever the Standing Committee has approved any legislation the Warden shall report the fact thereof to the Council and may give or sign any certificate to the Council or Governor that the requirements of The University of Adelaide Act and of this Part of the Standing Orders have been complied with.

88H. If by the time fixed five or more members of the Senate have requested the Standing Committee not to approve any proposed legislation the Standing Committee shall take no further action under this Part of the Standing Orders except any such action as may be required by Standing Order 88F.

88I. The Standing Committee shall report to the Senate all actions taken by it and the Warden under this Part of the Standing Orders. If any proposed legislation is so approved by the Standing Committee the text of such legislation and any explanatory notes thereon shall be included in any such report.

VII. ELECTIONS

89. Before each ordinary meeting in November the Clerk shall cause public announcements of the annual election of Warden and of Clerk and of the election of members of the Standing Committee to be made in some newspaper which is published or circulated daily in Adelaide, and by such other means as he may deem appropriate. The announcements shall (a) specify the offices and vacancies to be filled, and the names of the retiring officers and members; (b) invite nominations for election to the offices and vacancies; and (c) state that nomination forms may be obtained by any member of the Senate on application to the Clerk of the Senate at the University. There shall be at least two such announcements in some newspaper which is published or circulated daily in Adelaide, each on a different day; the first such announcement being not less than sixty days before the day appointed by the Council for the election of members of the Council by the Convocation of Electors or the day of the ordinary meeting of the Senate in November (whichever day is the earlier).

90. (1) Every nomination shall be signed by two members of the Senate.

(2) Every candidate nominated shall signify, on the nomination form, his consent to the nomination.

(3) An incomplete nomination or a nomination that reaches the Clerk after the date and time prescribed shall be invalid.

(4) Every candidate nominated shall be invited to supply to the Clerk in about 100 words information about himself to be sent by the Clerk to the members of the Senate.

91. All nominations must reach the Clerk before noon on the fortieth day before the day appointed by the Council for the election of members of the Council by the Convocation of Electors or the day of the ordinary meeting of the Senate in November (whichever day is the earlier).

92. A candidate duly nominated for any office may subsequently by letter to the Clerk request that his nomination be cancelled, and receipt by the Clerk of such letter shall be held to cancel such nomination.

93. If at any election no more than the required number of candidates be nominated, the Clerk shall declare the nominated candidates elected.

94. (1) If more than the required number of persons be nominated the Clerk, as soon as practicable after nominations have closed, shall (a) publish in some newspaper which is published or circulated daily in Adelaide, and by such other means as he may deem appropriate, a statement listing the vacancies to be filled, the candidates for election, and the appointed day for the election; and (b) prepare voting papers showing the vacancies to be filled, listing in alphabetical order the names of the candidates for election, and containing directions as to the manner of voting.

(2) The Clerk shall supply with each voting paper (a) a document or documents giving background information about each candidate, a description of the manner in which the

votes shall be counted, and such instructions to voters as the Clerk may deem necessary or advisable; and (b) a distinctive envelope addressed to him at the University and containing, on the back, provision for the voter to give his name, address and signature.

95. (1) The system of voting in any Election of Warden or of Clerk or of Members of the Standing Committee shall be based on the Nanson-Baldwin system, adapted as set out in the Rules for the time being in force made by the University Council under the authority of Statutes Chapter LXXXV—of *Election of Members of the Council* which Rules shall subject to any express provisions contained in the Standing Orders apply *mutatis mutandis* save that any reference in such Rules to the 'Returning Officer' shall be construed as a reference to the Clerk.

(2) The calculation and counting of the formal votes shall be performed by computer, using an adequately tested programme, which shall provide an appropriate print-out.

96. (1) When the number of candidates in any election or in any category of any election exceeds the number of places to be filled the Clerk shall, at least ten clear days before the appointed day for the election, cause a voting paper and other documents to be posted or otherwise sent to the last known address of every member of the Senate whose name is entered in the postal roll.

(2) Any member of the Senate who satisfies the Clerk that on the first day of the month in which the appointed day falls he or she was entitled to vote but did not receive or had irretrievably lost the voting paper may, on request to the Clerk on or before the appointed day, obtain another voting paper; and any vote cast by the use of such substituted voting paper shall be valid if it otherwise complies with the provisions of these Standing Orders.

97. (1) Each candidate may appoint a scrutineer to assist the Clerk.

(2) If the number of scrutineers appointed by candidates is insufficient, the Clerk may appoint other persons to act as scrutineers.

98. At a convenient time the scrutineers appointed by the candidates shall be given the opportunity, in the presence of the Clerk, to satisfy themselves that the votes have been correctly recorded and correctly calculated. For this purpose they shall have available the voting papers and such computer print-out as they, after consultation with the Clerk, may consider necessary.

99. When the scrutineers or such of them as attend, and the Clerk, are satisfied that the votes have been correctly calculated and counted, the Clerk shall declare the result of the election. He shall do this:

- (a) by written report to the Warden following the election;
- (b) by public statement, by such means as he may decide;
- (c) by circular sent as soon as feasible to each candidate.

100. The Clerk shall, subject to the Standing Orders, determine finally on questions of detail concerning the election.

101. Neither the Clerk nor any scrutineer shall in any way whatever directly or indirectly divulge or disclose or aid in divulging or disclosing for what candidate or in what manner any voter has voted at any election.

VIII. SUSPENSION OF STANDING ORDERS

102. Any of these Standing Orders may be suspended for the time being on motion made with or without notice, provided that a quorum shall be present, and that such motion shall have the concurrence of at least two-thirds of the members present.

These Standing Orders were adopted by the Senate on 1 September, 1971. They were based on Standing Orders originally adopted by the Senate on 2 December, 1885, and subsequently amended from time to time as shown by the footnotes to the Standing Orders as published in the Calendar for 1971. Provisions relating to the Standing Committee of the Senate were originally adopted on 22 November, 1961; and those relating to the current voting system—which is an adaptation of the Nanson-Baldwin voting system, used in the University of Melbourne since 1926—were adopted on 26 November, 1969, and amended on 1 September, 1971. The Standing Orders were further amended on 22 November, 1972, 28 November, 1973, 27 November, 1974, 26 November, 1975, and 23 November, 1977.

THE ELDER CONSERVATORIUM OF MUSIC

REGULATIONS

Whereas the University was enabled by an endowment of \$40,000 from the late Sir Thomas Elder in 1897 to establish the Elder Conservatorium of Music, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. The Conservatorium shall provide courses of instruction and study for the degree of Bachelor of Music of the University of Adelaide in such branches of music as the Council may from time to time approve.

2. The Conservatorium shall also provide for the teaching and study of various branches of music as individual subject studies. The range of studies to be so provided shall be approved from time to time by the Council, and the studies shall be classified as follows: principal subjects, secondary subjects, classes. Students may take principal subjects without proceeding to the degree, and subject to the approval of the Director they may take secondary subjects or attend classes without taking a principal subject.

3. The teaching staff of the Conservatorium shall comprise a Director and such other professors, lecturers, and teachers as the Council shall from time to time appoint.

4. The Conservatorium year shall extend from February until December and shall include thirty-six teaching weeks. It shall be divided into three terms, the dates for beginning and ending terms and vacations being determined annually by the Council.

5. An intending student shall satisfy the Director of his fitness to enter upon the course of study proposed, and upon being admitted shall pay the entrance fee and sign the Elder Conservatorium students' roll.

6. Except in special circumstances approved by the Director, a student of a principal subject shall enter the Conservatorium for a minimum period of one year; and a student entering after the first term in any year has begun shall undertake to complete three full and consecutive terms of study. The student, or if he be under the age of twenty-one years his parent or guardian, shall give an undertaking to pay the fees for a year.

7. Each student of a principal subject shall (a) pay an annual general service fee to be prescribed annually by the Council; and (b) attend regularly such series of lecture recitals and concerts in the Conservatorium as may be prescribed by the Director; provided that (i) a student concurrently enrolled for the degree of Bachelor of Music shall be exempted from payment of the annual general service fee; and (ii) in exceptional cases and for extraordinary reasons a student may, upon written application to the Director, be exempted from attendance at such lecture recitals and concerts.

8. (a) The tuition fee for a principal subject, with such ancillary work as may be approved by the Director, shall be arranged with the Director in accordance with a scale of fees approved by the Council.

(b) The fees for secondary subjects and for classes shall be prescribed from time to time by the Council.

(c) The entrance fee and the general service fee shall be paid in one sum at the time of enrolment. The tuition fee for the year's work shall be paid *either* in one sum not later than the seventh day after the first day of the first term of the Conservatorium year *or* in three equal instalments each not later than the seventh day after the first day of the relevant term. Except in cases approved in advance by the Academic Registrar of the University later payment will also involve payment of a late fee of \$2 for each week or part of a week beyond the first fortnight of the respective term to a maximum of \$10.

9. At the end of the year a student of a principal subject may, upon application in writing, receive a report on progress from the Director.

10. (a) Scholarships may be established from time to time by the Council, or by private individuals on such conditions as the Council may approve.

(b) Except with the express permission of the Director, the holder of any scholarship tenable within the Conservatorium shall not be a member of any other musical association, nor shall he accept any musical engagement outside the Conservatorium.

11. The Council may from time to time make rules relating to studies in the Conservatorium, and all students shall conform to such rules.

Regulations allowed 16 March, 1961.

Amended: 21 December, 1972: 1, 2, 7, 8(c).

SCHEDULE OF INDIVIDUAL SUBJECT STUDIES APPROVED BY THE COUNCIL UNDER REGULATION 2

Principal Subjects

(which may also be studied as secondary subjects)

Practical: pianoforte, violin, viola, violoncello, flute, oboe, clarinet, bassoon, French horn, double bass, trumpet, trombone, harp, percussion, singing, organ, recorder, Renaissance instruments, speech and drama.

Theoretical: harmony, counterpoint, composition, music electronics, theory of music.

Class Subjects

Harmony, counterpoint, general musical knowledge (Music IA), theory of music, history and literature of music, musical form and analysis, aural training, ensemble and orchestral playing, accompanying, choral singing, speech and drama, orchestration, German, French and Italian languages, opera, class teaching of practical subjects, aboriginal singing, introduction to ethnomusicology, music education workshops.

SCHEDULE OF FEES PRESCRIBED OR APPROVED BY THE COUNCIL

1. The entrance fee referred to in regulation 5 shall be \$2.10.
2. Except in subjects (if any) approved by the Council, the fee for a principal subject shall be not less than \$99.00 a year, or \$33.00 a term, for a weekly 30-minute lesson.
3. The fee for a secondary subject shall be not less than \$49.50 a year or \$16.50 a term, for a weekly 20-minute lesson.
4. The fee for each class subject shall be not less than \$15.00 a year.
5. The fee for junior classes for string and woodwind instruments shall be not less than \$30.00 a year.
6. The fee for all other practical classes shall be not less than \$15.00 a year.
7. The general service fee shall be \$3.00 a year.
8. The fee for a principal subject includes attendance at such classes as the Director may require or approve.
9. For the fees payable for the degree courses, see the schedule made under the regulations governing the degree.

RULES MADE BY THE COUNCIL UNDER REGULATION 11

1. Subject to approval by the Director, arrangements for receiving tuition in principal and secondary subjects shall be made by the student in consultation with his teacher.
2. All fees shall be paid to the Registrar of the University in accordance with regulation 8(c).
3. A student shall attend punctually at the time appointed for his lesson, and in the event of absence shall notify the Conservatorium office.
4. A student shall not, except in extraordinary cases approved by the Director, receive his lessons elsewhere than at the Conservatorium.
5. A student of a principal or secondary subject shall attend such orchestral, vocal, or other class as the Director may deem essential to his progress.

6. A student of a principal or secondary subject shall not take part in any public concert or accept any public engagement, elsewhere than at the Conservatorium, except by permission of the Director.

7. A student shall not, except by permission of the Director, publish any composition; and he shall deposit a copy of any composition published with the Director's permission in the Library of the Conservatorium.

8. A student guilty of impropriety or breach of these rules shall be reported to the University Board of Discipline.

Scholarships for Tuition at the Elder Conservatorium

General rules made by the Council:

1. Auditions for scholarships offered by the Elder Conservatorium for tuition shall be held during December each year. Applications on forms available from the Secretary of the Elder Conservatorium must be lodged by 31 October with the entrance fee of \$2.50.

2. Unless the rules of the scholarship concerned allow otherwise:

- (a) Any scholarship tenable at the Elder Conservatorium shall be available only to students enrolled there in individual subject studies and shall be applied towards tuition in the principal subject for which it was awarded and in such secondary subjects as may be approved by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium. It shall also be a condition of the scholarship that the scholar shall pay the difference between the sum awarded and the fees due for tuition.
- (b) No candidate who holds an A.M.E.B. Practice of Music Scholarship or who holds any scholarship or award offered by the University to be applied towards tuition at the Elder Conservatorium shall be eligible to hold another scholarship offered by the University for study in the same instrument at the Elder Conservatorium. A candidate may hold another such scholarship after tenure of the first has expired or has been relinquished.

3. A scholarship shall be awarded to the candidate who shows the greatest musical promise and not necessarily to the most advanced performer at the examination. In most cases preference will be given to singers who are eighteen years or over and, for scholarships of annual value of \$99 or more, to instrumentalists who are fifteen years or over.

4. Each holder of a scholarship tenable for tuition shall take part in such Conservatorium concerts, classes and other activities as the Director of the Conservatorium may require.

5. If the holder of a scholarship tenable for more than one year fails to make satisfactory progress in his principal subject at the end of each year of his course, he shall thereupon forfeit the scholarship for the remainder of its term of award, unless the Council shall otherwise decide.

SCHOLARSHIPS

Prior to 1978 the names of recent winners of Elder Conservatorium scholarships and prizes were published below, under the relevant rules. Beginning with Volume I for 1978 this practice has been discontinued. The names of recent and current winners may be seen, on application, in the office of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium.

Regulations of Elder Scholarships

1. Scholarships to be held at the Elder Conservatorium, and known as Elder Scholarships, shall be offered for competition among Australasian students of music.

2. One scholarship shall for the present be awarded in each of the following subjects: singing, pianoforte, violin, organ, violoncello.

3. Should none of the candidates competing for a scholarship in any subject show sufficient merit, or should there be no candidates, it may be left vacant until such time as the Council shall direct, or the Council may award it for another subject.

4. A scholarship shall be tenable for three years, and shall entitle the holder to free tuition in one principal and one or more secondary subjects, to be approved by the Director.

Scholars taking violin as the principal subject of study shall, unless exempted by the Director, also study the viola. The period of tenure may be extended by the Council, but a scholarship shall not be awarded a second time to the same student for the same principal subject, and no person may hold more than one of the Elder Scholarships at the same time.

5. These regulations may be varied from time to time.

Regulations allowed 13 December, 1917.

Amended: 2 December, 1926: 2; 21 December, 1972: 4.

Elder Conservatorium Free Scholarship

1. There shall be an annual scholarship to be called "The Elder Conservatorium Free Scholarship" which shall exempt the holder from payment during the tenure thereof of any fees for tuition or examination in not more than one principal subject in the Elder Conservatorium. The tenure of the scholarship shall be for one year.

2. To be eligible for the scholarship a student must have studied a principal subject in the Elder Conservatorium of Music for at least one academic year.

3. Nominations for the scholarship shall be made by the teachers in the Elder Conservatorium in writing to the Director not later than 1 January each year.

4. After the teachers concerned have been consulted the award shall be determined by the Vice-Chancellor in consultation with the Director of the Elder Conservatorium.

5. In determining the award the Vice-Chancellor and the Director shall take into consideration the financial circumstances of the candidate and his family as well as the musical merit of the candidate.

6. The scholarship shall not be awarded more than once to the same student.

7. Tenure of the scholarship during the second and third terms shall be subject to receipt by the Registrar at the end of the preceding term of a certificate from the Director that the scholar's progress in musical studies has been entirely satisfactory; otherwise, unless the Council on appeal shall decide otherwise, tenure of the scholarship shall lapse.

8. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but any change made during the currency of tenure of a scholarship shall not affect that scholar.

The Allans Music Scholarships

Whereas Allans Music Australia Limited has agreed to provide annually two scholarships in music, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The scholarships shall be known as "The Allans Music Scholarships".

2. (a) One scholarship shall be awarded to a student of pianoforte as a principal subject (single study) in the Elder Conservatorium of Music; and

(b) One scholarship shall be awarded to a student of instrument or voice as a principal subject (single study) in the Elder Conservatorium of Music.

3. The annual value of each scholarship shall be \$200 and shall be applied either towards payment of fees due to the University or upon such items associated with the scholar's studies as the Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music may approve.

4. Each scholarship shall be tenable for one year in the first instance but may be renewed for a second or third year. No candidate may hold a scholarship for more than three years.

5. A scholarship shall be awarded on the recommendation of a panel of examiners appointed for the purpose by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music who shall be Chairman of the panel.

6. If in the opinion of the panel of examiners no candidate enrolled for individual subject studies in the Elder Conservatorium of Music is of sufficient merit, a scholarship may be awarded to a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Music who is taking the piano or other instrument as his chief practical study for the degree.

7. Notwithstanding the general rule 2 concerning scholarships for tuition at the Elder Conservatorium of Music, The Allans Music Scholarship may be granted to a student who already holds any scholarship tenable for tuition at the Elder Conservatorium of Music.

The Alexander Clark Memorial Scholarship

Whereas the sum of \$510* has been paid to the University in 1917 by the Public School Decoration and Floral Societies for the purpose of founding a scholarship in memory of the late Inspector Alexander Clark, it is hereby provided that:

1. The scholarship shall be called "The Alexander Clark Memorial Scholarship".
2. Candidates may present themselves in any one of the following principal subjects: pianoforte, violin, organ, violoncello or singing.
3. All candidates must have regularly attended a South Australian Education Department school for at least two years.
4. If, in the opinion of the examiners, no candidate at any examination shows sufficient merit, the scholarship shall lapse for one year, after which it shall be offered again. If the scholarship so lapses, the Council, on the recommendation of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium, may award an exhibition, for one year, equal to the annual value of the scholarship, to a student of the Elder Conservatorium of outstanding merit.
5. The scholarship shall, for the present, be of the annual value of \$49.50, tenable for three years for tuition at the Elder Conservatorium.
6. These rules may be varied from time to time but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not change.

* Increased by capitalisation in 1973 to \$960.

The Eugene Alderman Scholarships

Whereas the sum of \$1,480* has been raised by public subscription and has been paid to the University for the purpose of founding scholarships in memory of the late Eugene Alderman, a teacher of violin in the Elder Conservatorium, it is hereby provided that:

1. Two scholarships, which shall be called "Eugene Alderman Scholarships", shall be offered for competition among students of music who are permanent residents of Australia and have been resident in the State of South Australia for at least one year prior to the award of the scholarship.
2. Each scholarship shall be of the annual value of \$49.50, and shall be tenable for three years at the Elder Conservatorium.
3. One scholarship shall be awarded for the violin; the other shall be awarded for any one of the following subjects: violin, violoncello, pianoforte, organ, or singing; but in case of equality of merit a violin candidate shall have the preference.
4. If, in the opinion of the examiners, no candidate at the examination for a scholarship shows sufficient merit, that scholarship shall lapse for one year, after which it shall be offered again. If a scholarship so lapses, the Council, on the recommendation of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium, may award an exhibition for one year, equal to the annual value of the scholarship, to a student of the Elder Conservatorium of outstanding merit. In the case of the lapse of the scholarship for violin, the exhibitioner, if any, shall be a student in string playing; in the case of the lapse of the other scholarship, the exhibitioner, if any, shall be a student in any of the subjects of that scholarship.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the scholarships shall not be changed.

* Increased by capitalisation in 1973 to \$1,800.

The Lilian Richardson Scholarships

Whereas the late Mrs. Lilian Moonta Richardson has bequeathed to the Elder Conservatorium of Music the sum of \$1,000 to provide an annual scholarship in each of four years the following rules are hereby made:

1. The scholarship shall be known as "The Lilian Richardson Scholarship for Baritone Singing in Oratorio".
2. The scholarship, which shall be available for award for the first time in 1979, shall be offered for competition amongst the students of the Elder Conservatorium of Music in each of four years and, provided that there is a candidate of sufficient merit, the award shall be made by a committee appointed for the purpose by the Faculty of Music.
3. The value of each scholarship shall be \$280 or such other sum as the Council may determine.
4. Each scholarship shall be tenable for one year.
5. Payment of the scholarship shall be made in three equal instalments, one at the beginning of each term.

The Selborne Moutray Russell Scholarships

Whereas the sisters of the late Selborne Moutray Russell have paid to the University the sum of \$2,000* for the purpose of providing in his memory scholarships tenable at the Elder Conservatorium of Music, it is hereby provided that:

1. There shall be two scholarships, to be known as "The Selborne Moutray Russell Scholarships", tenable at the Elder Conservatorium of Music.
2. One scholarship shall be awarded to a male singer; the other shall be awarded to the player of an orchestral instrument approved by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium.
3. The annual value of each scholarship shall be \$90, and each scholarship shall be tenable for three years.
4. A candidate for a scholarship shall be a permanent Australian resident, and shall have been resident in the State of South Australia for at least one year prior to the award of the scholarship.
5. If, in the opinion of the examiners, no candidate at the examination for a scholarship shows sufficient merit, that scholarship shall lapse for one year, after which it shall be offered again. If a scholarship so lapses, the Council, on the recommendation of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium, may award an exhibition for one year, equal to the annual value of the scholarship, to a student of the Elder Conservatorium of outstanding merit in the subject for which the scholarship would have been awarded.

* Increased in 1973, by capitalisation of accumulated income, to \$3,000.

The Varley Scholarship and Exhibition

Whereas John Varley has paid to the University the sum of \$2,000* for the purpose of providing a scholarship tenable at the Elder Conservatorium of Music, it is hereby provided that:

1. There shall be a scholarship to be known as "The Varley Scholarship", and in addition an annual exhibition to be known as "The Varley Exhibition".
2. Subject to the provisions of clause 6, the scholarship shall be awarded to a player of the viola, and subject to the provisions of clause 7, the exhibition shall also be awarded to a player of the viola.
3. The annual value of the scholarship and of the exhibition shall each be \$99 and shall be applied towards the payment of fees for tuition in the playing of the viola and tuition in such secondary subjects as may be approved by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium.
4. The scholarship shall be tenable for three years.

5. A candidate for either award shall be a permanent resident of Australia and have been so resident for at least one year prior to the award of the scholarship.

6. If, in the opinion of the examiners, no candidate in viola at an examination for the scholarship shows sufficient merit, the scholarship shall lapse for the period of one year, and for that year an additional exhibition of \$99 may be awarded to players of the violin, the violoncello, or the double bass.

7. If, in the opinion of the examiners, no candidate in viola at an examination for the exhibition shows sufficient merit, the exhibition may for that year be awarded to a player of the violin, the violoncello, or the double bass.

* Increased by capitalisation in 1973 to \$3,000.

The Anders and Reimers Scholarships

Whereas the late Julie Sack has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$1,468* for the purpose of providing two scholarships in memory of her husband and parents, tenable at the Elder Conservatorium, it is hereby provided that:

1. There shall be two scholarships, one to be known as "The Franz and Catherine Anders Scholarship", and the other to be known as "The Gustav Reimers Scholarship".

2. The Franz and Catherine Anders Scholarship shall be awarded to a player of the double bass and the Gustav Reimers Scholarship to a player of the violoncello.

3. The annual value of each scholarship shall be \$99, and each scholarship shall be tenable for three years.

4. A candidate for either scholarship shall be a permanent resident of Australia and have been so resident for at least one year prior to the date of entry for the scholarship.

5. If, in the opinion of the examiners, no candidate at the examination for a scholarship shows sufficient merit, that scholarship shall lapse for one year, after which it shall be offered again. If a scholarship so lapses, the Council, on the recommendation of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium, may award an exhibition for one year, equal to the annual value of the scholarship, to a student of the Elder Conservatorium of outstanding merit in string playing.

* Increased in 1973, by capitalisation of accumulated income, to \$2,449.

The Gladys Lloyd Thomas Scholarship for Violin

Whereas Miss Gladys Lloyd Thomas has paid to the University the sum of \$1,000* for the purpose of encouraging the study of the playing of the violin, it is hereby provided that:

1. There shall be a scholarship for violin playing to be called "The Gladys Lloyd Thomas Scholarship" which shall be tenable at the Elder Conservatorium.

2. The annual value of the scholarship shall be \$72.

3. The scholarship shall be tenable for three years, but the Council shall, on the recommendation of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium, have power to extend the period of tenure.

4. A candidate for the scholarship shall be a permanent Australian resident and shall have been resident in the State of South Australia for at least one year prior to the award of the scholarship.

5. If, in the opinion of the examiners, no candidate at any examination shows sufficient merit, the scholarship shall lapse for the period of one year, after which it shall be offered again. In the event of no award being made, the Council, on the recommendation of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium, shall have power to award an exhibition equal to the value of the scholarship for one year to a student of the Conservatorium of sufficient merit in string playing.

6. These rules may be varied from time to time but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

* Increased in 1973, by capitalisation of accumulated income, to \$1,300.

The E. Harold Davies Scholarship for Organ

Whereas the sum of \$800 (subsequently increased to \$1,000)*, raised by private subscription, has been paid to the University for the purpose of founding a scholarship to commemorate the work of E. Harold Davies, Mus.Doc., F.R.C.M., who for twenty-eight years was Elder Professor of Music and Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music, it is hereby provided that:

1. There shall be a scholarship for organ playing to be called "The E. Harold Davies Scholarship for Organ" which shall be tenable at the Elder Conservatorium of Music.
2. The annual value of the scholarship shall be \$81 and shall be tenable for three years.
3. A candidate for the scholarship shall be a permanent resident of Australia and shall have been resident in the State of South Australia for at least one year prior to the award of the scholarship.
4. If, in the opinion of the examiners, no candidate at any examination shows sufficient merit, the scholarship shall lapse for the period of one year, after which it shall be offered again. In the event of no award being made, the Director of the Conservatorium shall have power to recommend to the Council that an exhibition equal to the value of the scholarship for one year shall be awarded to a student of the Conservatorium of outstanding merit.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

* Increased in 1973, by capitalisation of accumulated income, to \$1,400.

The Guli Magarey Fund and Scholarship

Whereas the late Gulielma Magarey has bequeathed to the University two sums of \$1,000, one for the purpose of establishing a fund to supplement the value of the Elder Scholarship tenable at the Royal College of Music, London, and the other for the purpose of founding a scholarship tenable in the Elder Conservatorium of Music.

The following rules are hereby made:

The Guli Magarey Fund

1. The sum of \$1,000 shall be set aside, known as "The Guli Magarey Fund", and invested; and the sum of \$50 a year shall be paid to the current holder for the time being of the South Australian Scholarship tenable at the Royal College of Music, London, founded by the late Sir Thomas Elder.
2. If the said scholarship shall be vacant for any period income from the fund at the rate of \$50 a year shall accumulate during that period and subsequently be paid to the next holder of the scholarship.
3. Subject to the provision of clause 2, payment to the scholar shall be made annually in or about January of each year, each payment comprising the total amount available for that purpose under clauses 1 and 2 since the last payment had been made.

The Guli Magarey Scholarship

4. The Guli Magarey Scholarship shall be of the annual value of \$60 shall be available for award annually and shall be tenable for one year. It shall be awarded for singing to a female student of the Elder Conservatorium of Music.
5. A candidate for the scholarship shall have been resident in South Australia and shall have been a student at the Elder Conservatorium of Music for at least six months prior to the first day of December of the year in which the examination is held.
6. If in the opinion of the examiners in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit, no award shall be made and the moneys which would have been paid had the scholarship been awarded shall be added to the value of the scholarship on the next occasion on which an award is made.
7. These rules may be varied from time to time but the title and general purposes of the endowment shall not be changed.

The Frederick Bevan Scholarship for Singing

Whereas the sum of \$1,200* was paid to the University for the purpose of founding a scholarship in singing to perpetuate the name and memory of Frederick Bevan, teacher of singing in the Elder Conservatorium from 1898 to 1935, it is hereby provided that:

1. There shall be a scholarship for singing to be called "The Frederick Bevan Scholarship" which shall be tenable at the Elder Conservatorium.

2. The value of the scholarship shall be \$99 a year and shall be tenable for three years.

3. Every candidate for the scholarship shall be a permanent Australian resident and shall have been resident in the State of South Australia for at least one year prior to the award of the scholarship.

4. If, in the opinion of the examiners, no candidate at the prescribed examination shows sufficient merit, the scholarship shall lapse for one year, after which it shall be offered again. If the scholarship so lapses, the Council shall have power to award an exhibition for one year to a singing student of the Elder Conservatorium who shall have been recommended by the Director.

5. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

* Increased in 1973 by capitalisation of accumulated income, to \$1,800.

Orchestral Scholarships

Since 1939 the Council has offered annually five scholarships for orchestral instruments, tenable at the Elder Conservatorium, in accordance with the following rules:

1. One scholarship is offered for each of the following subjects: flute, oboe, clarinet, bassoon, French horn, percussion.

2. A candidate may not hold more than one of these scholarships at any one time.

3. If there is no candidate, or no candidate of sufficient merit, for any scholarship the scholarship shall be left vacant until such time, and shall be filled in such manner, as the Council shall decide.

4. A scholarship shall be tenable in the first instance for one year. It shall then be re-offered for competition and the holder shall be eligible for re-appointment to the scholarship for a second year. No scholarship shall be awarded to the same candidate for more than two years.

5. A scholarship shall entitle the holder to free tuition in the principal subject for which it is awarded and in such secondary subjects as may be approved by the Director of the Conservatorium.

The Maude Puddy Scholarship

Whereas the sum of \$1,000* has been raised by a committee of her former students and has been paid to the University for the purpose of founding a scholarship in pianoforte in honour of Maude Puddy, teacher of pianoforte at the Elder Conservatorium of Music, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The scholarship shall be called "The Maude Puddy Scholarship for Pianoforte", and shall be tenable at the Elder Conservatorium of Music.

2. The annual value of the scholarship shall be \$81, or such other sum as the Council may from time to time determine.

3. The scholarship shall be tenable for three years, but the Council, on the recommendation of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium, may extend the period of tenure.

4. If, in the opinion of the examiners, no candidate at any examination shows sufficient merit, the scholarship shall lapse for one year, after which it shall be offered again. If the scholarship so lapses, the Council, on the recommendation of the Director of the Elder

Conservatorium, may award an exhibition equal to the annual value of the scholarship for one year to a student of the Conservatorium of outstanding merit.

5. No person who has previously held the scholarship may be a candidate for it.

6. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

* Increased in 1973, by capitalisation of accumulated income, to \$1,500.

The Lienau Scholarship

Whereas Christian Hans Augustus Lienau has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$1,000* for the purpose of providing a scholarship tenable at the Elder Conservatorium of Music, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. There shall be a scholarship to be known as "The Lienau Scholarship" tenable at the Elder Conservatorium of Music.

2. Subject to the provisions of clause 4, the scholarship shall be awarded to a tenor.

3. The scholarship, which shall be available for award annually, shall be tenable for one year. Its value shall be \$75.

4. If, in the opinion of the examiners no candidate at an examination for the scholarship shows sufficient merit the scholarship shall lapse for one year after which it shall be offered again. If a scholarship so lapses, the Council on the recommendation of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium, may award an exhibition for one year to the value of \$75 to a student of the Elder Conservatorium of outstanding merit in singing.

5. Allowing for the conditions of the award of an exhibition under clause 4, the scholarship shall be offered for competition only when the value of it has reached the sum of \$75.

* Increased in 1973, by capitalisation of accumulated income, to \$1,250.

The William Silver Scholarship

Whereas friends and pupils of the late William Silver, a teacher in the Elder Conservatorium of Music from 1919 to 1947 have paid to the University the sum of \$3,200 for the purpose of founding a scholarship for pianoforte to perpetuate the name of William Silver, the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be a scholarship for pianoforte, to be known as "The William Silver Scholarship".

2. The annual value of the scholarship shall be \$198 and may be applied towards the payment of fees for two periods of tuition a week in the playing of the pianoforte or may be applied for one period of tuition in the playing of the pianoforte and one period of tuition in such other instrument or voice as may be approved by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium.

3. (a) The scholarship shall be tenable for three years in the Elder Conservatorium.

(b) The annual value of the scholarship shall be paid in three equal instalments, one at the beginning of each term; provided that payment of the second and third instalments each year shall be subject to the scholar's progress during the preceding term or terms being satisfactory to the Director.

4. If at any examination for a scholarship no award be made the scholarship shall not be offered again for competition until a period of about one year has elapsed.

5. Any accumulated income after provision of the scholarships shall from time to time be added to the capital sum and the value of the scholarship increased by such amount as the Council shall determine.

6. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

The Mrs. Arno Pontt (May Gepp) Scholarship

Whereas the late Arno F. Pontt has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$1,000 for the purpose of providing a scholarship in music, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. There shall be a scholarship called "The Mrs. Arno Pontt (May Gepp) Scholarship".
2. The scholarship, which shall be for an orchestral instrument, shall be available for award annually and shall be tenable for one year at the Elder Conservatorium.
3. The annual value of the scholarship shall be \$66.
4. A candidate for the scholarship shall have been a student at the Elder Conservatorium of Music for at least six months prior to the first day of December of the year in which the examination is held.
5. A scholar shall be eligible for re-appointment to the scholarship but the scholarship shall not be awarded to the same person for more than three years.
6. If, in the opinion of the examiners, no candidate at the examination for the scholarship shows sufficient merit, the scholarship shall lapse for that year, but in such an event an additional scholarship may be awarded in a subsequent year.
7. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and purpose shall not be changed.

The Norman Chinner Scholarship

Whereas the Adelaide Philharmonic Choir Incorporated has given to the University the sum of \$1,200* for the purpose of founding a scholarship to perpetuate the name of Norman Chinner, a student of the Elder Conservatorium of Music from 1928 to 1937 and conductor of the choir from 1941 to 1961, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A scholarship, to be known as "The Norman Chinner Scholarship", shall be offered for competition at the end of 1966 and every second year thereafter. If no award be made at a competition the scholarship shall be offered again in the following year; but such deferred offering of one scholarship shall not delay the offering of the next scholarship at the normal time.
2. The value of the scholarship, until otherwise determined by the Council, shall be \$144.
 3. (a) To be eligible to compete for the scholarship a candidate shall have studied organ playing as a principal or secondary subject in the Elder Conservatorium for at least two years and shall have shown to the satisfaction of the Director of the Conservatorium an interest in choral work and conducting.
 - (b) There shall be no age limit for candidates, and the scholarship may be awarded to an organ student enrolled either for the degree of Bachelor of Music or for individual subject study.
4. (a) The examiners for the scholarship shall include, if he be willing and able to act, the Conductor of the Adelaide Philharmonic Choir.
- (b) In deciding the award the examiners shall take into consideration the likelihood of a candidate's taking an active part in choral work and conducting after tenure of the scholarship.
5. (a) The scholarship shall be tenable for one year during which the scholar shall study organ playing as a principal subject in the Elder Conservatorium of Music and shall pursue such studies in choral conducting as the Director of the Conservatorium shall require.
- (b) The value of the scholarship shall be paid in three equal instalments, one at the beginning of each term during the year of tenure: provided that payment of the second and third instalments shall be subject to the scholar's progress during the preceding term or terms being satisfactory to the Director.

6. Accumulated income after provision of the scholarships shall from time to time be added to the capital sum and the value of the scholarship increased by such amount as the Council shall determine.

7. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

* Increased in 1973, by capitalisation of accumulated income, to \$1,356.

The Daisy Burmeister Salotti Scholarships for Pianoforte

The late Daisy Maud Salotti having bequeathed the sum of \$6,000 to establish a scholarship or scholarships in pianoforte, the Council of the University has approved the following arrangements:

1. The scholarships shall be known as "Daisy Burmeister Salotti Scholarships in Pianoforte".

2. The following persons shall be eligible for award of scholarships:

(a) A student of pianoforte as a principal subject in The Elder Conservatorium of Music.

(b) A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Music taking pianoforte as his chief practical study in the practical studies section of the curriculum for the degree.

3. (a) The annual value of a scholarship shall be not less than \$50 and not more than \$300 as may be determined in each case. The financial circumstances of candidates and the holding of any other awards or assistance in the payment of fees due to the University will be taken into account in determining awards and their values.

(b) The value of a scholarship shall be applied towards payment of fees due to the University or expenditure upon such items associated with the scholar's studies as the Head of the Department of Music may from time to time approve.

4. A scholarship shall be tenable for one year in the first instance, but tenure at such value as may be determined may be extended for a second or third year. A candidate may not hold a scholarship for more than three years.

5. The scholarships shall be awarded by a committee appointed for the purpose by the Faculty of Music.

6. Notwithstanding the general rule 2 concerning scholarships for tuition at the Elder Conservatorium, a Daisy Burmeister Salotti Scholarship may be granted to a student who holds another scholarship tenable for tuition at the Elder Conservatorium, subject to the provisions of rule 3 above governing these scholarships.

The Jewel Stevens Scholarship

Whereas Ernest William Stevens has paid to the University the sum of \$6,000 for the purpose of providing, in memory of his late wife, a scholarship tenable at the Elder Conservatorium of Music, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The scholarship shall be known as "The Jewel Stevens Scholarship".

2. The scholarship shall be awarded to a student of pianoforte as a principal subject (single study) in the Elder Conservatorium of Music or failing a suitable applicant in pianoforte, a student of the violin.

3. The annual value of the scholarship shall be \$500 and shall be applied either towards payment of fees due to the University or upon such items associated with the scholar's studies as the Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music may approve.

4. The scholarship shall be available for competition each year and shall be tenable for one year. No candidate may hold the scholarship for more than three years.

5. The scholarship shall be awarded on the recommendation of a panel of examiners appointed for the purpose by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music or his nominee who shall be Chairman of the panel.

6. If in the opinion of the panel of examiners no candidate enrolled for individual subject studies in the Elder Conservatorium of Music is of sufficient merit, the scholarship may be awarded to a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Music who is taking the piano or violin as the chief practical study for the degree.

The Frederick E. Baxendale Scholarship

Whereas the late Frederick E. Baxendale has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$2,000 for the purpose of founding a scholarship for pianoforte, the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be a scholarship for pianoforte, to be known as "The Frederick E. Baxendale Scholarship".

2. The value of the scholarship, until determined otherwise by the Council, shall be \$120 a year. If this sum be more than the annual fees payable by the scholar for his studies in the Elder Conservatorium the balance shall be spent by the scholar on items associated with his studies and approved by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium.

3. The scholarship shall be tenable for three years. The annual value of the scholarship shall be paid in three equal instalments, one at the beginning of each term; provided that payment of the second and third instalments each year shall be subject to the scholar's progress during the preceding term being satisfactory to the Director.

4. In recommending awards examiners shall take into consideration both technical competence and general musicianship.

5. If at any examination for a scholarship no award be made the scholarship shall not be offered again for competition until a period of about one year has elapsed.

6. Any accumulated income after provision of the scholarships shall from time to time be added to the capital sum and the value of the scholarship increased by such amount as the Council shall determine.

7. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

The James Whitehead Scholarship

Whereas friends of the late James Whitehead, Teacher of Violoncello from 1959 to 1977, have paid to the University the sum of \$580 for the purposes of providing, in his memory, a scholarship tenable at the Elder Conservatorium of Music, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The scholarship shall be known as "The James Whitehead Scholarship".

2. The scholarship shall be awarded to a student of violoncello as a principal subject (single study) in the Elder Conservatorium of Music.

3. The annual value of the scholarship shall be \$40 and shall be applied either towards payment of fees due to the University or such items associated with the scholar's studies as the Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music may approve.

4. The scholarship shall be available for competition each year and shall be tenable for one year. No candidate may hold the scholarship for more than three years.

5. The scholarship shall be awarded on the recommendation of a panel of examiners appointed for the purpose by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music, or his nominee, who shall be Chairman of the panel.

6. If in the opinion of the panel of examiners no candidate enrolled for individual subject studies in the Elder Conservatorium of Music is of sufficient merit, the scholarship may be awarded to a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Music who is taking the violoncello as the chief practical study for the degree.

7. If there is no suitable candidate in any year, the scholarship shall lapse for that year and an additional scholarship may be awarded in any subsequent year, provided that there is a candidate of sufficient merit.

The Angela Lakin Bursary

In 1970/71 friends of the late Angela Lakin gave to the University the sum of \$2,190 for the purpose of commemorating her achievements in music. Although blind from birth, Angela Lakin had, amongst other musical achievements, graduated with honours in music in 1965. The Council, having accepted the gifts for the purpose specified, established a bursary and made the following rules to govern it:

1. Beginning with 1972 a bursary to be known as "The Angela Lakin Bursary" shall be available for award annually.
2. The annual value of the bursary, until the Council decides otherwise, shall be \$110.
3. Eligibility for the bursary is confined to candidates who
 - (a) suffer some substantial physical disability which, however, is not such as to preclude satisfactory progress in the study of theoretical and scholarly aspects of music or alternatively in the performance of music; and
 - (b) have reached a standard in the study of music acceptable for admission to the course of study leading to the degree of Bachelor of Music or Bachelor of Arts in the University or as a student of a principal subject in the Elder Conservatorium of Music.
4. Nominations for the bursary shall be made by the teachers in the Elder Conservatorium in writing to the Director not later than 1 March each year.
5. After the teachers concerned have been consulted, the award shall be determined by the Vice-Chancellor in consultation with the Director of the Elder Conservatorium.
6. In determining the award the Vice-Chancellor and the Director shall take into consideration the financial circumstances of the candidate and his family as well as the musical merit of the candidate.
7. The bursary shall be awarded on an annual basis and may be held in conjunction with any other scholarship or award, but may not be held by the one person for more than four years.
8. The value of the bursary shall be paid in three equal instalments, one at the beginning of each term in the academic year. Tenure of the bursary during the second and third terms shall be subject to receipt by the Registrar at the end of the preceding term of a certificate from the Director that the bursar's progress in musical studies has been entirely satisfactory; otherwise, unless the Council on appeal shall decide otherwise, tenure of the bursary shall lapse.
9. If there be no award of a bursary in any year the income for that year shall be held in suspense and if in a future year there be more than one candidate deemed worthy of an award a grant of such sum as the Council may determine may be made to the candidate deemed most deserving after the successful candidate.
10. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but any change made during the currency of tenure of a bursary shall not affect that bursar.

Fund for Elder Conservatorium Students in need of assistance

1. Help will be given only in exceptional cases and then on the understanding that any amount advanced should, if possible, *be repaid later* (but this proviso need not be obligatory).
2. Only persons who have already completed at least one year of study in the School of Music and who would otherwise be obliged to discontinue their studies are eligible for assistance from the fund.
3. Any application for assistance from the fund shall be communicated by the teacher of the applicant to the Director who, after making such investigations as he may think fit, will submit a recommendation to the Vice-Chancellor and the Registrar.
4. Any assistance granted from the fund is to be applied solely to the payment of fees for tuition or for examinations at the Elder Conservatorium.

5. The Vice-Chancellor, the Registrar and the Director shall together decide upon the amount of the assistance to be given and shall generally be responsible to the Council for the proper administration of the fund.

6. Notwithstanding the general rule 2 concerning scholarships for tuition at the Elder Conservatorium, assistance from this fund may be granted to a student who holds another scholarship tenable for tuition at the Elder Conservatorium, subject to the provisions of rule 3 governing this fund.

The Alex Burnard Scholarship

(For Rules *see* below under Scholarships and Prizes, Faculty of Music.)

The Josephine Christiansen Organ Scholarship

In 1972, Desmond James Christiansen offered to provide \$75 a year during the remainder of his life, and an amount of \$1,250 on his death, for an annual organ scholarship to commemorate his wife, Josephine Christiansen. The Council having accepted the offer, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A scholarship to be known as "The Josephine Christiansen Organ Scholarship" shall be available for award annually.

2. The value of the scholarship shall be \$75, until the Council decides otherwise.

3. Any student intending to study or to continue studying the organ in the University shall be eligible to compete for the scholarship.

4. The scholar shall submit to the Elder Professor of Music, for approval, proposals for expenditure of the amount of the scholarship; and when these proposals have been approved the scholarship shall be paid to the scholar in one sum.

5. The scholarship shall be tenable for one year. A scholar shall be eligible to compete again for the scholarship but it shall not be awarded to the same person for more than three years.

6. If in the opinion of the examiners no candidate at the examination for the scholarship shows sufficient merit, the scholarship shall lapse for that year, but in that event an additional scholarship may be awarded in a subsequent year.

7. These rules may be changed by the Council from time to time, but the title and purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

The Michael Robert Poag Scholarship

Whereas Mr. and Mrs. R. Poag have paid to the University the sum of \$2,500 for the purpose of providing, in memory of their son, Michael Robert Poag, a scholarship tenable at the Elder Conservatorium of Music, the following rules are hereby made.

1. The scholarship shall be known as "The Michael Robert Poag Scholarship".

2. The scholarship shall be awarded to a student of guitar as a principal subject (single study) in the Elder Conservatorium of Music or failing a suitable applicant in guitar, a student in drama.

3. The annual value of the scholarship shall be \$200 and shall be applied either towards payment of fees due to the University or upon such items associated with the scholar's studies as the Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music may approve.

4. The scholarship shall be available for competition each year and shall be tenable for one year. No candidate may hold the scholarship for more than three years.

5. The scholarship shall be awarded on the recommendation of a panel of examiners appointed for the purpose by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music or his nominee who shall be Chairman of the panel.

6. If in the opinion of the panel of examiners no candidate enrolled for individual subject study in guitar in the Elder Conservatorium of Music is of sufficient merit, the scholarship may be awarded to a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Music who is taking either guitar as the chief practical study for the degree or drama as a subject for the degree.

The Thelma Dent Memorial Scholarship

Whereas friends and pupils of the late Thelma Dent, a teacher in the Elder Conservatorium of Music from 1974 to 1978, have paid to the University the sum of \$1,900 for the purpose of founding a scholarship for pianoforte, the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be a scholarship for pianoforte, to be known as "The Thelma Dent Memorial Scholarship".

2. The annual value of the scholarship shall be \$120 and may be applied towards the payment of fees for two periods of tuition a week in the playing of the pianoforte.

3. The scholarship shall be tenable for two years in the Elder Conservatorium.

4. Payment of the scholarship shall be in three equal instalments, one at the beginning of each term; provided that payment of the second and third instalments each year shall be subject to the scholar's progress during the preceding term or terms being satisfactory to the Director.

5. If in the opinion of the examiners no candidate at the examination for the scholarship shows sufficient merit, the scholarship shall lapse for that year, but in that event an additional scholarship may be awarded in a subsequent year.

6. Any accumulated income after provision of the scholarships shall from time to time be added to the capital sum and the value of the scholarship increased by such amount as the Council shall determine.

7. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

PRIZES AND OTHER AWARDS

The Lucy Josephine Bagot Prize

Whereas the University has received from Walter Hervev Bagot the sum of \$1,000* for the purpose of founding, in memory of his mother, a prize for operatic singing, it is hereby provided that:

1. There shall be an annual prize to be called "The Lucy Josephine Bagot Prize".

2. The prize shall consist of the sum of \$66 and shall be awarded to the student of the Elder Conservatorium who shows the greatest ability in the performance of an approved operatic aria, together with a general knowledge of the opera concerned.

3. The examiners shall consist of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium and two others to be appointed by the Faculty of Music.

4. If the examiners do not consider any candidate shows sufficient merit, the prize shall lapse for that year, but in such event an additional prize may be awarded in a subsequent year.

5. The prize shall not be awarded twice to the same person.

6. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

* Increased in 1973, by capitalisation of accumulated income, to \$1,100.

The Iris M. Colly Prize

Whereas friends of the late Iris Maureen Colly, a member of the office staff of the Department of Music for over ten years, have subscribed the sum of \$1,095 for the purpose of establishing a prize in her memory, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Iris M. Colly Prize".
2. The prize shall be awarded biennially to two students of the Elder Conservatorium of Music for the best public performance of a sonata for violin and pianoforte, provided that in the opinion of the examiners the performance is of sufficient merit.
3. The value of the prize shall be \$200 or such other sum as the Council, having regard to rule 6 below, may determine and the prize shall be shared equally between the prizewinners.
4. The prize shall not be awarded more than twice to the same person.
5. The examiners shall consist of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music and two others appointed by the Faculty of Music.
6. Subject to the approval of the Council, the capital sum may be used to supplement the income from the fund in order to ensure that the value of the prize in 1977 terms shall not be eroded.
7. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and the general purpose of the award shall not be changed.

The H. Brewster Jones Prize

Whereas a sum of approximately \$490 has been paid to the University by members of the S.A. Guild of Composers for the purpose of founding with the income thereof a prize in memory of the late H. Brewster Jones, former South Australian musician and composer, the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be a prize to be called "The H. Brewster Jones Prize".
2. The prize may be awarded annually to an undergraduate or single study student of the School of Music or of the Elder Conservatorium of Music who submits a meritorious composition by 1 November.
3. The Faculty of Music shall from year to year appoint a Board of Examiners, the Chairman of which shall be the Elder Professor of Music.
4. The normal annual value of the prize shall be \$30. If in the opinion of the examiners at any competition no candidate submits a composition worthy of the award, the prize shall lapse for that year and the value of the prize be increased to a maximum of \$60 in the following year or years.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and the general purpose of the award shall not be changed.

The Robert Whinham Prize

Whereas the Trustees of the late Robert Whinham have given a sum of money for the purpose of providing a yearly prize in elocution, to be called after the late Robert Whinham, and the Council of the University of Adelaide have agreed to invest that sum and to apply the income thereof in the manner specified in these rules, it is hereby provided that in consideration of the receipt by the University of the above-mentioned sum:

1. The prize shall be called "The Robert Whinham Prize".
2. The prize shall be of the annual value of \$15.
3. Only students who have attended the opera class during the year of the award shall be eligible for the award.
4. The prize shall be awarded on the recommendation of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium, to the student who gives the best interpretation of an operatic role.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council.

Florence Cooke Violin Prize

On its dissolution in 1960 the Elder Conservatorium Old Scholars' Association paid the sum of \$200* to the University for the maintenance of the prize, which had until then been administered by the Association.

The value of the prize is \$20. The prizemoney is to be spent on music or books with the approval of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium.

A candidate for the prize must be a promising and deserving student who is not already the holder of a scholarship or prize in the Elder Conservatorium for the current year. Teachers make recommendations to the Director, who selects the winner.

* Increased in 1973, by capitalisation of accumulated income, to \$300.

The Dr. Ruby Davy Prize for Composition

(For Rules *see* below under Scholarships and Prizes, Faculty of Music.)

The Clement Q. Williams Prize

Whereas the sum of \$1,000* has been raised by a committee of former students of Clement Q. Williams, teacher of singing in the Elder Conservatorium of Music from 1948 to 1957, and paid to the University for the purpose of founding an annual prize to commemorate his work, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. A prize, to be known as "The Clement Q. Williams Prize", shall be offered for competition annually.

2. The first competition for the prize shall be held in May, 1959. On that occasion, to be eligible to compete for the prize, a candidate must have been enrolled as a student of the Elder Conservatorium for the first term of 1959. For all competitions after the first a candidate must have been enrolled as a student of the Elder Conservatorium for the two terms preceding the competition. There is no age limit or restriction of nationality for competitors.

3. The prize shall consist of the sum of \$70 and, subject to rules 6 and 7, shall be awarded to the candidate who shows the greatest ability and understanding in the performance of an approved programme of German lieder.

4. The candidate shall enter for examination on the prescribed form by a date fixed each year, the entry fee being \$2.10 and each candidate shall submit with his entry, for approval by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium, a programme requiring about fifteen minutes to perform.

5. The examiners shall be the Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music, and two others to be appointed by the Faculty of Music.

6. If the examiners do not consider any candidate worthy of the award the prize shall lapse for that year, but in such event an additional prize may be awarded in a subsequent year.

7. The prize shall not be awarded twice to the same student.

8. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and the general purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

*Increased in 1973, by capitalisation of accumulated income, to \$1,100.

The John Robert Mitchell Violin Prize

Whereas the Executor of an anonymous deceased donor has paid to the University the sum of \$300 for the purpose of providing a prize in memory of John Robert Mitchell, who had died in 1943 and had been a student of distinction of the Elder Conservatorium, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The John Robert Mitchell Violin Prize".

2. The prize shall be awarded to the most outstanding senior violin student in the Elder Conservatorium of Music.

3. The value of the prize shall be \$30 and shall be applied towards books or music as the Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music may approve.

4. The prize shall be available each year as funds allow and shall be awarded on the recommendation of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music.

5. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the bequest shall not be changed.

Elder Overseas Scholarship.

(For Rules *see* below under Scholarships and Prizes, Faculty of Music.)

The Athol Lykke Award for Postgraduate Studies in Music.

(For Rules *see* below under Scholarships and Prizes, Faculty of Music.)

“The Advertiser” John Bishop Memorial Fund

In 1966 Advertiser Newspapers Limited gave to the University the sum of \$10,000 to fund a continuing memorial to the late Professor John Bishop, Elder Professor of Music from 1948 to 1964 and first Artistic Director of the Adelaide Festival of Arts.

With the income from the fund the University commissions every second year a substantial original musical composition which is offered for performance at a John Bishop Memorial Concert at the ensuing Festival of Arts. If for any reason the work should not be performed during the Festival the University will arrange a concert at which it will be performed.

Commissions for the Adelaide Festival of Arts

1968: Mr. Peter Sculthorpe.

1970: Mr. Richard Meale.

1972: Mr. Don Banks.

1974: Mr. Ross Edwards.

1976: Mr. Tristram Cary.

1978: Mr. Peter A. Brideoake.

1980: Mr. Malcolm J. Fox.

INSTITUTES AND FOUNDATIONS OF THE UNIVERSITY

The Waite Agricultural Research Institute

The Waite Agricultural Research Institute was established in 1924 as a result of the gift of Mr. Peter Waite to the University of Adelaide for the purpose of furthering teaching and research in agriculture and allied subjects. The original endowment comprised a mansion house, a Trust Fund of \$117,000 and an estate of 121 hectares of agricultural and grazing land.

To the original gift has been added about 40 hectares by purchase, bringing the total area to over 160 hectares. Of this total, only about 10% is suitable and available for experimental work and large scale projects, such as production studies with sheep and cattle, are carried out at the Mortlock Experiment Station near Mintaro. The station, comprising 275 hectares of first class land, was established in 1966 through the generosity of Mrs. J. T. Mortlock. The Claude S. Charlick Experiment Station was established in 1978 on 112 hectares of land near Strathalbyn. Its purchase was made possible by a bequest to the Institute by the late Mr. Charlick. Acquisition of the Charlick Experiment Station satisfies a need for arable land which has been intensified in recent years by expansion in the Institute's cereal breeding research programmes and the progressive loss of the use of the Education Block to the west of Fullarton Road.

The original laboratories were built between 1928 and 1940 and were made possible through the generosity of Sir John Melrose and the families of Mr. John Darling and Frederick Ranson Mortlock.

In 1959 the Departments of Entomology and Plant Pathology were housed in a new east wing and in 1965 a separate building was provided for the Institute Library. Finally, an extension to the Library which also serves as a link with a new undergraduate teaching block was completed in 1972. The Library is designed to serve those engaged in research, whilst also supporting the undergraduate and postgraduate teaching activities within the Institute. The collection comprises over 37,000 volumes and includes subscriptions to 640 journals together with over 3,000 serial titles received through either gift or exchange.

The latter building replaces laboratories and lecture rooms which were provided in the immediate post-war period under the Commonwealth rehabilitation training scheme and which are now quite inadequate for present student numbers.

In addition to the main laboratories, there is a whole range of ancillary buildings including glass houses, workshops, farm buildings, housing for domestic animals, an insectary and a small animal house.

Bequests and endowments in addition to those already mentioned, have added much to the effectiveness of the Institute's programme. Benefactors include the children of Mr. Peter Waite, viz. Mrs. Elizabeth McMieken, the Misses Lily and Eva Waite and Mr. James Waite; Messrs. H. Hughes, W. H. Sandland, W. D. Grigg, Alfred Hannaford, J. A. T. Mortlock and Mrs. K. Lilius Needham. The Institute is a beneficiary under the will of Mr. J. S. Davies.

Interest on the original and subsequent endowments contributes little to the running costs of the Institute which derives the greater part of its income from grants to the University by the Australian Government. However, grants from a wide variety of foundations, primary industries and private firms are of major assistance in the research programme. Grants are or recently have been received from, amongst others, the Rural Credits Development Fund of the Reserve Bank, the Commonwealth Development Bank, the Australian Wool Board, the Wheat Industry Research Council, the Wheat Industry Research Committee of South Australia, the Australian Honey Board, the Barley Improvement Trust Fund, the Meat Research Committee, and the Quarantine Section of the Commonwealth Department of Health. The Institute has also derived substantial grants from the Australian Research Grants Committee which was established in 1965.

The catalytic effect of Peter Waite's bequest is not confined to gifts of various kinds. It is

also reflected in the group of other scientific institutions on the Waite Institute Campus. Up till 1957 the main Institute building housed both the Australian Wine Research Institute and the CSIRO Division of Soils. Expansion inevitably led to a separation and both institutions now have separate buildings east of Waite Road on land leased from the University. More recently, the headquarters of the CSIRO Division of Horticultural Research and a unit of the Division of Mathematical Statistics have joined the original two.

The Institute provides facilities for teaching in the third, fourth and honours years of the degree of B.Ag.Sc. There is also a strong postgraduate school which draws its students from a wide range of countries.

The scientific work of the Institute is centred round the study of the principles of crop, pasture and animal production and of the scientific disciplines associated with these aspects of agriculture. Research and teaching is carried out in seven departments:

Agricultural Biochemistry.

Agronomy (which includes Crop Ecology, Genetics and Plant Breeding, Animal Husbandry and Systematic Botany).

Animal Physiology.

Entomology.

Plant Pathology (which includes Nematology and Soil Microbiology).

Plant Physiology (which includes Horticulture).

Soil Science.

There is also a **Biometry Section**.

The Mawson Institute for Antarctic Research

The Institute was formally established by the University Council in November, 1959, in honour of the late Professor Sir Douglas Mawson, F.R.S.

The Institute provides facilities for postgraduate training and research related to the Antarctic regions. At this stage research is limited to the field of atmospheric physics.

The Institute maintains a library of Antarctic literature and a collection of photographs and objects associated with the expeditions of Sir Douglas Mawson.

The Institute was inaugurated by the Right Honourable the Prime Minister on 15 April, 1961. The Director is Dr. F. Jacka.

The Anti-Cancer Foundation

In 1928 the University formed an Anti-Cancer Campaign Committee to aid research into problems of cancer, and to provide and extend modern methods of treatment of cancer in South Australia. In that year the Commonwealth Government had lent to the Adelaide Hospital half a gram of radium in the form of needles and tubes, and as there was no radiotherapy department at the hospital the early efforts of the Committee were devoted to the provision of a medical officer, a deep X-ray plant and the necessary clerical and technical personnel to establish a Radiotherapy Department. As demands on the Radiotherapy Department grew, the Committee's expenditure on the Department also increased until the Committee was responsible for four salaried medical officers and four physicists employed there. It was then agreed with the Hospital Board that the Committee should be financially responsible for the research activities of the Radiotherapy Department; and the Board for the routine treatment of patients; as a result three of the Committee's medical officers were transferred to the Public Service.

In 1962, the Anti-Cancer Campaign Committee was reorganised and renamed the Anti-Cancer Foundation of the University of Adelaide. The Board of Governors, which decides matters of major policy, is the governing body of the Foundation. About 30 prominent citizens representing a wide cross-section of the community have been appointed as Governors of the Foundation. For the conduct of the Foundation's affairs, an Executive Board, a Finance and Fund-raising Committee, a Public Education Committee, a Patient Care Committee and a Scientific Advisory Committee have been appointed.

In 1965 the Foundation was admitted to membership of the Australian Cancer Society and in 1970 became a member of the world-wide anti-cancer organisation, the Union Internationale Contre le Cancer.

A full-time Secretary was appointed in 1968. This made it possible to extend the Foundation's services to remote parts of South Australia and the Northern Territory.

In 1978 the Foundation celebrated its Jubilee.

On 1 January 1980 a new constitution was adopted and the Foundation renamed "The Anti-Cancer Foundation of the Universities of South Australia".

Finance

The Foundation's funds are derived from the following sources: (a) Gifts and bequests; (b) Income from gifts and bequests which have been invested; (c) Government grants and subsidies; (d) Public appeals.

Six public appeals for funds have been made: The first in 1928 realised about \$12,000, the second in 1939 about \$6,000, the third in 1950 more than \$200,000, the fourth in 1962 about \$220,000 and the fifth in 1970 more than \$136,000. The last three were conducted under the aegis of the Lord Mayor of Adelaide. Part of the proceeds of the third appeal was used to pay for a 4 million volt X-ray machine which was installed in the Royal Adelaide Hospital. In its Jubilee Year the Foundation launched the Lord Mayor's Anti-Cancer Appeal and realised an additional \$200,000.

Government grants and subsidies have been received since 1929. In addition, the State Government gave \$32,000 towards the purchase of the high-voltage plant, and met the large expense of housing the plant at the Royal Adelaide Hospital.

Research

Applications are invited each year for Anti-Cancer Foundation Grants for the conducting of research in any scientific or medical field directly concerned with the cause, diagnosis, prevention or treatment of cancer. Grants totalling more than \$226,000 will be disbursed in 1981 to researchers in various departments of the University of Adelaide, the Flinders University of South Australia, the Institute of Medical and Veterinary Science and the S.A. Institute of Technology. The standard of research work in South Australia is very high and has gained world-wide recognition.

Cytology Service

In 1960 the Foundation established a Cytology Laboratory at the Queen Elizabeth Hospital for the examination of cervical and vaginal smears. The laboratory examined some 3,000 smears during the first year of operation. The work of this laboratory has rapidly increased and in 1980 a total of 28,648 smears was processed.

Education

Public education campaigns began in a small way in 1950 and a Public Education Committee has been active in cancer education since 1965, when an Honorary Medical Adviser was appointed. Since that time thousands of people throughout the metropolitan and country areas have attended lectures and learnt about breast, uterine and other cancers as well as the hazards of smoking. A small panel of doctors has been recruited to assist with the presentation of lectures and films at schools and many other organisations. In 1979 the Foundation, in conjunction with Lions International, set up a mobile education unit which toured all country areas in South Australia and the Northern Territory. This educational campaign will continue in 1981.

Patient Care

A Patient Care Committee was appointed in 1965. The work of this Committee began with the appointment of a Visiting Nurse, and later, a part-time Social Worker and a second Visiting Nurse. At the end of 1968 the Committee decided that the needs of the cancer patient could best be served by an expansion of its social welfare work and a

curtailment of the nursing service. In 1970 a second experienced social worker was appointed. In 1975 the Foundation established its Mastectomy Rehabilitation Service.

The generosity of Mr. J. A. Martin has enabled the Foundation to establish Martin House at 429 Gilles Street, Adelaide. This hostel, which is administered by the Board of the Royal Adelaide Hospital, accommodates any patient suffering from cancer, or thought to have cancer, and requiring any form of treatment or investigation in Adelaide. Provision is made in the well-equipped rooms for the patient to be accompanied by a relative. In 1980 a new wing of five comfortable rooms each with private bathroom was added.

The Animal Products Research Foundation

The sum of seven thousand pounds, raised by private subscription, having been paid to the University in 1920 for the purpose of promoting research on the growth and nutrition of man and animals, that sum having been increased in 1967 to twenty-one thousand dollars by capitalisation of unspent income, and the statute governing the original use of the income of the fund having been repealed, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The Council shall appoint annually a Board to advise it on the purposes for which the Foundation shall be used and the application of the income to those purposes.
2. Until the Council decides otherwise the annual income of the Foundation shall be available for the acquisition for the University Library of books and journals relevant to the general purpose of the endowment and approved by the Board, and for such other purposes as the Council on the recommendation of the Board may approve.
3. Unexpended income in any year may be added to the capital sum or expended in the next or some following year, as the Council may determine.
4. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and the general purpose of the Foundation shall not be changed.

RESIDENTIAL COLLEGES

By the Acts of Parliament under which the University of Adelaide was founded provision was made for affiliation to the University of residential colleges in which students could enjoy the advantages of residence, discipline, and tuition supplementary to that given by the staff of the University.

St. Mark's College

St. Mark's College, the first residential college in the University of Adelaide, was founded by a committee formed at a public meeting held under the chairmanship of the Bishop of Adelaide on 29 May, 1922. The Committee obtained some \$24,000 by public subscription, bought the residence of the late Sir John Downer on Pennington Terrace, North Adelaide, and secured two acres of land adjoining. The College was affiliated in 1924, and opened for students in March, 1925. It was immediately found necessary to provide additional accommodation, and in 1925-6 and in 1926-7 a three-storey building of thirty rooms was erected as the first portion of a main quadrangle on the vacant land. During the years 1941 to 1945 the property was leased to the Royal Australian Air Force. Since then the College has acquired additional properties and buildings and now provides residence for about 120 tutors and undergraduates with facilities which include large Junior and Senior Common Rooms, Chapel, Library, Tutorial Rooms, Recreation and Music Rooms, and five grass tennis courts.

The College is governed by a Council including representatives of the Church of England, the Council of the University, the Governors of St. Peter's College, and the Old Collegians. The Archbishop of Adelaide is *ex officio* President and the Chairman is Mr. Gavin Walkley. Although the College is primarily under the sponsorship of the Church of England, it is freely open to students of all religious denominations.

In 1981 the College Council decided to admit women students to residence from the beginning of 1982.

The College provides its members with the advantages of corporate life in close proximity to the University, the University sports facilities, and the other Colleges of the University. Students have all their meals at the College, and incur a minimum of time and expense in attending lectures and other University activities. As a supplement to University teaching, tutorials are provided in many basic subjects of the University curriculum. Non-resident students are admitted to tutorial classes. Since its foundation the College has built up a fine all-round record in academic and other fields, with many winners of major prizes and scholarships, including twenty-eight Rhodes Scholarships.

Members of the Senior Common Room are graduates, including members of the University's academic staff, who serve as academic and personal tutors.

The Student's Club plays a substantial role in the running of the College and fosters social, dramatic and sporting activities. Religious services are provided for College members.

St. Mark's offers up to nineteen scholarships and bursaries annually for resident students, each worth \$500 per annum. The scholarships are awarded primarily on academic merit, the bursaries on financial need. Full details are available from the Master's Secretary.

Applicants should be matriculated in the University and must furnish evidence of good character. No member of the College may be permitted to remain in residence unless the Master and Tutors are satisfied with his academic progress and conduct.

Further particulars are available from:

The Master—Dr. Peter Geoffrey Edwards, B.A., D.Phil., St. Mark's College, Pennington Terrace, North Adelaide; Telephone 267 2211.

St. Ann's College

St. Ann's College was founded as the result of bequests by the late Mr. Sidney Wilcox of his house and grounds at Brougham Place, North Adelaide, and of a substantial sum of money to establish a non-denominational college for women students attending the

University. The College was incorporated and affiliated with the University in 1939. Owing to the outbreak of war in that year and for other reasons the College did not open until 1947. In September 1972 the College Council agreed to admit men students to residence in 1973 and by 1979 the number of men in residence had reached 45% of the total student members.

The College consists of 134 single study-bedrooms. In addition, the College has a spacious dining hall and common room, small common rooms, music rooms, a library and tennis court. St. Ann's provides university students with the opportunity to live in a community of graduates and undergraduates in which academic excellence is stressed, but which also allows for considerable extra-curricular activities. These activities and the College tutorials are open to non-resident students who wish to become affiliated with the College.

The College is situated in pleasant surroundings with a view of the Mount Lofty Ranges and is within ten minutes' walk of the University of Adelaide.

St. Ann's provides undergraduate scholarships and bursaries for resident students. The Doris Simpson Scholarship (value \$500 p.a. at present) is awarded to a continuing university student and is based primarily on academic results. The Constance Finlayson Scholarship (value \$900 p.a. at present) is awarded to a first year student enrolled in the University of Adelaide; the award is based primarily on the results of the Matriculation Examination, but character and extra-mural interests are also taken into account. Tenure may be renewed for a second year. The Collegians' Award, valued at approximately \$350, is awarded annually, for one year only, to a first-year student of ability and in financial need. Other awards and bursaries are also awarded annually. Applications should be sent to the Principal of the College not later than 31st January.

Further details and application forms can be supplied by the Principal, Dr. Virginia Kenny, St. Ann's College, 187 Brougham Place, North Adelaide; Telephone 267 1478.

Aquinas College

Aquinas College was incorporated in 1946 and by a statute of the University in 1947 was affiliated to the University as a Residential College under the auspices of the Roman Catholic Church for students of the University. In 1948 "Montefiore", just behind Colonel Light's Statue in North Adelaide, was purchased as a site for the College. This house was, for many years, the residence of the late Sir Samuel James Way, Chief Justice of South Australia for 40 years, and for 33 years Chancellor of the University. In 1953, Sir Collier Cudmore's home, 24 Palmer Place, was purchased and in 1968 the property belonging to the Darling family, 19 Palmer Place.

The College now has accommodation for 103 students in single bed-study rooms. In addition, the College has spacious common rooms, a chapel, libraries, television rooms and two squash courts.

The Council decided to admit women students to residence from the beginning of 1974.

Students of the College enjoy the advantages of residence close to the University, corporate life in an academic community, the influence of the doctrine, ideals and sacramental life of the Church and tuition supplementary to University lectures.

Tutorial classes and individual tuition are given in the College with the special object of assisting students in their University work. Non-resident students, men and women, are admitted to all College classes.

The College Council is presided over by the Archbishop of Adelaide, The Most Reverend J. W. Gleeson, D.D. The Vice-President is the Most Reverend F. P. De Campo, D.D., Bishop of Port Pirie. The Rector is Rev. Fr. Ian Howells, S.J., B.E., Ph.D.

A few bursaries are available for students in need of assistance. For further information, and to apply for admission, write to:

The Rector, Aquinas College, 19 Palmer Place, North Adelaide. Telephone 267 2944.

Lincoln College

Lincoln College, affiliated to the University of Adelaide in 1951, was opened for men residents in 1952. It was originally founded by the South Australian Conference of the Methodist Church, but with the inauguration of the Uniting Church in Australia in 1977, it became linked with that body. Admission is not restricted to members of the Uniting Church, but is open to students of all faiths. In 1972 the College Council agreed to admit women residents in 1973. The number of women has increased each year and they now comprise more than a third of the college.

The College consists of two modern buildings and four old converted residences providing 184 single study-bedrooms. The College offers residential facilities, including three meals a day, seven days a week, for male and female students undertaking tertiary studies in Adelaide with priority being given to students of the University of Adelaide.

The College seeks to create a helpful academic environment. Tutors are available within the College to assist students with their academic work. Continued residence within the College is dependent on satisfactory academic progress and general conduct.

Students are represented in the management and participate in the general running of the College. Also, the College Club run by the students, is largely responsible for extra-curricular activities. A diverse programme of cultural, social and sporting activities is arranged.

The College is governed by a Council comprised of representatives of the Church, the University and the members and graduates of the College. The Chairman of the Council is Dr. J. A. S. Smith, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), F.F.A.R.C.S., D.A. The Master is the Rev'd John Whitehead, B.A. (Melb.), B.D.(M.C.D.), Ph.D. (Vanderbilt).

To commemorate the distinguished service of the late Rev'd Dr. Frank Hambly as its foundation Master, the College has established two Frank Hambly Memorial Scholarships, each worth \$500 a year. The College also offers a limited number of bursaries for students in difficult financial circumstances. For further information on these and other matters write to The Master, Lincoln College, 45 Brougham Place, North Adelaide, S.A. 5006. Telephone 267 2276.

Kathleen Lumley College

The College was founded in 1967 with the aid of a gift of \$60,000 from Mrs. Kathleen Lumley and the support of the State and Federal Governments through the Australian Universities Commission. The University made a site available for the College at Mackinnon Parade, North Adelaide.

The aim of the College is to provide residential accommodation for men and women postgraduate students of the University of Adelaide together with educational, cultural, social and recreational facilities for all postgraduate students of the University.

The College provides living accommodation for 60 postgraduate students, as well as a dining-room, common room and reading room for the use of both resident and non-resident members of the College.

The College is governed by a Council, which includes members nominated by the Council of the University, and by the residents of the College, together with representatives of the Lumley family. The Chairman of the Council is Dr. H. J. Rodda, M.Sc., Ph.D. The Master of the College is Dr. David L. Clements, M.Sc. (Canterbury), Ph.D. (Melbourne).

Further particulars may be obtained from The Master, Kathleen Lumley College, 51 Finnis Street, North Adelaide 5006.

RECOGNITION BY OTHER INSTITUTIONS

The Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia and The Australian Society of Accountants

With the introduction of revised Commerce subjects in 1979 it is now possible for a student who wishes to enter the accounting profession to fulfil the full educational requirements of both professional bodies within the scope of the Bachelor of Economics degree. The specific subjects required by both bodies are:

Accounting I, Accounting II, Accounting III, Commercial Law IH, Commercial Law IIH and Income Tax IIH.

The two professional accounting bodies are The Institute of Chartered Accountants of Australia (which caters primarily for accountants in public practice) and the Australian Society of Accountants (whose members are engaged in all areas of accounting). Full professional membership is granted on completion of:

- (a) a degree including the subjects prescribed above;
- (b) a stipulated length of work experience;
- (c) the Professional Year of Study (for the Institute of Chartered Accountants) or the Professional Orientation Programme (of the Australian Society of Accountants).

Further enquiries should be directed to;

State Registrar,
Institute of Chartered
Accountants in Aust.,
26 King William Street,
ADELAIDE, S.A. 5000

OR

State Director,
Australian Society of
Accountants,
12 Pirie Street,
ADELAIDE, S.A. 5000

Association of Commonwealth Universities

The University is a member of the Association of Commonwealth Universities, which publishes the *Commonwealth Universities Yearbook* containing information about all the Universities of the Commonwealth with a full staff directory and a brief record of recent developments. The Yearbook may be consulted in the University Library, and copies may be obtained from the Secretary-General of the Association at 36 Gordon Square, London, WCIH OPF.

International Association of Universities

The University is a member of the International Association of Universities, which was founded in 1950. One of its aims is "to promote academic co-operation at the practical level and in this way to provide useful services to University institutions throughout the world . . ." The Association publishes the *International Handbook of Universities* which provides information on nearly 450 University institutions in 70 countries, as well as brief entries for over 1,000 other higher educational institutions. The *Handbook* may be consulted in the University Library, and copies may be obtained from the Secretary-General of the Association, 2 Place de Fontenoy, Paris VII, France.

PUBLIC LECTURES AND COURSES

The Joseph Fisher Lecture in Commerce

The undermentioned lectures have been delivered at the University in accordance with the provisions of Chapter XXVIII of the Statutes. A list of the lectures delivered between 1904 and 1976, inclusive, can be found in University Calendars prior to 1977:

*1976—"Comparison of I.A.C. and Jackson Committee Approaches to Industrial Development", by G. A. Rattigan, Esq., C.B.E.

*1978—"Australian Economics 1967-1977", by Professor F. H. Gruen.

*Copies of these lectures may be obtained free of charge on application to the Academic Registrar, The University of Adelaide. The other lectures are out of print.

The Australian Society of Accountants Lecture in Accountancy

Whereas in 1945 the Council accepted the offer of the Commonwealth Institute of Accountants to provide an annual sum for the purpose of promoting an annual public lecture on some aspects of Accounting; and whereas that offer has subsequently been renewed by the Australian Society of Accountants (hereinafter called the Society) which on its formation in 1952 absorbed the Commonwealth Institute of Accountants, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. A lecture to be called the Australian Society of Accountants Lecture in Accounting shall be given annually in the University in accordance with these Rules.

2. The selection of the Lecturer, and the general arrangements for the lecture, shall be made by the Council of the University, on the advice of a Committee consisting of two representatives of the University nominated by the Faculty of Economics and two representatives of the Society.

3. The administrative work associated with the lecture shall be carried out by the University, except that all invitations for members of the Society shall be sent to the Society for distribution by the Society.

4. Beginning in the year 1958, the Society shall pay the University each year the sum of \$200, which shall be paid into a fund from which the University shall pay all costs of the lecture including such travelling and other expenses of the Lecturer, and such other expenses incidental to the giving of the lecture, as the Council may approve.

5. The University Council shall have the right of publishing the lectures, but the Society shall be at liberty to publish the lectures, in its journal or elsewhere, if it thinks fit.

6. Admission to the lectures shall be free.

7. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, with the consent of the Society.

For a list of the lectures given from 1945-61 inclusive, see Calendar for 1962. For a list of those given from 1956-76 inclusive, see Calendar for 1977, Volume I.

1976—"Improving Funds Flow Reports: An Important Priority", by Mr. M. C. Miller, M.Com., A.A.S.A., A.C.I.S., A.F.A.I.M.

1977—"CCA—Its Expected Effects", by Dr. R. S. Gynther, Ph.D., M.Ec., B.Comm., F.A.S.A.

1978—"Accounting for Trusts and Trustees", by Mr. W. G. Cook, B.Comm., LL.B., A.A.S.A.

1979—"Regulation of Financial Reporting", by Professor J. K. Winsen, Ph.D., M.A., M.Comm., A.A.S.A. (Senior).

1980—"Substance over form", by Mr. R. A. Lamond, F.C.A.

The Robin Memorial Lecture

Whereas a committee of old students and friends of the late Professor Rowland Cuthbert Robin, M.E., has raised a sum of money and given it to the University for the purpose of establishing a memorial lecture, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. A lecture to be known as The Robin Memorial Lecture shall be given from time to time in the University of Adelaide in accordance with the provisions of these Rules.
2. Normally a lecture shall be given each alternate year, but the Council may vary that interval on any occasion for a reason which it deems adequate.
3. The lecture shall be on some subject which the Council, with the advice of the Faculty of Engineering, considers to be in accordance with the general theme "Engineering and the Community."
4. The lecturer, who shall be an eminent engineer or other person of eminence, shall be appointed by the Council on the nomination of the Faculty of Engineering.
5. The annual income arising from the fund, and from any subsequent donations thereto, shall accumulate during the intervals between lectures. The income shall be used to pay the honorarium of the lecturer, and such of his expenses and of the other expenses associated with the giving of the lecture as the Council may from time to time approve. The honorarium of the lecturer shall be fifty dollars, until the Council decides otherwise.
6. Admission to the lectures shall be free to the public.
7. These rules may be varied time to time, but the title and object of the lecture shall not be changed.

Lectures

- 1954—"The Engineer in the Community", by Sir Claude Gibb, Kt., M.E., F.R.S.
 1956—"Water and the Community", by W. H. R. Nimmo, M.C.E., M.Inst.C.E., M.Am.Soc.C.E., M.I.E. (Aust.).
 1961—"The Future of Civil Engineering", by J. A. L. Matheson, M.B.E., Ph.D., M.C.E., M.Inst.C.E., M.I.E. (Aust.).
 1966—"The Next Fifty Years in Engineering", by D. M. Myers, B.Sc., D.Sc.Eng. (Syd.), M.I.E.E., M.I.E. (Aust.), F.Inst.P.
 1973—"The Engineer and Development—Domestic and Overseas", by Professor A. N. Sherbourne, B.Sc. (Lond.), M.S. (Lehigh), M.A., Ph.D. (Camb.).
 1976—"The Computer/Finite Elements and the Engineering Profession", by Professor O. C. Zienkiewicz, D.I.C., Ph.D., D.Sc. (London), M.I.C.E.

The Gavin David Young Lectures in Philosophy

The undermentioned series of lectures have been delivered at the University in accordance with the provisions of Chapter LXXVI of the Statutes.

- 1956—"Thinking", by Professor G. Ryle.
 1959—"Terms and Objects", by Professor W. V. Quine.
 1963—"The Presuppositions of Immortality", by Professor A. G. N. Flew.
 1965—"Towards a Philosophy for Our Age of Science", by Professor Herbert Feigl.
 1968—"Agency and Causality", by Professor Donald Davidson.
 1971—"The Paradoxes of Time Travel", by Professor D. K. Lewis.
 1979—"Science and Rationality: Analytic vs. Pragmatic Perspectives", by Professor Carl G. Hempel.

Continuing Education

At Lecture Courses and by Radio

In 1914, the University established a Joint Tutorial Classes Committee (T.C.C.) and Department of Tutorial Classes to work with the newly-established Workers' Educational Association—by providing tutors for a joint programme of classes. However, it was not until 1917 that the T.C.C. was in a position to provide evening classes in Adelaide, mainly in liberal arts subjects. In the 1920's and 1930's, classes and correspondence courses were offered as well to country groups. In 1957 the University appointed a Director of Adult Education and, following a report he made in 1958, established a Department of Adult Education (in place of the Department of Tutorial Classes) and enlarged its staff. The University also constituted a Board of Adult Education—to oversee the work of the Department of Adult Education, and to replace the T.C.C. The name of the Department and Board was changed in 1978 to Continuing Education. The Board consists of five representatives of the academic staff of the University, three of the full-time staff of the Department of Continuing Education, four interested persons from the community, five persons from other organisations and the Director of Continuing Education, *ex officio*. Evening classes of 10 to 32 meetings each year have continued as part of the Board's programme, but in recent years there has been an increasing number of extension courses for engineers, teachers, industrialists, bankers, farmers, social workers, police officers and many other professional and vocational groups. The non-vocational tutorial classes have, since 1973, been offered independently of the W.E.A. The Department's work also includes an increasing number of residential courses and short schools and seminars on subjects ranging from nature conservation to national and international affairs. The Department has published proceedings of many of these schools and seminars and currently has about 30 titles for sale. Thanks to a generous donation of \$100,000 by a graduate of the University, the late Mr. K. G. Stirling, an educational radio station began transmissions in 1972—and forms a section of the Department of Continuing Education. During 100 hours of broadcasting each week, station 5UV transmits educational courses, other programmes of an educational kind (including music) and provides access time for a number of voluntary associations in the South Australian community. In 1974 the Australian Government moved the station's frequency from 1,630 kHz to 531 kHz—so that it is now on the AM broadcast band.

Syllabuses and further information about University continuing education work, including 5UV, may be obtained on application to the Director of Continuing Education, The University of Adelaide, Adelaide.

Evening Lectures

Originally established under a special grant from the Government, courses of evening lectures in Arts, Economics and Science subjects are provided each year for the benefit of teachers and others. A list of the evening courses offered and their times, will be found in Volume II of this Calendar (Details of Courses).

SERVICE DEPARTMENTS AND DIVISIONS OF THE UNIVERSITY

Advisory Centre for University Education

The Advisory Centre for University Education was established by the University in 1973 to assist teaching staff and departments to develop effective educational and teaching practices. Another important function of the Centre is to provide technical services to the University in photography and in audio-visual production. This range of services is provided by centres similar to the Advisory Centre in most other Australian Universities.

The resources and facilities of the Centre are widely used by University staff. The diversity of activities in which the Centre has been involved is illustrated by the following examples: participation in the design, preparation and day-to-day direction of the Administrative Staff Course (a course for middle-level university administrators sponsored by the Australian Vice-Chancellors' Committee); the training of academic staff in the use of sophisticated video-recording systems, and the subsequent production of teaching and research video programmes from field recordings; the taking and processing of photographs in both colour and in monochrome for departments in all Faculties; research into student entry to tertiary education in South Australia; evaluation studies of curricula and of teaching and learning, and workshops and seminars on university teaching methods.

The Centre has six staff members. Ready access to expertise in other universities and institutions locally, interstate, and overseas is available. The physical resources of the Centre include modern photographic laboratories, a television studio, an audio-visual workroom, a seminar room, a teaching resource centre and space for visiting or seconded staff.

These facilities are accessible to all staff of the University. Many of the Centre's services are provided free-of-charge.

The Advisory Centre for University Education is an academic entity within the University, responsible through its Director to the Committee for the Advisory Centre for University Education. This Committee has members drawn from all faculties and from the student body. It reports directly to the Education Committee.

Requests for further information about the Centre or for advice or assistance on matters concerning teaching and learning are warmly received by Centre staff. The Centre is centrally located on Level 7 of the Hughes Building and can be contacted on telephone extension 2771.

Barr Smith Library

The University Library includes the central library and four branch libraries: the Law, Medical and Music Libraries, and the Waite Agricultural Research Institute Library.

The central library is named in honour of Robert Barr Smith who made the first of his benefactions in 1892. A building of classical design was completed in 1932, the gift of Tom Elder Barr Smith. It was extended in 1959 and 1967, and the major Research Services Wing was added in 1969-71. The Barr Smith Library provides reference and lending services, and has seats for 1,800 readers. All students attending lectures at the University are entitled to use the Barr Smith Library for purposes of reading and reference; students who are enrolled in a degree or diploma course in the University are entitled to borrow books from the Library.

At the end of 1980 the Barr Smith Library contained 874,221 volumes; the Law Library, located in the Ligertwood Building, 67,843 volumes and 317 seats; the Medical Library, housed in the Barr Smith Library building, 95,135 volumes and 152 seats; the Music Library, located in the Elder Conservatorium and Hughes Building, a collection of scores and recorded music; and the Waite Agricultural Research Institute at Glen Osmond, 37,288 volumes. Total holdings of the University Library were 1,092,288 volumes. Some 18,655 serials were being regularly received.

The Barr Smith Library normally offers service from 9.00 a.m. to 10.00 p.m., Monday to Friday; 2.00 p.m. to 5.00 p.m., Saturday; and 1.30 p.m. to 5.30 p.m., Sunday and certain public holidays. Longer hours of service are offered during the three weeks up to the end of the first and second term examinations and during the third term; and shorter hours during the summer vacation. A reading annex is open for 109 hours a week during the academic year. Hours of service in the branch libraries are designed to meet the needs of their regular clientèles.

Rules governing use of the University Library are printed in volume II of this Calendar.

Notice boards, and a kit which is available on request from the Barr Smith Library, should be consulted for further information.

Careers Advisory Board

The Careers Advisory Board provides information on careers, and all students have the opportunity to discuss careers open to them.

For final year students assistance is given in finding employment. Interviews are arranged on campus with potential employers; liaison with the Professional Employment Office is maintained for job placement; information on employers and job-seeking techniques is distributed and information on postgraduate vocational courses is available.

A career newsletter "Options" is sent to students, discussing topics as they affect particular faculties, and an annual survey of the first destination of graduates is carried out. Careers literature and employer leaflets are available in the Board's Offices which are located on the ground floor of the Mitchell Building (Administration) next to the Revenue Office.

Computing Centre

The Computing Centre was established as a separate department in 1969, although computing facilities had been available since the early 1960's.

The Centre offers computing and related services to the University and some other bodies. Its facilities can be used by all sections of the University, including research, teaching and administrative staff. It operates several computers, and also offers a variety of advisory and ancillary services. It produces a range of general and technical literature, which is available on request.

Prospective users are invited to contact the Director of the Centre, except that students should in general seek advice from relevant teaching departments. Education in computer-related subjects is the concern of the Computing Science and other Departments, although the Centre does offer limited training courses where necessary.

Health Service

Concept

The University of Adelaide was the first Australian university to initiate a Health Service. Following discussion between the late Sir D'Arcy Cowan, Director of Tuberculosis and the late Dr. F. S. Hone, with the University Council, the service began in a humble way in October 1946. At that time there was a high morbidity from pulmonary tuberculosis in medical students.

In the late 1940's and in the 1950's the Service acted as a mentor and friend to students with difficulties, physical and emotional and it kept a watchful eye for any cases of pulmonary tuberculosis.

The first Student Health Conference in Australia and New Zealand was held at the University of Adelaide in September 1960. This was initiated by Mr. B. F. G. Apps, the Senior Lecturer-in-charge of the Department of Physical Education, who was also Executive Officer of the Health Service Committee. This seminar was the beginning of the Australian and New Zealand Student Health Association which has now been changed to the Australian and New Zealand Student Services Association and comprises all counselling, health and welfare services in the Australasian tertiary institutions.

In the 1960's, the need changed from physical illness to emotional difficulties. With the explosion of knowledge, the stress of "just being a university student" has increased and the majority of the work in the Student Health Service involves personality and environmental problems.

Basic Services Provided

1. Medical examination of first-year full-time students as required by the University. The emphasis is on preventive medicine e.g. poor study habits, lack of relaxation and exercise, environmental and personality problems.

2. Prophylactic services: Mantoux test, poliomyelitis and tetanus immunisations, contraceptive advice and pap smears.

3. Casualty service for:

(a) accidents within the University;

(b) accidents at sport;

(c) organic illness due to pressures of university life, e.g. glandular fever; and

(d) emotional illness due to stress of university life.

In (c) and (d), co-operation is made, if required, with the student's family doctor.

4. Consulting service at the Waite Agricultural Research Institute weekly.

Office Location

Ground floor in the Horace Lamb Building, near the quadrangle which is adjacent to the Horace Lamb Theatre and Foyer.

Hours

9.00 a.m. to 12.30 p.m. and 1.30 p.m. to 5.00 p.m. Lunch is taken between 12.30 p.m. and 1.30 p.m. and a member of staff is accessible during the lunch break in the case of emergency.

Language Laboratory

The Language Laboratory was installed in 1965 to provide audio-lingual and audio-visual practice facilities for language students.

During the day it is used by university students enrolled for courses in the departments of French, German, Asian Studies and the Elder Conservatorium. They either meet as a class under the direction of a staff member, or engage in private practice during free access periods. About 350 students are involved.

From 7-9.45 p.m. the laboratories are mainly used by Continuing Education students studying Italian, German, French, Russian, Japanese, Malay-Indonesian, Chinese, Modern Greek and Spanish. Currently about 500 students are enrolled. The Department of Continuing Education also offers intensive courses during vacation times, in Pitjantjatjara and in some major European languages.

The Language Laboratory provides technical and advisory services. The technical staff is responsible for maintenance, programme production and the duplication of student tapes. The director advises on available courses, assists with the production of special programmes and is engaged in research in teaching methodology and applied linguistics.

Over the years, a large tape library has been built up, partly through gifts from various foreign embassies. It includes recordings of literary works and cultural background materials. A comprehensive catalogue is kept. Tapes are available to staff members for use in classes and tutorials, and to students for use in the laboratory. For most tapes scripts are available. The acquisition of some high speed tape duplicating facilities has resulted in a home borrowing scheme, both for language tapes and literary tapes.

Since 1976, the Language Laboratory has provided a service course in Russian for staff and senior students who need a reading knowledge of the language. Two meetings a week are held during the academic year. Because of a lack of finance, it will not be offered in 1981.

Staff members are reminded that the Language Laboratory has a number of language courses at various levels of difficulty, which can be borrowed. Some of these would be suitable for reviving forgotten language skills, others offer a linguistic 'survival kit' for beginners. No charge is made, but a deposit is required.

Mark Mitchell Centre for Physical Health

The centre is administered by the Student Health Service and functions under the guidance of trained professional officers.

It offers a training, service and research programme for all members of the community, both University Staff and Students, together with graduates and non-University groups.

Clubs run by the Sports Association use the excellent facilities in North Adelaide providing a wide range of physical recreation including Badminton, Volleyball, Squash and Weight Training.

Growing awareness of the need for physical and mental recreation has fostered the development of fitness classes for men and women of all ages

Many of today's ills can be treated by this alternative to pills.

The new link with the Student Health Service paves the way for the development of life style and behaviour modification as an active ingredient in preventive medical care.

The Centre is open 7 days a week, virtually throughout the whole year.

Student Counselling Service

The Counselling Service aims to assist students at all levels with their problems, and to foster their personal growth, thereby enabling them to gain maximum benefit from university life. The major service offered is individual counselling for emotional, personal, interpersonal, career, or study problems. Short and long term psychotherapy are undertaken at the request of more disturbed students. Groups are conducted to foster discussion, socialising, communication and personal development. Other services, including tutoring in English expression, are set out in a brochure which is widely distributed. The service is available also to members of staff, parents of students and prospective students.

Counselling is based on the premise that resources and responsibility for decision, change and personality growth, lie within the individual. The counsellor engages in a shared effort to develop the individual's capacities. Solutions are not prescribed but opportunity is provided for discussion in which the individual is encouraged and helped to see his difficulty more clearly, to resolve uncertainty, to reach decisions of his own, and more generally to gain insight into his own motivation, to increase his self awareness and to further his personal development. Independence and capacity to solve future problems are encouraged at the same time as present concerns are dealt with.

The Service is located on the first floor, George Murray Building, next to the bookshop, lower level. Three student counsellors are available from 9 to 5, generally at short notice. Ongoing groups are held during the lunch period and where possible, during vacations. For further details a brochure can be obtained from the receptionist at the Service. Telephone 223 4333, ext. 2098 and 2663.

SCHOLARSHIPS AND PRIZES

Prior to 1978 the names of recent winners of every scholarship, prize and other award were published below, under the relevant rules. Beginning with Volume I for 1978, this practice has been discontinued. The names of the current winners continue to be published in the programmes for the annual commemoration.

FACULTY OF AGRICULTURAL SCIENCE.

FOURTH YEAR

The D. B. Adam Memorial Prize.

Whereas a committee of former students and friends of the late David Bonar Adam, B.Ag.Sc., has raised the sum of \$600 and given it to the University for the purpose of establishing a memorial prize, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The D. B. Adam Memorial Prize" and shall be available annually.
2. It shall consist of the sum of \$30, or such other sum as the Council may from time to time determine.
3. It shall be awarded in or about November of each year to the undergraduate student who, in the opinion of the Faculty of Agricultural Science, is the best student in plant pathology and is of sufficient merit.
4. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The Australian Institute of Agricultural Science (S.A. Branch) Prize.

Whereas the Council has accepted the offer of the South Australian Branch of the Australian Institute of Agricultural Science to provide annually a prize consisting of a medal and the sum of \$25 in agricultural science, it is hereby provided that:

A prize to be known as "The Australian Institute of Agricultural Science (S.A. Branch) Prize", will be available annually for award to the candidate who, on completing the course for the Ordinary degree of Bachelor of Agricultural Science, shall in the opinion of the Faculty of Agricultural Science be the most distinguished of the students completing the course in that year: but no award shall be made unless the Faculty is satisfied that the candidate is of sufficient merit.

The K. P. Barley Prize.

The sum of \$5,000 having been given to the University by friends and former students of the late Keith Percival J. Barley, Reader in Agronomy in the University from 1955 to 1975 for the purpose of founding a prize in his memory, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. There shall be a prize to be known as "The K. P. Barley Prize", which shall be available for award each year.
2. Until otherwise determined by the Council the value of the prize shall be \$500.
3. (a) Provided that there is a nominee of sufficient merit the prize shall be awarded to a candidate for a postgraduate degree within the Faculty of Agricultural Science who holds an Honours degree or equivalent qualifications, who has been enrolled for not less than one year and who, at the time of the closing date for applications, is still undertaking research for the degree.
- (b) If candidates are of equal merit preference may be given to a candidate whose field of study is concerned with Agronomy, soil-plant relationships or Soil Science.

4. Nominations for the award of the prize will be made to the Academic Registrar by 1 November by Heads/Chairmen Departments in the Faculty of Agricultural Science. The award of the prize will be made by the Council on the recommendation of a Committee of the Faculty of Agricultural Science, which shall make its recommendation on the basis of research performance.

5. If no award of the prize for any year be made the value of the prize for that year shall be added to the foundation fund referred to in the preamble.

6. A K. P. Barley prize winner is not eligible for re-nomination.

7. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council in any manner consistent with the objectives for which the fund was provided.

The Barr Smith Travelling Scholarship in Agriculture.

In 1953 Sir Tom Barr Smith gave to the University the sum of \$27,750 for the purpose of establishing a fund in memory of his father, the late Tom Elder Barr Smith. The object of the fund is to promote study and research in agriculture and other subjects, especially animal husbandry, cognate to the pastoral and wool industries and to encourage mutual understanding between the peoples of Australia and of Great Britain.

The scholarship is tenable at Cambridge University, for two years in the first instance, and is open to graduates or undergraduates of the University of Adelaide who are under the age of 26 years at the date of election.

For the conditions upon which the scholarship is awarded, see Statutes, Chapter LXXX.

The R. K. Morton Scholarship.

The sum of \$4,000 having been given to the University by members of the Australian Biochemical Society and other friends and colleagues of the late Robert Kerford Morton, F.A.A., Waite Professor of Agricultural Chemistry in the University from 1957 to 1962 and Professor of Biochemistry in 1963, for the purpose of establishing a fund in his memory, the following rules are hereby made:

1. Two scholarships, to be known as R. K. Morton Scholarships, shall be offered for award annually. The value of each scholarship, until otherwise determined by the Council of the University of Adelaide, shall be \$150.

2. (a) One scholarship shall be awarded to the undergraduate placed highest in order of merit amongst those candidates who pass with distinction in the annual examination in Biochemistry III in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Science and who proceeds to the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science in Biochemistry.

(b) The other scholarship shall be awarded to the undergraduate placed highest in order of merit amongst those candidates who pass with distinction in the annual examination in Agricultural Biochemistry II in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Agricultural Science and who proceeds to the Honours degree of Bachelor of Agricultural Science in Agricultural Biochemistry.

3. If no award of either scholarship be made in any year the value of the lapsed award shall be added to the capital sum of the fund.

4. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council of the University of Adelaide, but the general purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

The Charles John Everard Scholarships.

Whereas the late Mrs. Ella Syme Everard has devised and bequeathed the residue of her estate (amounting to approximately \$260,000) to the University for the purpose of founding, in memory of her late husband Charles John Everard, one or more scholarships for original research in such branches of agricultural or horticultural science as may from time to time be determined by the Council of the University, the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be scholarships to be known as "Charles John Everard Scholarships".
2. The purpose of the scholarships is to enable graduates of the University of Adelaide or undergraduates studying at the University of Adelaide to undertake original research in any branch of the agricultural or horticultural sciences.
3. An award may be made to a candidate whose proposed research is approved by the Head of his Department and is substantially connected with a branch of the agricultural or horticultural sciences. Awards will therefore not be limited to candidates whose proposed research will be conducted within the Faculty of Agricultural Science.
4. A scholarship will normally be awarded for postdoctoral research, but postgraduate and undergraduate awards may be made. Postdoctoral and undergraduate scholarships shall be tenable at the University of Adelaide but in appropriate cases postgraduate scholarships may be tenable at other institutions.
5. A scholarship shall be tenable for one year and may, if the candidate shows satisfactory progress, be renewed for a second consecutive year. In the case of a postgraduate candidate a scholarship may be renewed for a third consecutive year under the same conditions but may be renewed for a fourth consecutive year only in special circumstances.
6. The amount of a postgraduate award will be an amount fifteen percent greater than the amount of a Commonwealth Postgraduate Research Award current at the time of application. A postdoctoral award will carry a salary scale which shall be the same as the University's standard scale for postdoctoral fellowships and the value of a particular award shall be fixed within the scale in accordance with the candidate's previous postdoctoral experience. Where an award is made to an undergraduate candidate the amount of such an award shall be determined by the Council at a figure similar to other comparable undergraduate awards.
7. Where more than one award is made in any year, the awards shall be known as the Charles John Everard No. 1 Scholarship, the Charles John Everard No. 2 Scholarship, or as the case may be.
8. Awards shall be made by the Council on the recommendation of the Scholarships Committee.
9. An application for extension of tenure of a scholarship must be made in writing to the Academic Registrar and should include a report on the scholar's work during the preceding year, together with a recommendation from the Head/Chairman of the Department in which he is working.
10. If in the opinion of the Council sufficient funds are available in any one year, a candidate may, on the recommendation of the Scholarships Committee, be awarded such additional assistance by way of funds for research equipment or travel as the Council may determine.

FACULTY OF ARCHITECTURE AND PLANNING.

NOTE: Following the introduction in 1980 of the new courses in architecture the rules governing all prizes and scholarships in the Faculty of Architecture and Planning are currently under review.

AVAILABLE FOR AWARD IN FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD YEARS

The Royal Australian Institute of Architects (South Australian Chapter) Prizes.

Whereas the Royal Australian Institute of Architects (South Australian Chapter) has agreed to provide six annual prizes each of the value of \$25 in the Faculty of Architecture and Planning, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prizes shall be called "The Royal Australian Institute of Architects (South Australian Chapter) Prizes".
2. (a) Three prizes shall be awarded for the subjects Studio Work I, Studio Work II and Studio Work III. In each subject the prize shall be awarded to the matriculated student who, in the annual examinations, obtains the best results in that subject.
(b) Three prizes shall be awarded for the following pairs of subjects: Building Construction I and Building Science I; Building Construction II and Building Science II; and Building Construction III and Building Science III. In each pair of subjects the prize shall be awarded to the matriculated student who, in the annual examinations, obtains the best results in that pair of subjects.
(c) No award of a prize shall be made if no candidate is considered by the examiners to be of sufficient merit.
3. These rules may be varied by agreement between the University and the Royal Australian Institute of Architects (S.A. Chapter).

FOURTH YEAR

The James Hardie Prize in Architecture.

Whereas Asbestolite Proprietary Limited agreed in 1958 to provide an annual award of \$150 in architecture and in 1960 James Hardie and Coy. Pty. Limited assumed responsibility for maintaining the award, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The award shall be known as "The James Hardie Prize in Architecture". The purpose of the award shall be to assist the holder to travel to other parts of Australia for architectural study.
2. The award shall be made annually to the matriculated student in the Fourth Year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Architecture, who, in the opinion of the Board of Examiners, most distinguishes himself in the annual examinations, provided that no award shall be made if no student is of sufficient merit.

FIFTH YEAR

The Dean W. Berry Prize in Architecture.

Whereas the Architects Board of South Australia has agreed to provide an annual prize to commemorate the service to the community of Mr. Dean W. Berry who was Chairman of the Board for twenty-seven years, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Dean W. Berry Prize in Architecture".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$50.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually on the recommendation of the Board of Examiners of the Faculty of Architecture and Planning to the matriculated student in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Architecture who at the end of the fifth year of the course has obtained the highest aggregate of marks in the subjects Professional Practice I,

II and III; provided that no award shall be made if, in the opinion of the Board of Examiners, no student is of sufficient merit.

4. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The South Australian Gas Company Prize in Architecture.

Whereas the South Australian Gas Company, to mark its centenary in 1961, has agreed to provide an annual prize of \$500, plus books to the value of \$75, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The award shall be known as "The South Australian Gas Company Prize in Architecture".

2. The purpose of the award shall be to promote travel to other Australian States for architectural study.

3. The award shall be made annually to the matriculated student in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Architecture who, in the opinion of the Board of Examiners, most distinguishes himself in the work of the final two years of the course, provided that an award shall not be made if, in the opinion of the Board of Examiners, there is no student of sufficient merit.

4. Payment of the award shall be made after approval by the Chairman of the Department of Architecture of the travel and study arrangements proposed by the student.

5. The terms of the award may be varied at any time by agreement between the Company and the University, and the award may be withdrawn by the Company on its giving in writing twelve months' notice of such withdrawal.

The Australian Gypsum Plaster Award.

Whereas Australian Gypsum Ltd. has agreed to provide an annual award of \$300 with a view to promoting postgraduate architectural studies and research, particularly in the application of plaster products in building, the following conditions will apply:

1. The award shall be known as "The Australian Gypsum Plaster Award".

2. The award shall be made annually to the student in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Architecture who, in the opinion of the Board of Examiners, most distinguishes himself in the Architectural Thesis for that year, provided that an award shall not be made if no candidate is considered by the Board of Examiners to be of sufficient merit.

The Wormald International (S.A.) Prize in Architecture.

Whereas Wormald International (Australia) Proprietary Limited has agreed to provide an annual prize of \$100, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The award shall be known as "The Wormald International (S.A.) Prize in Architecture".

2. The purpose of the award shall be to assist the holder to travel to other parts of Australia or abroad for architectural study.

3. The award shall be made annually to the matriculated student in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Architecture who—

(a) has completed the academic work for the degree of Bachelor of Architecture; and

(b) has obtained the highest aggregate marks in Building Construction V and Building Science V;

provided that an award shall not be made if no candidate is considered by the Board of Examiners to be of sufficient merit.

4. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and the general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

POSTGRADUATE**The Clive E. Boyce Fellowship.**

Whereas Mrs. R. I. M. Boyce has given to the University the sum of \$10,000 for the purpose of establishing a postgraduate Fellowship in Architecture and Planning, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The award shall be known as "The Clive E. Boyce Fellowship".
2. The value of a fellowship will be about \$3,000. A fellowship will normally be tenable for one year, and will be open for competition from time to time as the accumulated net income from the fund becomes sufficient to enable an award to be made.
3. A fellowship may be awarded either for full-time postgraduate studies in or relating to architecture or urban and regional planning, or for research in these fields.
4. Graduates from recognised universities are eligible to apply for fellowships. A graduate from a university other than Adelaide will be required to undertake his studies or research under the award in the Department of Architecture in Adelaide; an Adelaide graduate may undertake research either in Adelaide or at another university approved for the purpose by the Faculty of Architecture and Planning. Preference will be given to candidates wishing to undertake work leading to a higher degree.
5. The fellowships will be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Architecture and Planning, and in making its recommendations the Faculty will take into consideration the academic records of the candidates; their professional experience; the evidence (if any) of their ability to undertake research work; proposed programmes of study and research in the event of an award being made; and the university where this work will be carried out, including evidence of acceptance if in a university other than Adelaide.
6. The value of a fellowship shall be paid in two equal instalments, the first on approval of the award; and the second after the Faculty of Architecture and Planning has received evidence that the fellow has satisfactorily completed six months study or research under the award.
7. A fellow who undertakes work at a university other than the University of Adelaide shall submit to the University of Adelaide concurrently copies of reports and theses submitted by him to the university concerned.
8. A fellow who holds the fellowship at a university overseas will normally be expected to return to Australia on completion of his studies.

The Kenneth and Hazel Milne Travelling Scholarship.

Mr. F. Kenneth Milne has given the sum of \$10,000 to establish a postgraduate travelling scholarship in architecture.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter LXXXI.

FACULTY OF ARTS.

AVAILABLE FOR AWARD IN ANY YEAR

The Bunday Prize for English Verse.

Whereas Ellen Milne Bunday has paid to the University the sum of \$400 for the purpose of founding with the income thereof an annual prize in memory of her parents, the late Sir Henry and Lady Bunday, to be called "The Bunday Prize for English Verse", the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize to the value of \$50, called "The Bunday Prize for English Verse", shall be awarded in June or July of each year to the person who, in the opinion of the examiners, shall have written the best poem or poems under conditions previously prescribed by the Faculty of Arts; provided that, if the examiners shall not consider any candidate worthy to receive the prize, it shall lapse for that year. The examiners shall be appointed annually by the Faculty on the recommendation of the Chairman of the Department of English Language and Literature.
2. The competition for the prize is open to graduates and undergraduates of the University of Adelaide, provided that they have entered on their studies at the University not more than six years prior to the date fixed for sending in poems.
3. Each poem must be accompanied with the name of the author in full and be delivered at the office of the Academic Registrar of the University not later than 31 May or such other date as the Faculty may prescribe or in any particular case allow.
4. The prize shall not be awarded twice to the same candidate.
5. Copies of all poems presented shall be retained, and a copy of the successful poem shall be deposited in the Library.
6. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The Goethe Award for German Studies.

Whereas the German Consulate-General has undertaken to provide annually a prize in German of the value of \$40, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize, consisting of books and an appropriate certificate, to be known as "The Goethe Award for German Studies", shall be offered for competition each year.
2. The prize shall be awarded to the student in the Department of German who, in the opinion of the examiners, shows, by his performance at the annual examinations in any course in German (except Science German and Special Language), most evidence of outstanding improvement in the subject and has also reached an academic standard deemed worthy of the prize.
3. If, in any particular year, the examiners consider that no candidate be suitable for the prize, no award shall be made.
4. These rules may be altered from time to time by the Council but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The Fred Johns Scholarship for Biography.

For conditions of award, see Statutes, Chapter LV.

The length suggested for biographies is from 50,000 to 75,000 words, but candidates will not be debarred from submitting biographies either longer or shorter than the length indicated.

Each biography must include a synopsis, a full bibliography, and adequate references to the original authorities for the statements made; and candidates are recommended to submit their works in typewriting.

FIRST YEAR**The Barr Smith Prize for Greek.**

The late Robert Barr Smith in 1908 gave the sum of \$300 to provide for an annual prize in Greek. The prize is of the value of \$25, and is awarded to the matriculated or graduate student who is placed first in the annual examination in Greek I, Greek IIA and Greek IIIS in the course for the Ordinary degree of Bachelor of Arts, provided that the candidate is of sufficient merit.

The Byard Prize.

Whereas the sum of \$260 has been paid to the University by Mrs. Amy Matilda Beddome for the purpose of founding a prize to perpetuate the memory of her father, the late Douglas John Byard: It is hereby provided that—

A prize of the value of not less than \$12* shall be awarded annually to the matriculated male student in the first course in English Literature who, in the opinion of the Chairman of the Department of English Language and Literature, has written the best essays during the year. Unless the essays are of special merit, the prize shall not be awarded. The money shall be spent on books approved by the Chairman, and suitably inscribed.

* The current value of the prize is \$60.

The Hope Crampton Prize for French.

Whereas the French Club of the University of Adelaide has given the sum of \$200 for the purpose of establishing a prize in French to commemorate the services to the University of its founder, Miss Hope Crampton, formerly Senior Lecturer in French, the following rules are made:

1. A prize to be known as "The Hope Crampton Prize for French" shall be available for award annually.
2. The value of the prize shall be \$14.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the matriculated student or graduate who has been placed first in the list of candidates who have passed with distinction in the annual examination in French I; but if such a candidate be eligible for another prize in French I the Hope Crampton prize shall be awarded to the matriculated student or graduate who amongst those who have passed with distinction has gained the highest marks in the oral section of the examination.
4. These rules may be changed from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The Natalia Davies Prize.

Whereas Miss Amylis I. Laffer has given to the University the sum of \$800 for the purpose of perpetuating the memory of the late Miss Natalia Davies, the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be a prize of the annual value of \$40 and known as "The Natalia Davies Prize".
2. The prize shall be available for award annually to the undergraduate in his first year of University enrolment, who shall be deemed by the examiners to be the most meritorious matriculated student of first-year history in that year; but no award shall be made unless the examiners are satisfied that the candidate is of sufficient merit.
3. The value of the prize shall be awarded in books dealing with some aspect or aspects of history preferably of the British Empire or of the British Commonwealth of Nations. The books, which shall be selected by the prizeman subject to the approval of the Professor of History, shall be furnished with a book-plate designed for the purpose.
4. These rules may be altered from time to time by the Council, but the title and purpose of the prize shall not be altered.

The Roby Fletcher Prize.

This prize was founded by public subscription in memory of the late Rev. W. Roby Fletcher, M.A., formerly Vice-Chancellor of the University. It is of the value of \$20, and is offered annually. For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter XX.

The James Gartrell Prize.

Whereas James Gartrell has given the sum of \$400 for the purpose of establishing an annual prize of \$36: It is hereby provided that the same shall be awarded to the best matriculated or graduate student in Classical Studies I in the annual examination for the Ordinary degree of Bachelor of Arts, provided that the candidate is of sufficient merit.

The M. Rees George Memorial Prize.

Whereas the sum of \$400 has been paid to the University by the South Australian Branch of the League of the Empire and the Old Scholars of the Advanced School for Girls for the purpose of establishing a prize in French in memory of the late Miss Madeline Rees George: It is hereby provided that a prize of the value of not less than \$20, to be known as "The M. Rees George Memorial Prize", shall be awarded annually to the matriculated or graduate woman student who secures the highest place in the annual examination in French I (both written and oral sections) in the course for the Ordinary degree of Bachelor of Arts, provided that the candidate is of sufficient merit. The prize shall be awarded either in books, for which a special bookplate will be provided, or in money, as the successful candidate may desire.

NOTE: While the credit balance of the income from the endowment will permit, two prizes may be awarded in any year in which two candidates of sufficient merit present themselves.

The John Lewis Prize for Geography.

The Council has accepted the offer of the Royal Geographical Society of Australasia (South Australian Branch Inc.) to provide an annual prize, to be called "The John Lewis Prize for Geography", for the candidate placed first at the annual examination in Geography I. The prize shall be of the value of \$10. The award shall not be made unless the examiner is satisfied that the candidate has shown sufficient merit.

The Andrew Scott Prize for Latin.

This prize was founded by private subscription, in memory of the late Andrew Scott, B.A. It is of the annual value of \$16, and is awarded to the matriculated or graduate student who is placed first in the annual examination in Latin I, Latin IIA and Latin IIIS, in the course for the Ordinary degree of Bachelor of Arts, provided that the candidate is of sufficient merit.

The Tormore Prize.

Whereas the sum of \$260 has been paid to the University by the Old Scholars of Tormore House School for the purpose of founding a prize to perpetuate the memory of the said school: It is hereby provided that—

A prize of the value of not less than \$12* shall be awarded annually to the matriculated woman student in the first-year course in English Literature who, in the opinion of the Chairman of the Department of English Language and Literature, has written the best essays during the year. Unless the essays are of sufficient merit, the prize shall not be awarded. The money shall be spent on books approved by the Chairman, and suitably inscribed.

* The current value of the prize is \$24.

The Weimar-Ohlstrom Prizes.

Whereas Mrs. Leonore Ohlstrom has given the sum of \$600 to the University for the purpose of establishing annual prizes in German in memory of her late husband, Patrick Andreas Ohlstrom, the following rules are hereby made:

1. Two prizes to be known as "The Weimar-Ohlstrom Prizes" shall be offered for competition each year.
2. Provided that in each case there is a candidate of sufficient merit—
 - (a) a prize of the value of two-thirds of the annual income from the endowment shall be awarded to the undergraduate placed first in the annual examination in German II;
 - (b) a prize of the value of one-third of the annual income from the endowment shall be awarded to the undergraduate placed first in the annual examination in German I.
3. Each prizeman, before being paid the value of the prize, will be required to produce evidence that he will spend, or subsequent to being recommended for the prize, has spent, the value of the prize on the purchase of books approved by the Head of the Department of German.
4. These rules may be altered from time to time by the Council but the title and general purpose of the prizes shall not be altered.

SECOND YEAR

The Brian Elliott Prize for Australian Literary Studies.

Whereas the sum of one thousand dollars has been paid by private subscription to the University for the purpose of providing a prize in Australian Literary Studies in honour of Brian Robinson Elliott, M.A. (W. Aust.), D.Litt., D. Univ., a member of the staff of the Department of English Language and Literature from 1940 and Reader in Australian Literature from 1961 until his retirement in 1975, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Brian Elliott Prize for Australian Literary Studies".
2. So long as the fund and the income thereof suffice for the purpose, the prize shall be of the annual value of \$100, until the Council decides otherwise.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the candidate who, in the opinion of the Chairman of the Department of English Language and Literature, is highest in merit of those taking the annual examination in Australian Literary Studies as part of an English Department second or third-year subject, provided always that in the opinion of the Chairman, the candidate is of sufficient merit.
4. These rules may be varied by the Council from time to time but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The Charles Fenner Prize for Geography.

This prize was founded by private subscription in memory of the late Charles Fenner, D.Sc. It is of the annual value of \$10, and is awarded to the matriculated student who is placed first in the annual examination in Geography II in the course for the Ordinary degree of Bachelor of Arts, provided that the candidate is, in the opinion of the examiners, of sufficient merit.

The Edith A. Puddy Prize.

Whereas the Alliance Française of South Australia has given the sum of \$240 to the University for the purpose of establishing a prize in French to commemorate the services of Edith A. Puddy to the Alliance Française, the following rules are made:

1. A prize to be known as "The Edith A. Puddy Prize" shall be available for award annually.

2. The value of the prize shall be \$18.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the matriculated student or graduate placed first amongst the candidates who pass with distinction in the annual examination in French II.
4. These rules may be changed from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The Sir Archibald Strong Memorial Prize for Literature.

This prize, of the value of \$130, was founded by the Misses Bedford in memory of the late Sir Archibald Strong.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter LXXII.

The Weimar-Ohlstrom Prize for German II.

(For Rules, *see* above under First Year)

THIRD YEAR

The Edith Hübbe and Harriet Cook Prize.

Whereas the sum of one thousand dollars has been paid to the University by the past pupils of the Knightsbridge School for the purpose of founding with the income thereof a prize in memory of the late Mrs. Edith Hübbe and the late Miss Harriet Cook, former Headmistresses of that school, to be called "The Edith Hübbe and Harriet Cook Prize":

It is provided that—

1. The Edith Hübbe and Harriet Cook Prize shall be of the value of \$100, and shall be available for award annually.
2. Provided that in the opinion of the examiners the candidate is of sufficient merit the prize shall be awarded to the undergraduate placed first in the annual examination in English III.
3. The Council may vary these rules but the title of the prize shall not be changed.

The Jefferis Memorial Medal.

Whereas the sum of one hundred dollars has been paid to the University for the purpose of providing a medal in honour of the Rev. James Jefferis, LL.D., who was closely associated with the University from its foundation till his death in 1918: It is hereby provided that—

1. There shall be a medal to be awarded annually, and called "The Jefferis Memorial Medal".
2. It shall be awarded for distinction in the study of philosophy, and it shall not be awarded except for work of high merit.
3. Provided that in the opinion of the Professor of Philosophy the essay is of sufficient merit the medal shall be awarded each year to the matriculated or graduate student in either Philosophy IIIA or Philosophy IIIB who has written the best essay during the year.
4. The medal shall not be awarded to the same person more than once.

NOTE: While the credit balance of the income from the endowment will permit, each award of the medal will be supplemented by a cash prize of \$6.30.

The John F. Kennedy Memorial Scholarship.

Whereas the Australian-American Association in South Australia Incorporated raised by public subscription the sum of \$3,888 which it has given to the University for the purpose of founding a scholarship in memory of John Fitzgerald Kennedy, President of the United States of America from 1961 to 1963, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The scholarship shall be called "The John F. Kennedy Memorial Scholarship".
2. The aim of the scholarship shall be to encourage studies in politics, international relations and history.
3. A candidate for a scholarship shall be a matriculated student in the Faculty of Arts, who:
 - (a) has completed, or before taking up the scholarship will have completed, the work for the Ordinary degree and is eligible for admission to the course for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Arts in either the Department of History or the Department of Politics, or in a combination of the two;
 - (b) undertakes that if awarded a scholarship he will enrol as a student for the work of the final Honours year.
4. (a) A candidate for a scholarship shall be nominated, in November of any year, by either the Chairman of the Department of History, or the Chairman of the Department of Politics.
 - (b) All nominations received by 30 November shall be considered initially by a committee appointed for the purpose by the Faculty of Arts. The committee shall report to the Faculty.
 - (c) In considering each nomination the committee will take into account both academic record and financial need. Where candidates are of equal merit, preference will be given to the candidate who has been enrolled as a part-time student.
 - (d) The award of a scholarship shall be made by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts.
5. A scholarship shall be tenable for the year that the holder is enrolled as a student for the work of the final Honours year. So long as the income from the fund suffices for the purpose the value shall be \$200 or such other amount as the Council shall in each case determine. Payment shall be made in two equal instalments: one at the beginning of the year of tenure of the scholarship and the other as soon as practicable after receipt by the Academic Registrar, not earlier than four months after the date of payment of the first instalment, of a report from the Chairman of the relevant department that the scholar's work and progress have been satisfactory.
6. The scholarship shall be offered for award annually; but no award shall be made if, in the opinion of the Faculty of Arts, no candidate is of sufficient merit.
7. If in any year the scholarship be not awarded additional scholarships may, subject to these rules, be awarded in a subsequent year, provided that there are candidates who in the opinion of the Faculty of Arts are of sufficient merit.
8. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

The Violet de Mole Memorial Fund.

The sum of \$512 (increased in 1952 to \$912) having been paid to the University for the purpose of establishing a fund to perpetuate the memory of the late Miss Violet de Mole, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize, to be known as "The Violet de Mole Prize in French" and consisting of a book or books of the value of \$20, shall be awarded annually to the matriculated or graduate candidate placed first in the annual examination in French III, provided that there is a candidate of sufficient merit. The book or books shall be selected by the prizeman with the approval of the Professor of French Language and Literature, and shall be furnished with the book-plate that has been designed for the purpose.
2. The balance of the income from the fund, after payment of the prize provided for in rule 1, shall be used for the purchase of books for the Barr Smith Library. Each book so purchased shall contain a bookplate indicating that it is part of the Violet de Mole Memorial Library. These books shall be selected by the Professor of French Language and Literature in consultation with the Librarian.

The Archibald Grenfell Price Prize in Geography.

The sum of \$220 having been given to the University by St. Mark's College Club for the purpose of establishing a prize to be known as "The Archibald Grenfell Price Prize in Geography", the following rules are made:

1. A prize, to be known as "The Archibald Grenfell Price Prize in Geography", shall be awarded annually to the matriculated or graduate candidate placed first in the annual examination in Geography III in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, provided that the candidate is of sufficient merit.
2. The value of the prize shall be \$15 until the Council decides otherwise.

The Pauline Price Scholarship.

The Council having accepted a gift of \$2,350 from the family of Lady Kitty Pauline Price for the purpose of establishing a scholarship to commemorate her services to the University and to its affiliated Colleges, especially St. Mark's College and St. Ann's College, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The scholarship shall be called "The Pauline Price Scholarship", shall be tenable for one year, and shall be open to candidates who have taken the course in Geography III in the University of Adelaide.

2. The value of the award will be determined by the Council on the recommendation of the Scholarships Committee, but will not exceed the income derived during the preceding calendar year from the investment of the said sum of \$2,350.

3. The scholarship shall be available for award each year to a candidate who will proceed during its tenure to the final year's work for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Arts in the subject Geography or in such other subject or subjects as the Council in consultation with a representative of the donors may from time to time approve, bearing in mind that the general intention of the donors is that the scholarship should normally be held for studies for geography.

4. Applications or nominations for the scholarship must be lodged with the Academic Registrar of the University of Adelaide not later than 30 November in the year preceding the one during which tenure would occur.

5. The scholarship may be held in the University of Adelaide or the Flinders University of South Australia.

6. The scholarship shall be awarded by the Council on the advice of the Scholarships Committee after consultation with the Chairman of the Department of Geography.

7. The scholarship shall be awarded on the merit of the candidates' previous academic records in geography.

8. (a) Payment of the value of the scholarship shall be made in three equal instalments.

- (b) Payment of the first instalment shall be made as soon as practicable after the scholar's enrolment for the Honours year's work; if the scholar enrolls in the Flinders University a certificate of such enrolment must be submitted to the Academic Registrar of the University of Adelaide.

- (c) Payment of the second and third instalments shall be subject to receipt by the Academic Registrar of a certificate from the department concerned that the scholar's work and progress during the preceding term were satisfactory.

9. If no award be made in any year an additional award may be made in a subsequent year provided that there is an additional candidate of sufficient merit in that year.

10. These rules may be varied by the Council from time to time but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

The A. J. Schulz Bequest.

The late Adolf John Schulz having bequeathed to the University the sum of \$9,000 for the purpose of promoting postgraduate research work in the theory of education, and the

study of the German language, literature and culture generally, the following rules are hereby made in accordance with the terms of the bequest:

A. Education

1. A room in the Department of Education in the Napier Building shall be known as "The A. J. Schulz Room" and its primary purpose shall be to afford facilities for post-graduate research in the theory of education.

2. The annual income available from the bequest for the promotion of research in the theory of education shall be used to furnish the A. J. Schulz Room with books relating to the theory of education and with furniture and equipment. The books shall be chosen by the Chairman of the Department of Education in consultation with the Librarian.

3. Books purchased under the A. J. Schulz bequest and shelved in the Schulz Room shall not be available for loan except to full-time members of the staff of the Department of Education, candidates for the Advanced Diploma in Education, candidates for the degrees of M.Ed. or Ph.D. in Education, and such other persons as may, from time to time, be approved by the Chairman of the Department or his nominee. All loans shall be subject to such limitations and conditions as the Chairman of the Department may prescribe. A copy of each book in the Schulz Room shall be available for general use in the Barr Smith Library.

4. No book may be borrowed and removed from the room until the loan has been recorded in the manner prescribed by the Chairman of the Department.

B. German

5. (a) A prize, to be known as "The A. J. Schulz Prize", shall be available for award annually at the Matriculation Examination as follows:

A book or books to the value of \$10 for the candidate under nineteen years of age on 31 December of the year in which the examination is held who obtains the highest marks in German at the Matriculation Examination.

(b) The book or books constituting the prize shall be chosen by the prizeman with the approval of the Head of the Department of German.

(c) No award of a prize shall be made if the examiners be of opinion that there is no candidate worthy of the award.

6. (a) Prizes, to be known as A. J. Schulz Prizes, shall be available for award annually as follows:

(i) Books to the value of \$30 for the candidate placed first in the annual examination in German III.

(ii) Books to the value of \$50 for the candidate placed first in the final examination for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Arts in the School of German Language and Literature.

(b) No award of a prize shall be made if the examiners be of opinion that there is no candidate worthy of the award.

7. (a) An award, to be known as the A. J. Schulz Award and consisting of books to the value of \$30 shall be available annually for a candidate of sufficient merit who, having qualified for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Arts in the School of German Language and Literature, proceeds to postgraduate work in German studies.

(b) The award will be made by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts, after advice from the Head of the Department of German.

8. The books constituting a prize under rule 6 or the award under rule 7 shall be chosen by the successful candidate with the approval of the Head of the Department of German and furnished with a book-plate designed for the purpose.

9. If in any year a prize be not awarded under rule 6 or an award be not made under rule 7 the value of the prize or award for that year shall be used for the purchase of books for the Barr Smith Library. Such books shall be chosen by the Head of the Department of German in consultation with the Librarian and shall be furnished with an appropriate book-plate.

C. General

10. The Council may alter these rules from time to time provided that the general purposes of the bequest be preserved; and the annual income available for the purposes of the bequest shall be changed from time to time as the capital sum of the bequest grows in accordance with the provisions of the bequest.

The Lynda Tapp Prize in History.

Whereas the late Adrian Lynda Tapp has bequeathed the sum of \$11,287 to the University for the purpose of founding prizes, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize to be known as "The Lynda Tapp Prize in History" shall be available for award annually.
2. The value of the prize shall be \$325.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Examiners in the Faculty of Arts, which shall receive advice from the Chairman of the Department of History, to the matriculated student in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts who most distinguishes himself in the annual examinations in history in the third year of the course, provided that the student is of sufficient merit.
4. The prize shall not be awarded to any person more than once.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the award shall not be changed.

HONOURS

The Australian Psychological Society Prize in Psychology.

The Australian Psychological Society, having agreed to provide an annual prize the purpose of which shall be the encouragement of the study of psychology by fourth-year students, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Australian Psychological Society Prize in Psychology."
2. The value of the prize shall be \$100, until otherwise determined.
3. The prize shall be awarded each year to the student who has, in that year, most distinguished himself in the Honours School of Psychology, either in the course for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science or in the work of the final Honours year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts; provided that no award shall be made if no candidate is deemed of sufficient merit.
4. The recommendation for the award of the prize shall be made either by the Board of Examiners of the Faculty of Science or by the Board of Examiners of the Faculty of Arts, upon receipt of advice from the Chairman of the Department of Psychology.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council.

The Anna Florence Booth Prize.

Whereas Sydney Russell Booth has paid to the University the sum of \$1,000* for the purpose of founding with the income thereof a prize in memory of his wife, to be called "The Anna Florence Booth Prize", the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize to be known as "The Anna Florence Booth Prize" shall be available for award annually.
2. Until the Council decides otherwise, the value of the prize shall be \$200.
3. Provided that in the opinion of the examiners the thesis is of sufficient merit, the prize shall be awarded on the recommendation of the Chairman of the Department of Psychology for the best thesis on a topic within the field of social psychology submitted during the year by a candidate for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Arts or the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science or the Diploma in Applied Psychology.

*Increased by capitalisation of income to \$1,500.

4. The prize shall not be awarded twice to the same candidate.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The John Howard Clark Prize.

This prize, of the value of about \$50 a year for two years, was founded by public subscription in memory of the late John Howard Clark for the encouragement of English literature at the University.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter XIV.

The J. G. Cornell Prize for French.

Whereas the sum of \$2,000 has been paid by private subscription to the University for the purpose of providing a prize in French to commemorate the services rendered to education, and in particular to the teaching of French, by Professor J. G. Cornell, Head of the Department of French Language and Literature in the University of Adelaide from 1938 to 1969, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize to be known as "The J. G. Cornell Prize for French" shall be available for award annually.
2. The value of the prize shall be \$150, unless otherwise determined.
3. Provided that in the opinion of the examiners the candidate is of sufficient merit, the prize shall be awarded to the candidate placed highest in the final examination for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Arts in the School of French Language and Literature.
4. If in any year a prize be not awarded, the value of the prize for that year shall be used for the purchase of books dealing with some aspect or aspects of Old and Middle French language and literature for the Barr Smith Library. Such books shall be chosen by the Chairman of the Department of French in consultation with the Librarian, and shall be furnished with an appropriate book-plate.
5. These rules may be changed from time to time by the Council, but the title and purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The Graham Lawton Prize for Geography.

Graham Henry Lawton, B.A., B.Ed. (Melbourne), M.A. (Oxford), F.A.S.S.A., was appointed Reader-in-charge of the Department of Geography in 1951, established the Honours School of Geography in 1952, was appointed Foundation Professor of Geography in 1959, occupied the Chair until his retirement in 1977, and was awarded the title Professor Emeritus in 1978. Whereas the sum of one thousand dollars has been paid by private subscription to the University for the purpose of providing a prize in his honour, the following rules are made.

1. The prize shall be known as "The Graham Lawton Prize for Geography".
2. So long as the fund and the income thereof suffice for the purpose, the prize shall be of the annual value of \$100, until the Council decides otherwise.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the candidate placed first in the final examination in the Honours School of Geography, provided that in the opinion of the examiners the candidate is of sufficient merit.
4. These rules may be varied by the Council from time to time but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The A. J. Schulz Bequest (Final Honours German).

(For Rules, see above under Third Year)

The Tinline Scholarships for History and Politics.

Two scholarships of the value of \$60 are offered annually. They were founded by George John Robert Murray, a member of the Council of the University, in memory of the family of his mother. Until 1964, one scholarship only, of the value of \$120 was offered in history.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter XXX.

POSTGRADUATE

The E. W. Benham Prizes.

The late Edward Warner Benham having expressed a desire that the University should use such part of his bequest to the University as it saw fit to provide annual prizes in English literature and British political history it is hereby provided as follows:

1. Two prizes each of the value of \$200 shall be available for award each year subject to clause 5 below.

2. One such prize shall be known as "The E. W. Benham Prize for English Literature" and the other as "The E. W. Benham Prize for History".

3. The E. W. Benham Prize for English Literature shall be awarded for the best thesis which deals with literature written in the English language and which has been submitted during the preceding calendar year for the degree of Master of Arts or Doctor of Philosophy in the University of Adelaide.

4. The E. W. Benham Prize for History shall be awarded for the best thesis submitted during the preceding calendar year for a degree of Master or Doctor in the University of Adelaide and dealing with an aspect or period of the history of Britain or of a country whose political and legal history derives from that of Britain.

5. Whether a thesis is to be considered for an award of a prize shall be determined by the Chairman of the Department to which the thesis was submitted. The award shall be made on the recommendation of a Board of Examiners appointed for the purpose by the Faculty of Arts. In neither case shall a prize be awarded unless in the opinion of the Board of Examiners a thesis of sufficient merit has been submitted.

6. These rules may be varied from time to time but the general purpose of the prizes shall not be changed.

The Mountford Award.

Whereas Charles P. Mountford, O.B.E., Dip.Anthropol. (Cambridge), Hon.D.Litt. (Melbourne), D.Litt. (Adelaide) has given to the University a sum of \$8,000*, in recognition of help given to him in his anthropological work by John and Hope Sloane of the U.S.A., the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be an award, called "The Mountford Award", which shall be available from time to time as the income from the capital sum permits.

2. The purpose of the award shall be to promote studies in the anthropology of the Australian Aborigine, particularly those which involve work in the field.

3. To be eligible to be considered for an award an applicant must:

(a) be a graduate of the University; and

(b) satisfy the Faculty of Arts that his background in anthropology is sufficient for the work that he proposes.

4. Every application shall be in writing, shall be addressed to the Academic Registrar, and shall:

(a) include a statement of the applicant's grounds for believing that he satisfies the provisions of rule 3;

* Increased in 1978 to \$12,000 by transfer of \$3,000 from the Mountford Fund and a donation of \$1,000 from Mrs. C. P. Mountford. Further increased in 1980 by a donation of \$8,000 from Mrs. C. P. Mountford.

- (b) give details of the work, including work in the field, for the support of which an award is sought; and
- (c) include details of the way in which the award, if made, would be used.

5. The award shall be made by the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts. Before making its recommendation the Faculty shall receive advice from the Chairman of the Department of Anthropology.

6. (a) The value of an award shall be determined by the Council at the time that the award is made.

(b) One half of the value of an award shall be paid within a short time after the award has been made.

(c) After the proposed study or research has been begun the holder of an award shall submit, to the Chairman of the Department of Anthropology, a progress report. The balance of the award shall be paid after receipt by the Academic Registrar of a certificate from the Chairman that the work is proceeding satisfactorily and that, in the Chairman's opinion, payment of such balance should be made.

(d) Notwithstanding the provisions of (b) and (c) above the whole of the value of an award may, if the Council so decide, be paid to the award holder in one sum.

7. These rules may be changed from time to time, but the title and purpose of the award shall not be changed.

The P. W. Rice Scholarship.

The late Therese Marie Rice having bequeathed to the University her real and personal estate for the purpose of establishing a scholarship to be known as "The P. W. Rice Scholarship" in memory of her late father, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The scholarship shall be called "The P. W. Rice Scholarship".

2. The scholarship may be offered for award as often as the income of the bequest allows.

3. The scholarship may be awarded on the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts to a graduate of the University of Adelaide who has gained First Class Honours in Classics or Latin or Classical Studies or Linguistics or French or German or English or other modern or medieval language taught in the University to enable him to read for a degree or postgraduate diploma of an overseas university or other approved institution in a field of study related to that of his Honours Degree.

4. A candidate for the scholarship shall be nominated by the Chairman of the Department concerned early in December in the year preceding that for which the award is to be made.

5. The scholarship shall be tenable for up two years but may on written application to the Academic Registrar be extended for a third year if the Faculty of Arts is satisfied that this is required for the completion of the scholar's approved course.

6. (a) Unless the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts decides otherwise, and subject to clause (d) below, the value of the scholarship shall be 95% of the value of a United Kingdom Award under the Commonwealth Scholarship and Fellowship Plan and, in addition, shall carry the cost of approved compulsory fees.

(b) Confirmation of the award of the P. W. Rice Scholarship will be dependent upon the scholar's giving evidence that he has been accepted by the university or other institution concerned and that he is able to make suitable arrangements to proceed there.

(c) A scholar may hold, concurrently with the P. W. Rice Scholarship, any grant for travel purposes only.

(d) A scholar who obtains any other award (whether it be scholarship, fellowship, salary, living allowance, or other emolument) shall at once inform the Academic Registrar. He will normally be required to retain such other award; and, subject to the approval of the Council, the Faculty of Arts, after considering all the circumstances, will decide what adjustment will be made in the annual value of his P. W. Rice Scholarship.

(e) One quarter of the annual value of each scholarship will be paid to the scholar before his departure from Australia. Thereafter, for the period of tenure of the scholarship, payments will be made in equal quarterly instalments in advance.

Approved compulsory fees will normally be paid, on receipt by the Academic Registrar of an appropriate account, direct to the overseas institution concerned.

(f) Payment of the scholarship for the second year will be contingent upon receipt by the Academic Registrar, from the candidate's supervisor or from the Head/Chairman of the Department in which he is studying, of a satisfactory report on his work during the preceding year.

7. No award shall be made if in the opinion of the Faculty of Arts no candidate is of sufficient merit.

8. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

The Shell Prize for Applied Psychology.

Whereas the Shell Company of Australia Limited has agreed to provide an annual prize in applied psychology, the following rules are hereby made:

1. "The Shell Prize for Applied Psychology" shall be of the value of \$100.

2. The prize shall be awarded to the candidate for the Diploma in Applied Psychology, who on completing the course for that diploma shall in the opinion of the Board of Examiners of the Faculty of Arts be the most distinguished of the students completing the course in that year; but no award shall be made unless the Board is satisfied that the candidate is of sufficient merit.

Overseas Scholarships in Arts and Economics.

These scholarships were superseded in 1962 by George Murray Scholarships. For previous awards and rules see Calendar for 1961. For subsequent years, see George Murray Scholarships.

FACULTY OF DENTISTRY.
AVAILABLE FOR AWARD IN ANY YEAR

The Oliver Rutherford Turner Awards

Whereas the late Oliver Rutherford Turner has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$38,280*, the income of which shall be applied annually "to assist two or more dental students to continue their studies", the following rules are hereby made:

1. Two or more awards, each to be known as "An Oliver Rutherford Turner Award", shall be available each year.
2. The value of each award, which shall be determined by the Council on the advice of the Faculty of Dentistry, shall be not more than \$1,500.
3. Each award shall be tenable for one year, but a candidate shall be eligible to receive an award for more than one year.
4. To be eligible for an award an applicant must have completed at least one full year's work in the dental course.
5. Both academic record and financial need will be taken into account in determining awards. A candidate must therefore give particulars of all other monetary awards (if any) that he holds and of his own and his parents' financial circumstances.
6. In the absence of any suitable candidate wishing to continue undergraduate studies an award may be made to a dental graduate of this University to enable him to undertake or continue his studies in the Faculty of Dentistry.
7. Applications in writing on the appropriate form shall be lodged with the Academic Registrar not later than 1 March or, if no award is made, not later than 1 July of the year in which the award is sought. Applications must give the particulars referred to in rule 5 above. A graduate applicant must provide particulars of the studies he is undertaking or proposes to undertake.
8. Unspent income shall accumulate until the Council determines otherwise.
9. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the awards shall not be changed.

*Increased in 1979 by capitalisation of accumulated income to \$56,171.

The R. G. Willoughby Bursary.

The sum of \$3,840 having been paid to The University by members of the Australian Dental Association and other friends and colleagues of the late Roger George Willoughby, tutor in the Dental School from 1949 to 1968 and Warden of the Senate 1960 to 1968, for the purpose of establishing an award in his memory, the following rules are hereby made:

1. An award to be known as "The R. G. Willoughby Bursary" shall be available each year.
2. The value of the award, which shall be determined by the Council on the advice of the Faculty of Dentistry, shall be not more than \$290.
3. The aim of the award shall be to aid an undergraduate in need of financial assistance to continue his studies for the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery. In the event of an award not being made to an undergraduate applicant an award may be made to a graduate applicant undertaking or proposing to undertake postgraduate studies in the field of preventive dentistry.
4. The award shall be tenable for one year, but a candidate shall be eligible to receive subsequent awards.
5. To be eligible for an award an undergraduate applicant must have satisfactorily completed at least one annual examination in his course of studies. Academic record as well as financial need will be taken into account in determining the award.

6. The award shall be made by the Faculty of Dentistry on the recommendation of a Selection Committee which it shall appoint each year to consider applications.

7. For the confidential information of the Selection Committee, an undergraduate applicant must provide particulars of other monetary awards that he holds and of his own and his parents' financial circumstances. A graduate applicant must provide particulars of the studies he is undertaking or proposing to undertake.

8. Unspent income shall accumulate until the Council determines otherwise.

9. An additional award may be awarded from time to time whenever the accumulated income of the fund permits.

10. Applications in writing on the appropriate form, shall be lodged with the Academic Registrar not later than 1 March or, if no award is made, not later than 1 July of the year in which the award is sought. Applicants must provide the particulars referred to in rule 7 above.

FIRST YEAR

The Dental Board of South Australia Prizes.

Whereas the Dental Board of South Australia has paid to the University the sum of \$1,600 for the purpose of establishing two annual prizes in the Faculty of Dentistry, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prizes shall be called "The Dental Board of South Australia Prizes".
2. The value of each prize shall be \$55, until the Council decides otherwise.
3. The prizes shall be awarded to the students who, in the opinion of the Board of Examiners, obtain the highest standard in the First Annual Examination and the Fourth Annual Examination respectively, provided that they are of sufficient merit.
4. If in any year a prize be not awarded, an additional prize may be awarded in any subsequent year to the student who is placed second amongst those who obtain a high standard in the relevant annual examination, provided he is of sufficient merit.

SECOND YEAR

The Malcolm Joyner Prize.

The Council has accepted the offer of the South Australian Graduate Chapter of the Delta Sigma Delta Fraternity to provide a prize of \$50 to be known as "The Malcolm Joyner Prize" to be awarded annually to the student who, in the opinion of the Board of Examiners, most distinguishes himself in the Second Annual Examination, provided that he is of sufficient merit.

THIRD YEAR

The Thomas D. Hannon Prize.

The Council has accepted a gift from the South Australian Branch of the Australian Dental Association of \$266 to endow an annual prize of \$30 to be known as "The Thomas D. Hannon Prize". The prize will be awarded to the student who, in the opinion of the Board of Examiners, obtains the highest standard in the Third Annual Examination, provided that he is of sufficient merit.

The A. M. Horsnell Student Travelling Scholarship.

Whereas the sum of \$4,279* has been paid by private subscription to the University for the purpose of providing a travelling scholarship in dentistry to commemorate the services rendered to the dental school by Professor A. M. Horsnell, Professor of Dental Science (later Dental Health) from 1959 to 1977, the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be an undergraduate travelling scholarship to be called "The A. M. Horsnell Student Travelling Scholarship" to be awarded biennially or as often as the income from the fund will permit.

2. The purpose of the scholarship shall be to assist a third or fourth year dental student to visit an approved overseas dental school during the long vacation, or at such other time as may be approved by the Faculty of Dentistry, for a period not exceeding twelve weeks.

3. In selecting the scholar the Faculty of Dentistry shall take into account not only academic merit, but other factors such as personality, contributions made to the University, and the likely benefit to be derived both by the dental school and the individual scholar.

4. Each applicant will be required to submit a proposed programme of study arranged by the dental school concerned and on his return he will be required to submit to the Faculty of Dentistry a written report concerning the visit.

5. Applications for the A. M. Horsnell Student Travelling Scholarship shall be lodged with the Academic Registrar not later than 1 July in any year.

*Increased in 1980 to \$5,141 by the transfer of \$862 from the residual funds of the Student Educational Exchange Scheme.

FOURTH YEAR

The Dental Board of South Australia Prize for Fourth Year.

(For Rules, *see* above under First Year.)

The Australian Society of Dentistry for Children (S.A. Branch) Prize

The Council having accepted the offer of the Australian Society of Dentistry for Children (S.A. Branch) to provide an annual prize of \$50 in children's dentistry, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Australian Society of Dentistry for Children (South Australian Branch) Prize".

2. The prize shall be awarded to the student in the fourth year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery who

(a) has passed all subjects in the Fourth Annual Examination; and

(b) is deemed by the Board of Examiners to have most distinguished himself in the annual examination in children's dentistry;

provided that an award shall not be made unless the student concerned is regarded by the Board as being of sufficient merit.

NOTE (not forming part of the rules):

The Australian Society of Dentistry for Children (S.A. Branch) will, in addition, present a Certificate to the prizewinner.

The A. M. Horsnell Student Travelling Scholarship

(For Rules, *see* above under Third Year.)

FIFTH YEAR**The Australian Dental Association (S.A. Branch) Prize.**

The Council has accepted the offer of the S.A. Branch of the Australian Dental Association to provide a prize of \$50 to be awarded annually to the student who, in the opinion of the Board of Examiners, obtains the highest standard in the Final Examination for the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery, provided that he is of sufficient merit.

The Australian Society of Orthodontists (S.A. Branch) Prize.

The Council having accepted the offer of the Australian Society of Orthodontists (South Australian Branch) to provide an annual prize of \$100 in the subject orthodontics, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Australian Society of Orthodontists (South Australian Branch) Prize".

2. The prize shall be awarded to the student in the final year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery who

(a) has passed in the final examination of that course; and

(b) is deemed by the Board of Examiners to have most distinguished himself, throughout his studies in the dental course, in the subject orthodontics;

provided that an award shall not be made unless the student concerned is regarded by the Board as being of sufficient merit.

The Austin Bazely Prize.

The Council has accepted, from the Oral Surgery and Oral Medicine Study Group of the Australian Dental Association (S.A. Branch), a gift of \$500 to endow an annual prize of \$35 to be known as "The Austin Bazely Prize". The prize will be awarded to the final-year student who, in the opinion of the Board of Examiners, most distinguishes himself in the annual examinations in oral surgery and oral medicine, provided that he is of sufficient merit.

General Practice Study Group Prize.

The Council has accepted the offer of the General Practice Study Group (South Australia) of the Australian Dental Association, to provide a prize of \$40 to be awarded annually to the final-year student who in the opinion of the Board of Examiners most distinguishes himself in the annual examination in conservative dentistry, provided that he is of sufficient merit.

POSTGRADUATE**The J. L. Eustace Memorial Scholarship and J. L. Eustace Memorial Awards.**

Whereas the late John Leonard Eustace, B.D.S., a member of the part-time staff of the dental school for thirty years, has bequeathed his estate valued at \$42,000 to the University for the purposes of the dental school it is hereby provided that there shall be a "J. L. Eustace Memorial Scholarship" and "J. L. Eustace Memorial Awards"; and whereas the income from the bequest shall be used wholly or in part for either or both of these purposes as the Council, on the advice of the Faculty of Dentistry shall determine, the following rules are hereby made:

A. The J. L. Eustace Memorial Scholarship.

1. There shall be a postgraduate travelling scholarship to be called "The J. L. Eustace Memorial Scholarship in Dentistry". The holder of that scholarship shall be styled "The J. L. Eustace Scholar".

2. The purpose of the scholarship shall be to assist a candidate of outstanding merit in dentistry to undertake further studies in dentistry in another institution or institutions. The institution or institutions and the proposed programme of study must be approved in advance by the Faculty of Dentistry.

3. The following persons, not being members of the full-time staff of the University, may apply for the award of the scholarship:

- (a) a person who has been awarded the degree of Master of Dental Surgery in the University of Adelaide;
- (b) a non-tenured member of the academic staff in the dental school;
- (c) a graduate in dentistry of the University of Adelaide with at least three years postgraduate experience in dentistry.

4. Applications for the award of the J. L. Eustace Memorial Scholarship shall be lodged with the Academic Registrar not later than 31 October for a scholarship in the following year.

B. J. L. Eustace Memorial Awards.

5. Provided that the income from the bequest permits, awards to be called "J. L. Eustace Memorial Awards" may be made for any of the following purposes:

- (a) To support the appointment in the dental school, on a temporary basis, of distinguished persons who would fill posts which have temporarily become vacant.
- (b) To support short-term visits to the dental school by distinguished persons under conditions which shall be negotiated in advance by the Faculty of Dentistry.
- (c) To support visits to other dental schools and/or research-type conferences in Australia and New Zealand by undergraduate and postgraduate students of this University who are of outstanding merit in dentistry.

6. Applications for a J. L. Eustace Memorial Award shall be lodged with the Academic Registrar not later than 1 March in any year, but applications may be made at other times.

C. General

7. Awards of the J. L. Eustace Memorial Scholarship and J. L. Eustace Memorial Awards shall be made by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Dentistry. The value of the award shall be determined by the Council at the time the award is made.

8. Unspent income shall accumulate and additional scholarships or awards may be awarded from time to time whenever the accumulated income of the fund permits; alternatively the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Dentistry, may capitalise some or all of any unspent income.

9. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship and awards shall not be changed.

The Herbert Gill-Williams Memorial Fund.

Whereas the late Mrs. B. E. Gill-Williams has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$53,000 for the purpose of establishing the Herbert Gill-Williams Memorial Fund in memory of her husband, the late Herbert Gill-Williams, and whereas the income from that Fund shall be used for the following purposes:

- (a) To establish an annual scholarship or scholarships for final year work for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science in Dentistry;
- (b) For application in or towards postgraduate study and research in Dentistry;
- (c) To promote or assist in the study of Dentistry at the University;

it is hereby provided as follows:

Category A Awards

1. There shall be one or more annual scholarships (Category A awards) for award to candidates who enrol for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science in Dentistry.
2. The scholarships shall be known as "Herbert Gill-Williams Scholarships" and provided that there are candidates of sufficient merit they shall be awarded annually by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Dentistry.
3. The scholarships shall be available for award to postgraduate students who are eligible to enrol for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science in Dentistry.
4. The value of a scholarship, which shall be determined by the Council on the advice of the Faculty of Dentistry shall be similar to that of a University Research Grant award.
5. The scholar shall enrol for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science in Dentistry and undertake full-time study in the course leading to that degree.
6. During the tenure of the scholarship a scholar may undertake such teaching or similar work, not exceeding six hours a week, as the Council, having regard to the general purpose of the scholarship, may approve.
7. A scholarship may be suspended or terminated at any time before the expiry of the normal tenure, either at the scholar's request, or if, in the opinion of the Council, the scholar's performance has been unsatisfactory.
8. Applications for the scholarship on the appropriate form shall be lodged with the Academic Registrar not later than 31 October for a scholarship in the following year.

Category B Awards

9. Category B awards shall be available for visiting lecturers or research workers, for research promotion grants for non-established research workers, and for teaching, study or research equipment not readily available through normal University channels. Applications for awards for visiting lecturers should normally be sponsored or supported by at least two dental departments.
10. Up to 10% of the normal annual income from the fund may be used for category B awards. Accrued funds or income therefrom may not be used for category B awards.
11. Applications for category B awards shall normally be lodged with the Academic Registrar not later than 1 March in any year, but in unforeseen circumstances applications may be made at other times.

General

12. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the fund shall not be changed.

The G. O. Lawrence Scholarship.

Whereas the late Mrs. A. E. Lawrence has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$70,000 for the purpose of founding a postgraduate scholarship in conservative dentistry to commemorate the name of her late husband, Gordon Ord Lawrence, a teacher of conservative dentistry in the Dental School from 1940 to 1960, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. There shall be a postgraduate scholarship in conservative dentistry to be known as "The G. O. Lawrence Scholarship".
2. Until otherwise determined by the Council, the maximum value of the scholarship shall be \$6,500 a year.*

* *Note:* In considering the value of the scholarship in each case, the Faculty will bear in mind the applicant's academic attainments, postgraduate studies and professional experience, if any, income from other awards held at the time and the value of other comparable postgraduate scholarships and awards open to a scholar of similar standing.

3. The following persons may apply for award of the scholarship:

- (a) A person who has qualified for the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery of the University of Adelaide;
- (b) a graduate in dentistry of another university, provided that his degree has a course content accepted by the Faculty of Dentistry as equivalent to that of the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery of the University of Adelaide;
- (c) a graduate of a university who does not hold a degree in dentistry but who, in the opinion of the Faculty of Dentistry, is qualified to undertake research having relevance to conservative dentistry;
- (d) a person who does not hold a degree in dentistry of a university, provided that he holds a qualification for which he has followed a course of study acceptable to the Faculty of Dentistry as equivalent to the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery of the University of Adelaide.

4. Awards and extensions of awards shall be made by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Dentistry. In making recommendations the Faculty shall take into consideration the value that should be attached to the scholarship in each case.

5. An award shall be made for a period of up to one year in the first instance, but, subject to satisfactory work and progress, tenure may be extended on an annual basis for a maximum period as follows:

- (a) For a scholar proceeding to the degree of Master of Dental Surgery: one further year;
- (b) for a scholar proceeding to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy: two further years;
- (c) for a scholar not proceeding to a higher degree: one further year.

6. A scholar shall undertake full-time study or research, having relevance to conservative dentistry, approved by the Faculty of Dentistry. Such study or research will normally be undertaken in the University of Adelaide.

7. During the tenure of the scholarship a scholar may undertake such teaching or similar work, not exceeding the equivalent of six hours demonstrating in the laboratory a week, as the Council, having regard to the general purpose of the scholarship, may approve.

8. A scholarship may be suspended or terminated at any time before the expiry of the normal tenure, either at the scholar's request, or if, in the opinion of the Council, the scholar's performance has been unsatisfactory.

9. Until the Council shall otherwise determine, unspent income shall accumulate; an additional scholarship may be awarded from time to time whenever the accumulated income of the fund permits.

10. Applications for the scholarship on the appropriate form shall be lodged with the Academic Registrar not later than 31 October for a scholarship in the following year.

11. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

FACULTY OF ECONOMICS

FIRST YEAR

The Australian Society of Accountants Prizes in Accountancy.

For six years, from 1947, the Commonwealth Institute of Accountants provided the sum of \$60 a year for five years for the purpose of providing prizes in accountancy. In 1953, responsibility for providing the prizes was assumed by the Australian Society of Accountants. The prizes, at first known as the Commonwealth Institute of Accountants Prizes in Accountancy, have been known since 1953 as "The Australian Society of Accountants Prizes in Accountancy". The sum provided for the prizes was increased to \$100 in 1974 and to \$150 in 1977. They are awarded in accordance with the following rules:

1. Two prizes, each of the value of \$75, are offered annually.
2. Provided that there are candidates of sufficient merit, one prize shall be awarded to the candidate in Accounting I and the other to the candidate in Accounting II, who gains the highest marks for his exercise, essay and examination work in the subject throughout the year.
3. Each prizeman, before being paid the value of the prize, will be required to produce evidence that he will spend, or subsequent to being recommended for the prize, has spent, the value of the prize on the purchase of books approved by the Professor of Commerce.
4. If in any year the course of lectures in Accounting I or Accounting II is not given, the prize in that subject shall lapse for that year.

The John Creswell Scholarships.

These scholarships were founded in 1913 by public subscription in memory of the late John Creswell. They are tenable for five years, and scholars proceed to the degree of Bachelor of Economics.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter XXXVI.

The Archibald Mackie Bursary.

Whereas the South Australian Commercial Travellers' and Warehousemen's Association Incorporated (later known as the Commercial Travellers' Association of South Australia Incorporated) has paid to the University the sum of \$200 for the purpose of founding a bursary in memory of Archibald Mackie, formerly Secretary of the Association; the following rules are hereby made:

1. A bursary, to be called "The Archibald Mackie Bursary", shall be awarded by the University to any person nominated from time to time by the Commercial Travellers' Association of South Australia (Incorporated).
2. The bursar must, prior to the award, have satisfied the requirements of the University for entrance upon the course for the degree of Bachelor of Economics.
3. Unless the Council of the University, with the consent of the Association, decides otherwise, the bursary shall be of the value of \$50 payable once only during the period of the bursar's studies for the degree of Bachelor of Economics.
4. The bursar shall be in all respects subject to the discipline and to the statutes and regulations for the time being of the University.
5. The Association may, at any time, with the permission of the Council, substitute another student for the then holder of the bursary, and the privileges of the then holder shall thereupon be at an end.
6. The bursary shall be offered for competition from time to time as the accumulated net income from the fund permits.
7. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and the purpose of the bursary shall not be changed.

Professor Tew's Prize for First-Year Economics.

In 1949 Professor Brian Tew, Professor of Economics in the University of Adelaide from 1946 to 1949, gave \$200 to provide prizes in the Department of Economics. Under that gift an annual prize of \$10 is awarded to the candidate with the best results in Economics I provided that he is of sufficient merit.

The George Thompson Bursary in Commerce.

This bursary was founded in 1923 by the Adelaide Co-operative Society, Limited, in memory of the late George Thompson, the first Secretary and Manager of the Society.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter XLVI.

SECOND YEAR

The Chamber of Commerce and Industry S.A. Inc. Prize for Second-Year Economics.

The Council has accepted the offer of the Chamber of Commerce and Industry South Australia Inc. to provide an annual prize of \$100 to be awarded to the student with the best results in Macroeconomics IIH and Microeconomics IIH taken together provided that he is of sufficient merit.

Australian Society of Accountants Prizes in Accountancy.

(For Rules, *see* above under First Year)

The Economic Society Prizes.

Whereas the Council has accepted the offer of the South Australian Branch of the Economic Society of Australia and New Zealand to provide annual prizes in economics and economic statistics, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prizes shall be called "The Economic Society Prizes".
2. One prize shall be available for award each year in the International Economics section of Economics IIIA and the other in Economic Statistics II.
3. The prize in International Economics shall be books to the value of \$21 and one year's free membership of the Society. It shall be awarded to the matriculated student obtaining the best results in the annual examination in the subject, provided that in the opinion of the examiners he is of sufficient merit.
4. The prize in Economic Statistics II shall be books to the value of \$21 and shall be awarded to the matriculated student obtaining the best results in the annual examination in the subject, provided that in the opinion of the examiners he is of sufficient merit.

The I.B.M. Prize for Economic Statistics.

1. The prize shall be called "The I.B.M. Prize for Economic Statistics".
2. The annual value of the prize shall be \$40.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the matriculated student who obtains the best results in the subject Economic Statistics IIA provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, he is of sufficient merit.

THIRD YEAR**Coopers and Lybrand Prize in Accounting**

Whereas the Council has accepted the offer of Coopers and Lybrand, Chartered Accountants, to provide an annual prize in Accounting, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Coopers and Lybrand Prize in Accounting".
2. The annual value of the prize shall be \$200.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the student obtaining the best results in the subject Computerised Accounting and Systems IIIH provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, the candidate is of sufficient merit.

The Economic Society Prize in Third Year Economics.

(For Rules, *see* above under Second Year)

The Joseph Fisher Medal for Commerce.

The statute provides for the annual award of this medal to the candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Economics, who, on completing the course for the degree and having included in it three subjects in accounting, shall, in the opinion of the examiners, be the most distinguished, and be considered by them worthy of the award.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter XXVIII.

The Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia Prize in Accounting III.

The South Australian State Council of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia has offered to provide annually the sum of \$50 for a prize in Accounting III, and the following rules have therefore been made:

1. A prize to the value of \$50 is offered annually.
2. The prize shall be awarded to the candidate who obtains the best results in Accounting III provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, the candidate is of sufficient merit.
3. These rules may be varied by the Council, but the title and purpose of the prize shall not be altered without the consent of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia.

The E. A. Russell Memorial Prize.

Whereas friends of the late Professor E. A. Russell, a member of the academic staff of the University from 1952 and Professor of Economics from 1964 until his death in 1977, have subscribed the sum of \$4,478 to establish a prize in his memory, and that sum having been increased to \$4,552 by capitalisation of income, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The E. A. Russell Memorial Prize".
2. The annual value of the prize shall be \$350 or such other sum as the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Economics, may determine.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the student who obtains the best results in Economics IIIA provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, he is of sufficient merit.
4. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The Shell Prize for Economic Theory.

The Shell Company of Australia has offered to provide annually the sum of \$100 for a prize in Economic Theory, and the following rules have therefore been made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Shell Prize for Economic Theory".
2. The annual value of the prize shall be \$100.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the student obtaining the best results in the subject Economic Theory provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, he is of sufficient merit.

The Young Accountants' Group Prize.

Whereas the University has accepted an offer by the A.S.A. Young Accountants' Group, to provide an annual prize in accounting, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Young Accountants' Group Prize".
2. The annual value of the prize shall be \$50.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the student completing the course for the ordinary degree of Bachelor of Economics, with at least three subjects in accounting, who is considered by the examiners to be the most distinguished and worthy of the award.

HONOURS

The John Lorenzo Young Scholarship.

This scholarship was founded in memory of the late John Lorenzo Young, and is awarded to encourage research in political economy or some cognate subject.

1. The said sum of \$400, together with such additions as have already accrued or may accrue under clause 4 below, shall constitute the foundation fund of a scholarship which shall (a) be called "The John Lorenzo Young Scholarship"; and (b) be awarded for research in political economy or some cognate subject.
2. Until otherwise determined by the Council the value of the scholarship shall be \$30 and shall be paid in one sum when the award is made.
3. The scholarship shall be offered for award annually and subject to clause 4 below shall be awarded to the author of the report on a research project which in the opinion of the examiners is the best such report submitted in that year by a final-year candidate for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Economics or the Honours degree of Bachelor of Arts in Economics.
4. If in the opinion of the examiners no report of sufficient merit be submitted in any year no award for that year shall be made and the value of the scholarship shall be added to the foundation fund referred to in clause 1 above.
5. The foregoing clauses may be varied from time to time in any manner not inconsistent with the will of John Harvey Finlayson.

FACULTY OF ENGINEERING**FIRST YEAR****The Sir Robert Chapman Prize.**

Whereas the University has received the sum of \$600 subscribed by former students of Sir Robert William Chapman, first Professor of Engineering and for fifty years a teacher in the University, for the purpose of founding a prize in his honour and memory: It is hereby provided as follows:

1. There shall be an annual prize to be called "The Sir Robert Chapman Prize".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$50.
3. A prize shall be awarded each year to the matriculated student in the Faculty of Engineering who in the opinion of the Faculty shall have most distinguished himself during that year in the subject Engineering IA or Engineering IB; provided that no award shall be made unless the Faculty be satisfied that the student is of sufficient academic merit.
4. If in any year no award be made, the prize for that year shall lapse.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and the general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

AVAILABLE FOR AWARD IN SECOND OR THIRD YEARS**The Esso Australia Ltd. Prize for Engineering Materials.**

Whereas Esso Australia Ltd. has agreed to provide an annual prize in engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Esso Australia Ltd. Prize for Engineering Materials".
2. The prize shall be of the value of \$100.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the matriculated student in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering, who is placed first in the annual examination in engineering materials or materials science provided that in the opinion of the examiners he is of sufficient merit.

SECOND YEAR**The E. V. Clark Prize for Electrical Engineering.**

Whereas the sum of \$300 has been paid to the University by Mrs. M. G. Clark for the purpose of founding a prize in memory of her late husband, Edward Vincent Clark, B.Sc., who directed the study of electrical engineering in the University of Adelaide from March, 1910 to February, 1943, it is hereby provided that:

1. The prize shall be called "The E. V. Clark Prize for Electrical Engineering".
2. So long as the fund and the income thereof suffice for the purpose, the prize shall be of the annual value of \$15.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the matriculated student who obtains the best results in the assessment in the subject of Electrical Engineering II, provided that no award shall be made if no candidate is deemed to be of sufficient merit.
4. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The Philips Industries Holdings Ltd. Prize in Elements of Electronics.

Whereas Philips Industries Holdings Ltd. (formerly Philips Electrical Industries of Australia Pty. Ltd.) has agreed to provide an annual prize of \$50 in electronic engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Philips Industries Holdings Ltd. Prize in Elements of Electronics".

2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the matriculated student who obtains the best results in the assessment in the electronics section of the subject Electrical Engineering II, provided that no award shall be made if no candidate is deemed to be of sufficient merit.

The Shell Prizes for Mechanical Engineering and Chemical Engineering.

Whereas the Shell Company of Australia Limited has agreed to provide two annual prizes in engineering, one for mechanical engineering and one for chemical engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. "The Shell Prize for Mechanical Engineering" shall be of the value of \$100 and shall be awarded to the full-time student in the third year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Mechanical Engineering who most distinguishes himself at the annual examinations, provided that in the opinion of the examiners he is of sufficient merit.

2. "The Shell Prize for Chemical Engineering" shall be of the value of \$100 and shall be awarded to the full-time student in the second year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Chemical Engineering who most distinguishes himself at the annual examinations, provided that in the opinion of the examiners he is of sufficient merit.

THIRD YEAR

The Australian Welding Institute Prize.

Whereas the Australian Welding Institute has agreed to provide an annual prize in civil engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Australian Welding Institute Prize".

2. The prize shall be of the value of \$40.

3. The prize shall be awarded on the recommendation of the Professor of Civil Engineering to the matriculated student in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering who passes in the subject Civil Engineering IIIB and who submits as part of his work in that subject the best design of a welded steel structure, provided that he is of sufficient merit.

The Frank Bull Scholarship in Civil Engineering.

The Council having accepted the offer of Kinnaird Hill deRohan and Young Pty. Ltd. to provide an annual scholarship of \$600 a year in honour of Frank Bertram Bull, Professor of Civil Engineering from 1952-1972, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The scholarship shall be known as "The Frank Bull Scholarship in Civil Engineering", and shall be available for award each year.

2. The value of the scholarship shall be \$600 a year.

3. The scholarship shall normally be tenable for two years: provided that if in the opinion of the Faculty of Engineering the scholar's progress at the end of the first year is unsatisfactory the scholarship shall be forfeited, unless the Council decides otherwise.

4. The scholarship shall be open to any undergraduate who has completed the work of the first two years of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in the Department of Civil Engineering; and the scholarship may be held only while the scholar is enrolled for the work of the third and fourth years of that course.

5. The scholarship shall be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Engineering, which shall receive advice from a Selection Committee which shall comprise the Chairman of the Department of Civil Engineering, a member nomin-

ated by the Faculty of Engineering and two members nominated by Kinnaird Hill deRohan and Young Pty. Ltd. The Selection Committee shall take into account:

- (a) academic merit;
- (b) qualities of character and personality;
- (c) potential to develop as a practical and creative engineer and to achieve a position of leadership in the profession of civil engineering;
- (d) financial need.

6. No award shall be made if in the opinion of the Faculty of Engineering no candidate is of sufficient merit.

7. Applications in writing shall be lodged with the Academic Registrar before 28 February in any year. The Selection Committee will normally consider the applications early in March.

An applicant may be required to provide, for the confidential information of the Selection Committee, particulars of any monetary award that he holds and of his own and his parents' financial circumstances.

8. These rules may be changed from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be altered.

The Chamber of Commerce and Industry Prize in Automatic Control.

The Council having accepted the offer of the Chamber of Commerce and Industry South Australia Inc. (formerly S.A. Chamber of Manufacturers) to provide an annual prize in automatic control, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Chamber of Commerce and Industry Prize in Automatic Control".

2. The prize shall be of the value of \$100.

3. The prize shall be awarded to the matriculated student who obtains the best results in the assessment of the automatic control section of the subject Electrical Engineering III, provided that no award shall be made if no candidate is deemed to be of sufficient merit.

The Dow Chemical (Australia) Ltd. Scholarship in Chemical Engineering.

The Council having accepted the offer of Dow Chemical (Australia) Ltd. to establish a scholarship in chemical engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The scholarship shall be called "The Dow Chemical (Australia) Ltd. Scholarship in Chemical Engineering", and shall be available for award each year.

2. The scholarship shall be of the value of \$1,000 and shall be tenable for one year.

3. It shall be open to any matriculated student who has completed the work necessary to enrol for the third year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in the Department of Chemical Engineering and may be held only while the scholar is enrolled for all the work of the third year of the course.

4. The scholarship shall be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Engineering, which shall receive advice from a Selection Committee which shall comprise the Chairman of the Department of Chemical Engineering, two members elected by the Chemical Engineering Departmental Committee, and a nominee of Dow Chemical (Australia) Ltd. The Selection Committee shall take into account:

- (a) academic merit;
- (b) qualities of character and personality;
- (c) potential to develop as a practical and creative engineer and to achieve a position of leadership in the profession of chemical engineering; and
- (d) financial need.

5. No award shall be made if, in the opinion of the Faculty of Engineering, no candidate is of sufficient merit.

6. Applications in writing shall be lodged with the Academic Registrar before 28 February in any year. The Selection Committee will normally consider the applications early in March.

7. These rules may be changed from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be altered.

The Gerard Industries “Clipsal” Prize.

Whereas Gerard Industries Pty. Ltd. (formerly Gerard Trust Ltd.) has agreed to provide an annual prize in electrical engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called “The Gerard Industries ‘Clipsal’ Prize”.
2. The value of the prize shall be \$100.

3. The prize shall be awarded to the matriculated student who obtains the best results in the assessment in the subject of Electrical Engineering III, provided that no award shall be made if no candidate is deemed to be of sufficient merit.

The Sir William Goodman Scholarship.

Whereas the late Sir William G. T. Goodman has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$8,000 for the purpose of founding an undergraduate scholarship in electrical engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A scholarship in electrical engineering, to be known as “The Sir William Goodman Scholarship”, shall be available for award annually.

2. Subject to clause 3 hereof, the scholarship shall be awarded to the candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Electrical Engineering who in the opinion of the Faculty of Engineering obtains, in one year, the best results in the assessments in the third year subjects prescribed in the schedule defining the course of study for that degree.

3. If in the opinion of the Faculty of Engineering the candidate defined in clause 2 hereof is not of sufficient merit to warrant award of the scholarship no award for that year shall be made; and if an award so lapse an additional award may be made in a subsequent year in which there is a second candidate who in the opinion of the Faculty is worthy of an award.

4. The scholarship shall be tenable for the final year of the course of study for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Electrical Engineering.

5. The value of the scholarship shall be \$700. An amount of \$500 will be paid when the scholar commences the final year of the course of study for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Electrical Engineering and an amount of \$200 will be paid in the year after the scholar has qualified for admission to the Honours degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Electrical Engineering.

6. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

The James Hardie Prize in Civil Engineering.

Whereas Messrs. James Hardie and Coy. Pty. Limited, has agreed to provide an annual prize of \$150 in civil engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called “The James Hardie Prize in Civil Engineering”.

2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the matriculated student in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Civil Engineering, who is placed first in the hydraulics part of the third-year examinations, provided that the prize shall not be awarded if there is no candidate of sufficient merit.

The Petroleum Refineries (Australia) Pty. Ltd. Prizes.

Whereas Mobil Oil Australia Ltd. has agreed to provide two annual prizes in the Chemical Engineering and Mechanical Engineering courses of the Faculty of Engineering, the following rules have been made:

1. The prizes shall be called "The Petroleum Refineries (Australia) Pty. Ltd. Prizes".
2. The value of each prize shall be \$150.
3. One prize shall be awarded annually to the matriculated student undertaking a Chemical Engineering course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering who obtains, in one year, the best results in the assessments in the third year subjects prescribed in the schedule defining the course of study for that degree, provided that no award shall be made if in the opinion of the Chairman of the Department no candidate is deemed to be of sufficient merit.
4. The other prize shall be awarded annually to the matriculated student undertaking the Mechanical Engineering course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering who obtains the best results in the assessment in the subject Mechanical Engineering IVC, provided that no award shall be made if in the opinion of the Chairman of the Department no candidate is deemed to be of sufficient merit.

The Shell Prize for Mechanical Engineering.

(For Rules, *see* above under Second Year)

The Western Mining Corporation Ltd. Prizes.

Whereas Western Mining Corporation Ltd. has agreed to provide two annual prizes of \$150 in chemical engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prizes shall be called "The Western Mining Corporation Ltd. Prizes".
2. The value of each prize shall be \$150.
3. The prizes shall be awarded annually to the matriculated students who obtain the best results in the assessment in the subjects Chemical Engineering IIIB and Chemical Engineering IVB respectively provided that they are in the opinion of the Chairman of the Department of sufficient merit.

FOURTH YEAR

The Tubemakers of Australia Ltd. Prize for Engineering Management.

Whereas the Council has accepted the offer of Tubemakers of Australia Limited to provide an annual prize of \$50 in engineering management, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Tubemakers of Australia Ltd. Prize for Engineering Management".
2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the matriculated student in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Mechanical Engineering who obtains the best result in the subject engineering management provided that in the opinion of the examiners he is of sufficient merit.

The Cable Makers' Australia Pty. Ltd. Prize in Electrical Engineering

The Council having accepted the offer of Cable Makers' Australia Pty. Ltd. (formerly The Cable Makers' Association) to provide a prize of \$21 in the electrical engineering course of the Faculty of Engineering, the following rules have been made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Cable Makers' Australia Pty. Ltd. Prize in Electrical Engineering".

2. The prize shall be awarded to the matriculated student who successfully completed the final year of the Electrical Engineering course, and who showed the most ability in written communication, after consideration of such works as reports, essays and theses; provided that no award shall be made if no candidate was deemed to be of sufficient merit.

The Electricity Trust of South Australia Prize.

Whereas the Electricity Trust of South Australia has agreed to provide an annual prize in electrical engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Electricity Trust of South Australia Prize".
2. The prize shall be of the value of \$100.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the matriculated student who successfully completed the final year of the Electrical Engineering course and who showed the most ability in presenting facts and ideas to an audience, after consideration of such evidence as seminars, demonstrations and group discussions; provided that no award shall be made if no student was deemed to be of sufficient merit.

The Electricity Trust Prize in Electrical Power Engineering.

Whereas the Electricity Trust of South Australia has agreed to provide an annual prize of \$300 in electrical power engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Electricity Trust Prize in Electrical Power Engineering".
2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the matriculated student who obtains the best results in assessments in topics relevant to electrical power engineering as part of the final year Electrical Engineering course; provided that no award shall be made if no candidate is deemed to be of sufficient merit.

The Humes Prize in Civil Engineering.

Whereas Messrs. Humes Ltd. has agreed to provide an annual prize of \$250 in civil engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Humes Prize in Civil Engineering".
2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the matriculated student in the final year of the Civil Engineering course who attains the highest standard in the annual examination of that year; provided that no award shall be made if no candidate is deemed to be of sufficient merit.

The Award of the Institution of Engineers, Australia.

Whereas the Council has accepted the offer of the Institution of Engineers, Australia, to provide an annual award of \$100 for final year students, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The award shall be known as "The Award of the Institution of Engineers, Australia".
2. The award shall be open to all matriculated students completing the final year of a course for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Engineering.
3. The Chairman of each of the Departments within the Faculty of Engineering shall, with the consent of the nominee in each case, recommend to the Dean up to two candidates, chosen on the basis of academic excellence, for consideration by the Selection Committee.
4. The award shall be made by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Engineering, which shall receive advice from the Selection Committee which shall comprise the Dean and the Associate Dean of the Faculty of Engineering, or their nominees, the Secretary of the South Australian Division of the Institution of Engineers, Australia, and a practising professional engineer nominated by the South Australian

Division Committee of the Institution of Engineers, Australia. The Selection Committee shall make its selection taking into account academic excellence, and qualities of character and leadership.

5. An award shall not be made to a candidate unless he is, in the opinion of the Faculty of Engineering, of sufficient merit.

Note: The Institution of Engineers, Australia will, in addition, present the "Medal of the Institution of Engineers, Australia" to the successful candidate.

The R. J. Jennings Memorial Prize for Mechanical Engineering Design.

Whereas Dr. and Mrs. A. C. Jennings and friends have given to the University the sum of \$3,178 for the purpose of founding a prize in the memory of Richard James Jennings, formerly a student in the Department of Mechanical Engineering, it is hereby provided that:

1. There shall be an annual prize to be called "The R. J. Jennings Memorial Prize for Mechanical Engineering Design".

2. The prize shall be of the value of \$200.

3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the matriculated student in the final year of the course for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Mechanical Engineering, who most distinguishes himself or herself, in the Mechanical Engineering Design paper of Mechanical Engineering IVB and the Design Project of Mechanical Engineering IVC, provided that the student's performance is of sufficient merit.

The Rutter Jewell-Thomas Medal and Prize.

1. A medal, and a prize to the value of \$90, to be known as "The Rutter Jewell-Thomas Medal and Prize", shall be offered for competition annually.

2. The medal and prize shall be awarded to the student completing the final year of the undergraduate course in Chemical Engineering whose academic record, over the whole course, is judged best.

3. The prize shall not be awarded if, in the opinion of the Chairman of the Department, there is no candidate of sufficient merit; but if no award is made in any year, two awards may be made in a later year in which there are two candidates of sufficient merit.

The Johns-Perry Prize in Mechanical Engineering.

Whereas Perry Engineering Co. Ltd. has agreed to provide an annual prize of \$150 in mechanical engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Johns-Perry Prize in Mechanical Engineering".

2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the matriculated student in the final year of the course for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Mechanical Engineering who most distinguished himself at the final Honours examination, provided that his record is of sufficient merit.

The Lokan Prize.

The sum of \$200 having been paid to the University by the Adelaide University Engineering Society for the purpose of establishing a prize in memory of Robert Albert Lokan, formerly a student in the Department of Mining, it is hereby provided that:

A prize of the value of \$18 shall be awarded annually to the student who shall most distinguish himself in the annual examination in Chemical Engineering IVA; provided that he is of sufficient merit.

The Philips Industries Holdings Ltd. Prize in Electronics.

Whereas Philips Industries Holdings Ltd. (formerly Philips Electrical Industries of Australia Pty. Ltd.) has agreed to provide an annual prize of \$150 in electronic engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Philips Industries Holdings Ltd. Prize in Electronics".

2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the matriculated student who obtains the best results in assessments in topics relevant to electronic engineering as part of the final year Electrical Engineering course; provided that no award shall be made if no candidate is deemed to be of sufficient merit.

The Petroleum Refineries (Australia) Pty. Ltd. Prizes.

(For Rules, *see* above under Third Year)

The Western Mining Corporation Ltd. Prizes.

(For Rules, *see* above under Third Year)

POSTGRADUATE

The Angas Engineering Scholarship.

The Hon. J. H. Angas founded a scholarship of the value of \$400 a year for two years, to "encourage the training of scientific men, and especially engineers, with a view to their settlement in South Australia".

For the conditions upon which the scholarship is awarded, see Statutes, Chapter XIII.

The scholarship is normally offered in alternate years. Candidates must give notice upon a special form obtainable at the University office.

The Frank Perry Scholarship in Engineering.

Whereas the Trustees of the Frank and Hilda Perry Trust have transferred to the University, as a gift to the Centenary Appeal, shares in public companies the return from which is for the purpose of founding a travelling scholarship to be named "The Frank Perry Scholarship", the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be a scholarship called "The Frank Perry Scholarship" of the value of \$3,500.

2. Candidates for the scholarship must be domiciled in Australia, and must (a) have satisfied all of the requirements (except those of practical experience) for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Engineering in the University of Adelaide or (b) be, at the beginning of the tenure of the scholarship, a graduate in engineering of the University of Adelaide, of not more than three years standing.

3. The scholarship shall be awarded on the recommendation of the Faculty of Engineering after a comparison of the academic record of each candidate. However, in the event that two or more candidates are of equal academic merit, the Faculty may take into account:

- (a) qualities of character and personality;
- (b) potential to develop as a practical and creative engineer and to achieve a position of leadership in the engineering profession.

4. Within such time after gaining the scholarship as the Council shall in each case allow, the scholar shall proceed to a country outside Australia and spend the whole of the time during which the scholarship is tenable in gaining engineering knowledge and experience in such a manner as may be approved by the Council.*

*Although the prime purpose of the scholarship is to enable industrial experience to be gained, a suitable academic programme will also be considered.

5. The first instalment of the scholarship shall be paid in a lump sum to the scholar prior to his departure from Australia, this sum to be equivalent to an economy class return air fare to the scholar's country of destination, plus \$750 travelling expenses. The balance shall be paid in four quarterly instalments from the date of departure from Australia.

6. If at any time evidence is received that the scholar is not making satisfactory progress in gaining adequate engineering experience the Council may withhold, or may suspend for such time as it may deem proper, payment of the whole or portion of the unpaid balance of the scholarship.

7. No award shall be made if in the opinion of the Faculty of Engineering no candidate is of sufficient merit.

8. In the event that no award is made in any year, more than one award may be made in any subsequent year.

9. Applications in writing shall be lodged with the Academic Registrar before 30 November in any year.

10. With the consent of representatives of the Frank and Hilda Perry Trust, the Council may from time to time alter the rules relating to the value and conditions of the scholarship but the title and purpose of the scholarship may not be changed.

FACULTY OF LAW

AVAILABLE FOR AWARD IN ANY YEAR

The R. W. Bennett Prizes and Medal.

Whereas the late Richard William Bennett, K.C., LL.B., bequeathed the sum of \$1,000 to the University for the purpose of establishing prizes and a medal for students in the Faculty of Law, the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be two annual prizes to be called the R. W. Bennett Prizes.
2. Each prize shall consist of the sum of \$30, or (at the option of the prizeman) of books to be selected by him of that value.
3. (a) The prizes shall be awarded to candidates who pass with distinction in any subject for the Ordinary degree of Bachelor of Laws and who are recommended for the prizes by the Board of Examiners of the Faculty of Law, provided that in each case the Board is of opinion that the candidate's distinction in the subject is of exceptional merit.
(b) If more than two candidates qualify to be considered for a prize, the Board of Examiners shall make its recommendation on the basis of the comparative merits of the distinctions concerned.
4. No candidate shall be awarded more than one such prize in any year.
5. A candidate who is awarded three such prizes shall receive a bronze medal and shall be styled R. W. Bennett Scholar.

The R. W. Bennett Medal and Scholar.

Every winner of three R. W. Bennett Prizes is entitled to receive a bronze medal and the title of "R. W. Bennett Scholar".

The Bonython Prize.

This prize is awarded annually to the writer of the best original thesis or book on a subject approved by the Faculty of Law and the Council.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter LII.

The Stow Prizes.

These prizes were founded by public subscription in memory of the late Mr. Justice Stow. They are of the value of \$30 each, and are awarded to undergraduates in law who show exceptional merit in not less than two subjects in any year of their course.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter XV.

The Stow Scholarship.

Every Bachelor of Laws who during his undergraduate course obtains three Stow Prizes receives a gold medal and is styled Stow Scholar.

FOURTH YEAR

The Thomas Gepp Prize.

Whereas the late Florence May Pontt has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$400 for the purpose of founding a prize in memory of her late father, Thomas Gepp, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. There shall be a prize of the value of \$50, to be called "The Thomas Gepp Prize".
2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student placed first in the final examination in Conflict of Laws in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Laws provided that in the opinion of the Faculty of Law there is a candidate of sufficient merit.

3. The prize shall be awarded in money or in books as the successful candidate may desire.
4. If two or more candidates be placed equal in the final examination in Conflict of Laws the work of each such candidate during the year shall be taken into consideration in awarding the prize for that year.
5. The prize shall not be awarded twice to the same person.
6. Subject to the terms of the bequest these rules may be varied from time to time but the title and general purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

The Law Society of South Australia Centenary Prize.

Whereas the Law Society of South Australia, in commemoration of the centenary of the Society in 1979, has agreed to provide an annual prize of \$100 to be awarded in recognition of excellence in the study of law, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Law Society of South Australia Centenary Prize".
2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the candidate who, in qualifying for the Ordinary or Honours degree of Bachelor of Laws, obtains the highest average mark in the Ordinary degree subjects which he has presented for his degree.

The Justin Skipper Prize.

Whereas Stanley Herbert and Kathleen Elizabeth Skipper have given the sum of \$300 for the purpose of founding a prize in memory of their son, Captain Justin Way Skipper, late 2/27th Battalion, A.I.F., sometime student of law in this University, who was killed in action at Gona, New Guinea, on 29th November, 1942, it is hereby provided that:

1. There shall be a prize to be known as "The Justin Skipper Prize".
2. The prize shall be of the value of \$40 and shall be available for award annually to a student in the Faculty of Law or a graduate in law.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Law.
4. The selection shall be made from those students who at the end of their courses have obtained first class passes in at least two subjects of the course, distinctions in Arts subjects being deemed to be first class passes for the purpose of this rule.
5. The prize shall be awarded to that one of such students who, in the opinion of the Faculty of Law, shall have taken the most active and effective part in the general activities of student life within the University during the whole of his undergraduate course.
6. In the case of substantial equality under rule 5, preference shall be given to a student who has shown particular ability in his Arts subjects. If the candidates cannot then be separated the prize may be divided.
7. Any student who wishes to be considered for the prize may make application for the prize within one month of the publication of the results of the annual examinations; any student under consideration for the prize may be required to give details of his general activities in student life within the University.
8. No award shall be made unless the Faculty is satisfied that there is a student worthy thereof.
9. The prize may not be awarded more than once to the same person.
10. If in any year a prize is not awarded, it may be awarded in a subsequent year as an additional prize should there be a second candidate of sufficient merit.
11. These rules may be varied by the Council from time to time, but the title of the prize shall not be changed.

The Roy Frisby Smith Prize.

Whereas Mrs. Margaret Casley Smith and her son John Royle Casley Smith have given to the University the sum of \$2,000 to establish in memory of the late Roy Frisby Smith a prize in law and in particular in company law or in the event of such prize not being in any year awarded otherwise to further and encourage the study of company law in the University it is hereby provided that:

1. A prize, to be called "The Roy Frisby Smith Prize", shall be offered for award annually.
2. Until the Council otherwise decides the value of the prize shall be \$140.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the matriculated student in the Faculty of Law who in the annual examination in the subject Mercantile Law II or in such other subject as may from time to time in the opinion of the Faculty of Law require the most advanced knowledge of company law is awarded the highest marks, provided that no prize shall be awarded unless the said student shall have been awarded a distinction in that subject.
4. Should in any year the prize be not awarded it shall be lawful for the Faculty of Law to authorise the expenditure of a sum being not greater than that offered for award as a prize in that year in any way or ways or for any purpose or purposes which will in the opinion of the Faculty best further and encourage the study and advancement of company law in the University.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the general purposes of the gift shall not be thereby changed.

The Taxation Institute of Australia Prize.

Whereas the Taxation Institute of Australia has agreed to provide an annual prize of \$100 to encourage interest in the study of Taxation Law and other fiscal legislation, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Taxation Institute of Australia Prize".
2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student enrolled in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Laws who attains the highest standard in the subject Taxation Law provided that, in the opinion of the Faculty of Law, he is of sufficient merit.
3. If no award is made the Taxation Institute of Australia will donate to the University the amount of \$100 to purchase books, on Taxation Law and other fiscal legislation, for the Law Library.

HONOURS

The Angas Parsons Prize.

This prize, bequeathed by the late Sir Herbert Angas Parsons, K.B.E., LL.B., is of the value of \$100 and is awarded annually to the most meritorious candidate qualifying for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Laws in that year. For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter LXVII.

FACULTY OF MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES.

SECOND YEAR

The E. A. Cornish Memorial Prize.

Whereas the sum of \$1,000 has been given to the University for the purpose of establishing a prize in commemoration of Edmund Alfred Cornish, Foundation Professor of Mathematical Statistics in the University from 1 January, 1960 to 31 December, 1964, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize, to be known as "The E. A. Cornish Memorial Prize", shall be available for award annually. Its value shall be determined by the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Mathematical Sciences, but shall not exceed \$75.
2. The prize shall be awarded to the student placed highest in order of merit amongst the candidates who (a) pass with distinction in the year's work, including the annual examination, in Mathematical Statistics II and (b) proceed to the course in Mathematical Statistics III.
3. If the successful candidate under clause 2 should decline the award or should not proceed with the course in Mathematical Statistics III in the next academic year the award shall lapse and the prize may then be awarded to the next candidate in order of merit who complies with the subsections (a) and (b) of clause 2.
4. If in any year the prize be not awarded, an additional scholarship may, subject to these rules, be awarded in a subsequent year, when there is a candidate of sufficient merit.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

THIRD YEAR

Sir Ronald Fisher Memorial Scholarships.

(For Rules of Scholarship in Statistics, *see* under Faculty of Science.)

The J. R. Wilton Prize.

In order to perpetuate the memory of the late Professor J. R. Wilton, Elder Professor of Mathematics in the University of Adelaide from 1920 to 1944, the sum of \$200 was raised by friends, former students, and others, and given to the University to establish an annual prize in the Department of Mathematics.

This sum was increased in 1973 by a gift of \$165 associated with the Centenary of the University. The prize, of the value of \$25, is known as "The J. R. Wilton Prize" and is awarded on the recommendation of the Faculty of Mathematical Sciences, in accordance with the following conditions:

1. To be eligible for the prize, a student must have taken in that year two of the subjects listed as third-year mathematical sciences subjects in the schedules for the degree of Bachelor of Science in the Faculty of Mathematical Sciences.
2. The prize shall be awarded to the student who, of those eligible, has achieved the greatest distinction in the work and examinations of the third-year courses in departments within the Faculty of Mathematical Sciences, provided that, if no candidate be deemed of sufficient merit, no award shall be made.

The David Murray Scholarship (Mathematical Sciences).

This scholarship was founded by the late David Murray, a former member of the Council of the University. Conditions of the award are published in Chapter XXXI of the Statutes.

The scholarship, of the value of \$100, is awarded annually to a student who has satisfied all the academic requirements for the ordinary degree of Bachelor of Science in the Faculty of Mathematical Sciences and who has enrolled for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science in that Faculty. In awarding the scholarship, the Faculty will consider the candidate's academic record with particular emphasis on the third year results.

HONOURS**The Amir Hasan Abdi Prize.**

Whereas Dr. Wazir Hasan Abdi has given to the University the sum of \$700 to perpetuate the memory of his father Amir Hasan Abdi of Jaunpur (Uttar Pradesh) India, the centenary of whose birth coincides with the centenary of the University in 1974, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Amir Hasan Abdi Prize" and shall be available for award in 1974 and annually thereafter.

2. The value of the prize shall be \$40, unless the Council decides otherwise.

3. The prize shall be awarded by the Council to the candidate who is placed highest in the First Class in either Honours Pure Mathematics or Honours Applied Mathematics.

The recommendation for the award of the prize shall be made by the Faculty of Mathematical Sciences, upon receipt of advice from the Chairmen of the Departments of Pure Mathematics and Applied Mathematics.

4. No prize shall be awarded if, in the opinion of the Faculty of Mathematical Sciences, no candidate is of sufficient merit.

5. In the event of their being two or more candidates of equal merit, the prize shall be divided equally amongst them.

6. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

FACULTY OF MEDICINE.

AVAILABLE FOR AWARD IN VARIOUS YEARS

The National Heart Foundation Undergraduate Scholarships.

The National Heart Foundation of Australia offers a number of scholarships to undergraduates in the Faculty of Medicine in accordance with the following conditions:

1. The scholarships shall be known as "National Heart Foundation Undergraduate Medical Research Scholarships".
2. The object of the scholarships shall be to encourage an interest by medical undergraduates in research related to cardiovascular diseases.
3. The scholarships shall be valued at \$400 per annum each, but if the scholar is in receipt of a Commonwealth tertiary education allowance, the value shall be reduced accordingly.
4. The scholarships shall be tenable for one year and shall be awarded to medical undergraduates undertaking a course of study and research for the degree of Bachelor of Science (Medical) or Bachelor of Medical Science or a degree considered by the Foundation to be equivalent, in the cardiovascular or allied field.
5. The scholarships shall be awarded by the University and the name of each scholar, the value of his scholarship and dates of tenure conveyed to the Foundation.
6. Each scholar shall submit to the Foundation, through his supervisor or Chairman of Department, a brief report describing his work, at the termination of the scholarship.

A student contemplating proceeding to the degree of B.Med.Sc. in the University of Adelaide should consult the Chairman of the Department in which he wishes so to proceed about the possibility of his being recommended for one of these scholarships.

FIRST YEAR

The Sir Hugh Cairns Memorial Prize.

Whereas the sum of \$2,100 has been paid to the University by the Committee of the Sir Hugh Cairns Memorial Association for the purpose of founding a prize to perpetuate the memory of Sir Hugh Cairns, a former student of the Adelaide High School, it is hereby provided that:

1. A prize to be called "The Sir Hugh Cairns Memorial Prize" shall be awarded annually to a student of the Adelaide High School, who is proceeding to the University to study in the medical course, and who has been nominated by the Principal of the Adelaide High School.
2. The nominee must have satisfied the requirements of the University for entrance upon the medical course, and shall, as soon as possible after the award, enter the University, and begin study in that course.
3. If for any reason the nominee shall fail to begin the course as laid down in paragraph 2 the prize may, at the discretion of the Council, be awarded to another candidate if nominated by the Principal of the Adelaide High School.
4. The value of the prize shall be \$240, or such other sum as the Council may from time to time determine, payable in three equal instalments, one each on the scholar's enrolling for the first, second, and third year's work of the medical course.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and the purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The Elder Prize.

This prize was established by Sir Thomas Elder in 1882, and since his death in 1897 has been continued by the Council. It is of the value of \$20, and is awarded to the student in the first year of the medical course who is placed first in the list of candidates who pass with distinction.

SECOND YEAR**The Christopher and John Campbell Prize for Biochemistry.**

Whereas the late A. J. N. P. Campbell has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$1,000 for the purpose of founding a scholarship in biochemistry in the medical course, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Christopher and John Campbell Prize for Biochemistry."
2. It shall be of the value of \$75, or an amount equal to the annual income from the bequest, whichever is the less, and shall be paid to the prizeman in one sum.
3. It shall be awarded annually to the undergraduate who in the Second-Year Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery shall have passed the whole of that examination and shall have been placed first in biochemistry and who in the opinion of the Professor of Biochemistry is of sufficient merit.

The Wood Jones and Herbert John Wilkinson Prize.

Whereas a sum of money has been given to the University for the purpose of establishing a prize in memory of the late Professor Frederick Wood Jones, Elder Professor of Anatomy in the University from 1920 to 1926; and whereas the late Professor H. J. Wilkinson, Professor of Anatomy in the University of Adelaide from 1930 to 1936, has bequeathed a sum of money to the University for the purpose of establishing a prize in anatomy, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Wood Jones and Herbert John Wilkinson Prize".
2. The prize shall consist of a scalpel suitably inscribed and an award of \$350.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the undergraduate who is placed first in those Annual Examinations in anatomy that are part of both the Second and Third-Year Examinations of the medical course, provided that no award shall be made if no candidate is deemed of sufficient merit.

THIRD YEAR**The Lynda Tapp Prize in Physiology.**

Whereas the late Adrian Lynda Tapp has bequeathed the sum of £11,287 to the University for the purpose of founding prizes, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize to be called "The Lynda Tapp Prize in Physiology" shall be available for award annually.
2. The value of the prize shall be £325.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Examiners of the Faculty of Medicine, which shall receive advice from the Chairman of the Department of Physiology, to the matriculated student who is placed first in physiology in the Third-Year Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, provided that the student is of sufficient merit.
4. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the award shall not be changed.

The Wood Jones and Herbert John Wilkinson Prize.

(For Rules, *see* above under Second Year)

FOURTH YEAR**The J. B. Cleland Prize for Pathology.**

Whereas the sum of \$260 has been given to the University for the purpose of establishing a prize in commemoration of John Burton Cleland, M.D., George Richard Marks Professor of Pathology in the University from 1920 to 1948, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The J. B. Cleland Prize for Pathology".
2. It shall consist of a bronze medal and the sum of \$10.
3. It shall be awarded annually to the undergraduate who, at the Fourth-Year Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, is placed first in pathology, and who in the opinion of the Marks Professor of Pathology is of sufficient merit.

The Dr. Davies-Thomas Scholarship.

Whereas Mrs. Davies-Thomas has given to the University a sum of money for the purpose of founding a scholarship in the medical course to be named after the late Dr. Davies-Thomas, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The scholarship shall be called "The Dr. Davies-Thomas Scholarship".
2. The value shall be \$80.
3. The scholarship shall be awarded to the student who is placed first in the list of candidates who pass the whole of the Fourth-Year Examination of the medical course with distinction.

The Charles Gosse Medal and Prize for Ophthalmology.

Whereas the sum of \$2,250* has been subscribed and paid to the University for the purpose of founding a lectureship and medal in memory of the late Dr. Charles Gosse, and whereas there is no longer a need for separate funding to support the Dr. Charles Gosse Lectureship, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Charles Gosse Medal and Prize for Ophthalmology" and shall be a medal and the sum of \$500.
2. The prize shall be awarded annually in December at the discretion of the Board of Examiners upon the advice of the Dr. Charles Gosse Lecturer and Lecturer-in-Charge of Ophthalmology and of the Chairman of the Department of Surgery, to the candidate who, having passed the Fourth-Year Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery submits the best essay on the subject of Ophthalmology.
3. No prize shall be awarded if, in the opinion of the Board of Examiners, no submission is of sufficient merit.
4. These rules may be varied from time to time but the title and the purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

* Increased by capitalisation to \$5,213.

The Roche Products Prizes in Pharmacology.

During the years 1931 to 1938, prizes in pharmacology were provided by the Hoffmann-La Roche Company Limited, of Basle, Switzerland.

In 1953 the Council accepted the offer of Roche Products Limited, of Welwyn Garden City, Hertfordshire, England, to provide the following prizes to encourage the study of pharmacology:

A Junior Roche Products prize of \$20 is awarded annually to the student who obtains the highest number of marks at a special examination in pharmacology to be held by the Professor of Pharmacology in November.

A Senior Roche Products prize of \$50 is awarded to a student undertaking pharmacological research of sufficient merit in the opinion of the Professor of Pharmacology.

Provided that if in any year there be no senior candidate and there be in that year two junior candidates of equal merit, a second junior prize of \$20 may be awarded.

The Shorney Medal and Eugene Abraham Matison Prize.

Whereas a sum of money has been given to the University by Miss M. Shorney for the purpose of perpetuating the memory of her brother and whereas a sum of money has also been given by Mrs. E. A. Matison for the purpose of establishing a prize in memory of her husband, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The award shall be called the Shorney Medal and Eugene Abraham Matison Prize.
2. The prize shall be a medal and a sum of \$90 and shall be awarded annually in December at the discretion of the Board of Examiners upon the advice of the Lecturer in Charge of Otorhinolaryngology and the Chairman of the Department of Surgery to the candidate who, having passed the Fourth Year Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, submits the best essay on Otorhinolaryngology.
3. No prize shall be awarded if, in the opinion of the Board of Examiners, no submission is of sufficient merit.
4. These rules may be varied from time to time but the title and purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

The Smith Kline and French Prize in Microbiology.

Whereas the Smith Kline and French Laboratories (Australia) Limited have undertaken to provide an annual prize in microbiology in the medical course of the University, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Smith Kline and French Prize in Microbiology".
2. Its value shall be \$100.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the candidate who is placed first in the annual examination in microbiology in the course for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery; provided that no award shall be made if no candidate is deemed of sufficient merit.

FIFTH YEAR

The Carnation Company Award in Paediatrics.

The Council having accepted the offer of the Carnation Company Pty. Ltd. to provide an annual prize of \$50 in paediatrics in the medical course, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Carnation Company Award in Paediatrics".
2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student who, in passing the Fifth-Year Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, achieves the highest marks in that section of the examination which relates to the surgical diseases of children, provided that such marks are at least equal to the minimum marks required for a pass with distinction in the whole of the Fifth-Year Examination.

The Ian Furler Prize in Obstetrics and Gynaecology.

Whereas the friends of the late Ian Furler, Senior Visiting Medical Specialist of the Queen Victoria Hospital and Clinical Lecturer in Obstetrics and Gynaecology of the University, have subscribed a sum in excess of \$2,600 for the purpose of providing an educational memorial, the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be a prize to be known as "The Ian Furler Prize in Obstetrics and Gynaecology".

2. The prize shall be awarded annually on the recommendation of the Professor of Obstetrics and Gynaecology and the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine, to the candidate placed first in the subject obstetrics and gynaecology.

3. The value of the prize shall be the annual income from the capital sum.

4. The candidate who is awarded the prize shall purchase from the sum an appropriate book approved by the Professor of Obstetrics and Gynaecology and shall arrange for it to be suitably inscribed.

The Charles Gosse Medal and Prize for Ophthalmology.

(For Rules, *see* above under Fourth Year)

The Ruth Heighway Memorial Prize and Medal

The sum of \$1,400 having been subscribed by the friends and colleagues of the late Frieda Ruth Heighway, M.D., F.R.C.O.G., for the purpose of endowing a prize in obstetrics to perpetuate her memory, and the Council having accepted the said sum for the purpose, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Ruth Heighway Memorial Prize and Medal".

2. The prize shall be awarded annually at the discretion of the Board of Examiners upon the advice of the Chairman of the Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology to the candidate who, in passing the Fifth-Year Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, achieves the highest marks in that section of the examination which relates to Obstetrics.

3. Until the Council decides otherwise the value of the prize shall be a medal and the sum of \$90.

4. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title of the prize and general purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

The Barbara Meyler Memorial Prize.

Whereas Mrs. E. E. M. Wells has given a sum of \$2,000 to the University for the purpose of establishing a memorial prize in memory of her daughter, Dr. Barbara Meyler, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Barbara Meyler Memorial Prize".

2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student who at the Fifth-Year Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery held in or about November, achieves the highest aggregate mark in Psychiatry; provided that the candidate is regarded by the Board of Examiners as being of sufficient merit.

3. The value of the prize shall be the annual income from the capital sum.

4. The rules of the prize may be varied from time to time but the title shall not be changed.

The Keith Sheridan Prize

Enabled to do so by a bequest from the joint estate of the late Mrs. A. M. Simpson and Miss A. F. Keith Sheridan, the Council has established a prize in the Medical School and made the following rules relating to it:

1. The prize shall be called "The Keith Sheridan Prize".

2. Until the Council decides otherwise, the value of the prize shall be \$320.

3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the candidate who is placed first amongst the candidates who pass with distinction in the Fifth-Year Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery.

The Shorney Medal and Eugene Abraham Matison Prize

(For Rules, *see* above under Fourth Year)

SIXTH YEAR

The Thomas L. Borthwick Memorial Prize.

Whereas the late Frank Sandland Hone, C.M.G., has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$200 for the purpose of founding an annual prize in public health and preventive medicine in the medical course, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Thomas L. Borthwick Memorial Prize in Public Health and Preventive Medicine".
2. It shall be of the value of \$16.
3. It shall be awarded annually to the undergraduate who in the Final (Sixth-Year) Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery shall have passed the whole of that examination and shall have been placed first in public health and preventive medicine and who in the opinion of the examiners is of sufficient merit.

The Sir Trent Champion deCrespigny Memorial Prize.

The Council has accepted the offer of the Australian Medical Association (S.A. Branch) to provide an annual prize with a view to perpetuating the name of the late Sir Trent Champion deCrespigny and his association with the medical school.

1. The prize shall be known as "The Sir Trent Champion deCrespigny Memorial Prize".
2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student who, at the Final (Sixth-Year) Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery held in or about November, gains the highest marks in the clinical section of the subject medicine; provided that an award shall not be made unless the candidate concerned has also passed the whole of the Final (Sixth-Year) Examination and is regarded by the Board of Examiners as being of sufficient merit.
3. The value of the prize shall be \$50.

The W. A. Dibden Prize.

The Council having accepted the offer of the South Australian Association for Mental Health Inc., to provide an annual prize of \$50 in psychiatry in the medical course, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The W. A. Dibden Prize".
2. The prize shall be awarded to the student who, at the Final (Sixth-Year) Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery held in or about November:
 - (a) is placed first amongst those candidates who obtain, in that section of the examination in medicine that relates to psychiatry, marks at least equal to the minimum standard required for a pass with distinction in the whole of the Final (Sixth-Year) Examination; and
 - (b) passes at the same time in the whole of the Final (Sixth-Year) Examination.

The Everard Scholarship.

This scholarship, founded by the late William Everard, is of the value of \$150 and is awarded to the student who is placed first in the Final (Sixth-Year) Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter XVIa.

The H. K. Fry Memorial Prize for Psychological Medicine.

Whereas the late Dr. Henry Kenneth Fry has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$1,000 for the purpose of founding an annual prize in psychological medicine in the medical course, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The H. K. Fry Memorial Prize in Psychological Medicine".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$50.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student in the final year of the medical course who gains the highest marks in the dissertation or essay in the field of psychological medicine which forms part of the Final (Sixth-Year) Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery; provided that an award shall not be made unless the candidate concerned has also passed the whole of the Final (Sixth-Year) Examination and is regarded by the Board of Examiners as being of sufficient merit.

The William Gardner Scholarship and Prize.

The scholarship, founded in memory of the late Dr. William Gardner, is of the value of \$90 and is awarded annually to the eligible candidate who, in passing the whole of the Final (Sixth-Year) Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, is deemed the most distinguished in the clinical part of that section of the examination which relates to Surgery.

The prize of the value of the total annual income less \$90 is awarded annually to the eligible candidate who, in passing the whole of the Final (Sixth-Year) Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, achieves the highest marks in that section of the examination which relates to Surgery.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter LXIII.

The Charles Gosse Medal for Ophthalmology.

(For Rules, *see* above under Fourth Year)

Frank S. Hone Memorial Prize.

The Australian Medical Association (S.A. Branch) having undertaken to provide an annual prize of the value of \$31.50 in memory of the late Dr. Frank S. Hone, the following rules have been made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Frank S. Hone Memorial Prize".
2. The prize shall be awarded annually at the discretion of the Board of Examiners upon the advice of the Chairman of the Department of Medicine to the candidate who, in passing the Final (Sixth-Year) Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery attains the highest marks in that section of the examination which relates to the subject Medicine.

The Lister Medal.

Whereas the sum of \$200 has been paid to the University by an anonymous donor for the purpose of founding a prize in memory of the late Lord Lister, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Lister Medal".
2. It shall consist of a bronze medal and the sum of \$12.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually at the discretion of the Board of Examiners, upon the advice of the Chairman of the Department of Surgery, to the candidate who, in passing the Final (Sixth-Year) Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery attains the highest marks in that section of the clinical examination which relates to the subject Surgery.

The Shorney Medal and Eugene Abraham Matison Prize.

(For Rules, *see* above under Fourth Year)

The Archibald Watson Prize.

Whereas the sum of \$340 has been paid to the University by the former pupils of Archibald Watson, Emeritus Professor of Anatomy, for the purpose of founding a prize in his honour, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Archibald Watson Prize".
2. The prize shall consist of a printed reproduction of the portrait of Archibald Watson and the sum of \$16.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually in December at the discretion of the Board of Examiners on the advice of the Chairman of the Department of Surgery, to the candidate who, in passing the whole of the Final (Sixth-Year) Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery achieves the highest marks in that section of the written examination which relates to Surgery.
4. The prize shall not be awarded to the same person twice.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the endowment shall not be altered.

POSTGRADUATE

The John Barker Scholarship

Whereas the late Eleanor Kate Barker has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$6,000 to found a scholarship for medical research to be named "The John Barker Scholarship", the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be a scholarship for medical research to be known as "The John Barker Scholarship".
2. The value of the scholarship shall be \$700 a year until otherwise determined by the Council.
3. The scholarship shall be available for award annually to a graduate. Tenure of the scholarship will therefore be on an annual basis; but tenure may be extended, by re-award, for a second or third year. The scholarship shall not be held by the same scholar for more than three years.
4. The scholarship shall be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Medical Research Committee, which shall submit to the Council such recommendation as it sees fit for the award of the scholarship for each year: but no award of the scholarship shall be made for any year unless, in the opinion of the Medical Research Committee, there is a candidate who is worthy of the award. Formal applications for the scholarship are not sought.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

Faulding Scholarships in Experimental Pharmacology and Therapeutics.

The Council has accepted the offer of F. H. Faulding and Co., Ltd., of Adelaide, to provide the following scholarships in experimental pharmacology and experimental therapeutics:

- (1) A junior Faulding Scholarship of the value of \$100 for one year to enable the holder of a pass B.Sc. degree to proceed to the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science in these subjects.

- (2) In the event of there being no allocation of the junior scholarship for one or more years, but not more than three years, the accumulated sums or portion thereof may be made available as a senior Faulding Scholarship to a suitably qualified graduate in medicine or an honours graduate in science for the purpose of supporting one year's research work in experimental pharmacology and/or therapeutics.

Application for either scholarship should be made by 1 November to the Academic Registrar, from whom particulars may be obtained.

Medical Research Committee Grants.

The Medical Research Committee will consider applications from persons wishing to undertake medical investigations. Within the limit of its resources, the Committee will provide salaries for suitably qualified graduates able to devote their full time to original work undertaken within or under the aegis of a University Department. It will be glad also to examine the possibility of assisting with the provision of such facilities, other than salaries, as are necessary to enable qualified persons to undertake medical research.

Applications should contain full details of the work proposed and of the estimated cost, and should be made in writing to the Registrar; but candidates are advised first to consult the Professor or Chairman of the Department within which their research project is likely to fall.

A report giving full details of the results obtained will be required on completion of an investigation, and interim reports must be submitted if asked for. Every report must include a statement that the work has been carried out with assistance provided by the Medical Research Committee of the University of Adelaide.

The Roche Products Prizes in Pharmacology.

(For Rules, *see* above under Fourth Year)

The Alfred and Ferrers Scammell Fellowship.

Whereas the late Lilian Ferrers Scammell has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$110,000, the Council, in accordance with the wishes of the testator as conveyed by her executors, has established a postgraduate research fellowship and has made the following rules:

1. The Council shall from time to time award a postgraduate research fellowship to be known as "The Alfred and Ferrers Scammell Fellowship", the award and its value being in each case determined by the Council on the recommendation of the Medical Research Committee.

2. The purpose of the bequest is to establish or to assist in the establishment of postgraduate fellowships for research in medical science or in one of the sciences closely allied to medicine. A fellowship may therefore be held in any department of the Faculty of Medicine or in the departments of Biochemistry and General Physiology, Clinical and Experimental Pharmacology, Physiology, and Microbiology and Immunology in the Faculty of Science, provided that, in accordance with the wishes of the testator, fellowships shall be awarded, in so far as is practicable, to candidates whose research projects relate to cancer.

3. Except for the restrictions provided in rule 4, to be eligible for the award of a fellowship a candidate shall *either* hold the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of the University of Adelaide or the degree of another university recognised by the Council as being equivalent for the purpose and have completed at the time of application, not less than one year of postgraduate study since being awarded that degree, *or* hold the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science with first-class honours of the University of Adelaide or of another university recognised by the Council as being equivalent for the purpose.

4. An applicant who is a candidate for an honours degree or a higher degree, or an applicant who has within the immediately previous twelve months completed the requirements for an honours degree or a higher degree will not be eligible for the award of a fellowship tenable in the same department in which he has been a candidate for that degree.

5. A fellow shall devote the whole of his working time to the research project for which the fellowship was awarded and shall not engage in any work which in the opinion of the Council is inconsistent with the purposes of the bequest.

6. A fellow may not hold any other major scholarship or receive any salary or other substantial emolument concurrently with an Alfred and Ferrers Scammel Fellowship, but may accept without any decrease in value of the fellowship any small supplementary grant or living allowance. The decision of the Council as to what shall constitute a major scholarship, salary or substantial emolument for this purpose shall be final.

7. The tenure of a fellowship shall be reviewed annually and shall not exceed two years for any fellow; annual extensions of fellowship shall be determined by the Council on the recommendation of the Medical Research Committee.

The Medical Research Committee shall, before recommending any extension, satisfy itself as to the fellow's diligence and the progress of the research.

8. Unspent income shall accumulate and additional fellowships may be awarded from time to time whenever the accumulated income of the fund permits; alternatively the Council, on the recommendation of the Medical Research Committee, may capitalise some or all of any unspent income.

9. These rules may be varied by the Council from time to time on the recommendation of the Medical Research Committee but the purpose and objectives of the bequest shall not be altered.

The Shorney Prize.

Whereas the late Mabel Shorney on behalf of her family bequeathed a sum of money for the purpose of perpetuating the memory of her late brother, Herbert Frank Shorney, Lecturer in Ophthalmology from 1926 to 1933, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A postgraduate prize, to be known as "The Shorney Prize", of the value of \$400, shall be awarded to the candidate who, in the opinion of the examiners, has made the most substantial contribution to knowledge in ophthalmology.

2. The recipient must be a graduate of an Australian university.

3. Material submitted for the prize must have been published in medical or scientific literature not more than three years prior to the date prescribed for submission of entries.

4. Each candidate must declare that the work described is his own.

5. The prize shall be offered for competition from time to time as the accumulations of the fund permit.

6. The prize shall be offered at least twelve months before the last day for the receipt of applications.

7. The prize shall not be awarded on any occasion unless in the opinion of the examiners the material submitted is of sufficient merit.

8. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

The Bertha Sudholz Prize.

Whereas the late Bertha Helga Sudholz has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$4,000 to found a prize or scholarship, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize to be known as "The Bertha Sudholz Prize" shall be offered for an original contribution to knowledge in diseases of the ear, nose and throat. The prize shall be awarded primarily on the basis of work published by the candidate during the ten years preceding his entry for the prize.
2. The value of the prize shall be \$600 unless otherwise determined by the Council.
3. The prize shall be available for award to a graduate every three years, or more frequently if the income of the fund allows. The prize shall not be awarded twice to the same candidate.
4. A candidate for the prize shall either be a graduate of an Australian Medical School or shall have carried out, within Australia, the work leading to the entry for the prize.
5. The prize shall be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Medicine, but no award of the prize shall be made unless, in the opinion of the Faculty, there is a candidate who is worthy of the award.
6. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The Reginald Walker Bequest.

Enabled to do so by the Reginald Walker Bequest (which by capitalisation of accumulated income is \$75,000 in value) and in accordance with the wishes of the testator as conveyed to the University by the executors of his will, the Council has established research fellowships and has made the following rules:

1. The Council shall from time to time award fellowships, to be known as "Reginald Walker Fellowships", the value of a fellowship being determined by the Council on the recommendation of the Medical Research Committee in each case.
2. The purpose of the fellowships is to promote research in medicine (in the broad sense) or in a science closely allied to medicine. Accordingly, a fellowship may be held in any department in the faculty of Medicine or for a project in any science that the Council, on the advice of the Medical Research Committee, approves as closely allied to medicine.
3. A candidate for a fellowship shall hold one of the following qualifications:
 - (a) the degrees of M.B., and B.S. and at least one year's postgraduate experience;
 - (b) the degrees of B.Med.Sc. and M.B., and B.S. and at least one year's experience after graduating in medicine and surgery.
4. A fellow shall give his full working time to his research project under the fellowship and shall not engage in any other work which in the opinion of the Council is inconsistent with the purpose of the fellowship.
5. Subject to the approval of the Council in each case a fellow may retain without adjustment to the value of his fellowship any small supplementary grant or living allowance that he may obtain; but no other major scholarship, or any salary or other substantial emolument, may be held concurrently with a Reginald Walker Fellowship. The decision of the Council as to what constitutes a major scholarship, salary or substantial emolument shall be final.
6. Tenure of a fellowship shall be subject to annual renewal, shall not exceed three years by the same fellow, and may be terminated at any time by the Council if the Council is not satisfied with the fellow's diligence and progress in his research or for other reason deemed adequate by the Council.
7. A fellowship shall be awarded, and any extension of tenure granted, on the recommendation of the Medical Research Committee.

8. The Council shall have absolute discretion in the investment of the fund constituting the bequest; and any surplus or accumulated income from the fund after the emoluments of the fellows have been paid may be added to the capital fund of the bequest or used to advance the purpose of the bequest in such other manner as the Council may from time to time decide.

T. G. Wilson Travelling Scholarship in Obstetrics.

*In 1938 the sum of \$4,000 was paid to the University by Thomas George Wilson, M.D., for the purpose of promoting the study and practice of obstetrics and gynaecology by founding a scholarship, which is of the value of \$500.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter LVIII.

* In 1955 the capital sum was increased to \$5,000 and the value of the scholarship raised to \$500.

FACULTY OF MUSIC

The Alex Burnard Scholarship.

Mrs. Olive Mary Burnard, widow of the late Dr. David Alexander Burnard, M.B.E., who was admitted to the degree of Doctor of Music in the University in 1932, having given to the University the sum of \$2,000 for the purpose of founding a scholarship in Dr. Burnard's memory, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A scholarship to be known as "The Alex Burnard Scholarship" shall be available for award annually.
2. The annual value of the scholarship, until the Council decides otherwise, shall be \$150.
3. (a) A candidate for the scholarship shall have completed at least the first three years of study for the degree of Bachelor of Music of this University or have obtained an equivalent qualification.
(b) A scholar shall enrol as a full-time student of composition for the honours degree of Bachelor of Music or for the degree of Master of Music.
4. The scholarship shall be awarded on an annual basis and may be held in conjunction with any other scholarship or award. Awards shall be made on the recommendation of the Board of Examiners of the Faculty of Music, and normally shall be based on the results of the annual examinations. Candidates not currently enrolled for composition at the University of Adelaide must submit not more than four compositions with their applications.
5. Applications must be lodged by 30 November with the Academic Registrar. Tenure by a scholar proceeding to the honours degree may not exceed one year; tenure by a scholar proceeding to the degree of Master of Music may not exceed two years.
6. The value of the scholarship shall be paid in three equal instalments, one at the beginning of each term in the academic year. Tenure of the scholarship during the second and third terms shall be subject to receipt by the Academic Registrar at the end of the preceding term of a certificate from the Head of the Department of Music that the scholar's progress in musical studies has been entirely satisfactory; otherwise, unless the Council on appeal shall decide otherwise, tenure of the scholarship shall lapse.
7. If there be no award of a scholarship in any year the income for that year shall be held in suspense and if in a future year there be more than one candidate deemed worthy of an award a second scholarship may be awarded in that year or a grant of such sum as the Council may determine may be made to the candidate deemed most deserving after the successful candidature.
8. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but any change made during the currency of tenure of a scholarship shall not affect that scholar, and the general purpose of the scholarship shall not be altered.

The Dr. Ruby Davy Prize for Composition.

Whereas the late Dr. Ruby Davy has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$600* to found a prize for the composition of music it is hereby provided as follows:

1. There shall be a prize of the value of not less than \$60, to be called "The Dr. Ruby Davy Prize".
2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student of the School of Music or of the Elder Conservatorium of Music who submits the most meritorious composition in accordance with the conditions prescribed for the competition in that year.
3. The Faculty of Music shall from year to year—
 - (a) prescribe the nature of the competition for the ensuing year;
 - (b) prescribe the conditions that shall apply to the competition for that year; and
 - (c) appoint a Board of Examiners, the Chairman of which shall be the Elder Professor of Music.

* Increased in 1973, by capitalisation of accumulated income, to \$1,000.

4. If in the opinion of the examiners at any competition no candidate submits a composition worthy of the award the prize shall lapse for that year; and the value of the prize for that year shall be added to the capital of the endowment.
5. The prize shall not be awarded twice to the same person.
6. These rules may be varied from time to time but the title and general purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

The Elder Overseas Scholarship.

Whereas a gift of £3,000 (\$6,000) was made by Sir Thomas Elder to the Royal College of Music, London, in 1883 on condition that the Royal College establish a scholarship tenable by music scholars from South Australia; and whereas also (a) in 1965 Elder Smith Goldsbrough Mort Limited agreed to supplement the scholarship by the sum of \$1,230 a year, increased in 1977 to \$3,000 a year; (b) in 1966 Mrs. C. M. McGregor gave to the University the sum of \$20,000 as an endowment, the income from which to be applied for the benefit of the Elder Overseas Scholar; and (c) the income from the Guli Magarey Fund is available for the purposes of the scholarship:—the following rules are hereby made:

1. The scholarship shall continue to be called "The Elder Overseas Scholarship" and to be tenable at the Royal College of Music, London for a period of three years which may, if both the Royal College of Music and the Faculty of Music so recommend, be extended for a fourth year. However, if the scholar has completed studies at the Elder Conservatorium of Music and is therefore accepted by the Royal College of Music as a post-graduate, the scholarship shall normally not exceed two years

2. The scholarship shall be offered for competition every three or four years. A candidate for the scholarship

- (a) shall be, or have been, a student at the Elder Conservatorium of Music;
- (b) shall have resided in South Australia for at least five years prior to making application; and
- (c) shall normally be between 16 and 25 years of age.

3. Every application shall be made on a form obtainable from the Academic Registrar, with whom the application shall be lodged by the date prescribed.

4. The scholarship shall be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Music, which shall receive advice from a selection committee appointed by the Faculty for the purpose. Before tendering its advice the selection committee shall conduct, and take into account the results of, a special examination.

5. The value of the scholarship shall be determined by the Council at the time the award is made, after receiving advice from the Faculty of Music which shall have taken into account

- (a) the amount of the fees due to the Royal College of Music over and above the amount held by the College in the form of income from the original gift;
- (b) the estimated costs of travel from Adelaide to London and return, and of the scholar's accommodation and general maintenance in London; and
- (c) the desirability of the scholar engaging in activities such as concert-going, whether in the U.K. or elsewhere, which would contribute to his or her general musical development.

6. (a) Such proportion of the value of the scholarship as the Council may in each case approve shall be paid to the scholar before departure from South Australia.

- (b) The balance of the scholarship shall thereafter be paid in quarterly instalments, save that the final instalment may be paid at such time as may be determined by the Faculty of Music. Payment of each instalment, except if the Faculty of Music so decide the final instalment, shall be subject in each case to prior receipt by the Academic Registrar of evidence of the scholar's enrolment and satisfactory progress at the Royal College of Music.

- (c) The amount of each instalment shall be determined by the Faculty of Music.

7. (a) At the end of each year of tenure of the scholarship the scholar shall submit to the Academic Registrar a report, endorsed by the Registrar of the Royal College of Music or his nominee, of his or her musical activity and progress and a statement of his or her plans for the following year. The Academic Registrar shall transmit the report to the Faculty of Music.
- (b) At the end of the period of tenure of the scholarship the Academic Registrar shall furnish a report to Elder Smith Goldsbrough Mort Limited.
8. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and purpose of the award shall not be changed.

The Athol Lykke Award for Postgraduate Studies in Music.

Whereas the sum of \$3,720, raised by a committee of citizens to commemorate the work of Athol Lykke for music in South Australia, has been paid to the University for the purpose of promoting postgraduate studies in music, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. There shall be an award to be called "The Athol Lykke Award for Postgraduate Studies in Music".
2. The value of the award shall be not less than \$1,000, an award shall be offered from time to time as often as the income from the fund permits; and the first award shall be offered in 1959. No award shall be made unless there is a candidate of sufficient merit.
3. A candidate for an award shall be a graduate in music, or a holder of the Diploma of Associate in Music, of the University of Adelaide. Preference will be given to graduates or diploma holders of not more than five years' standing.
4. Every candidate
 - (a) shall set out, in his application for the award, details of the course of advanced study in music which he would propose to undertake if he were to receive the award; and
 - (b) shall pay an entrance fee of \$2.
5. The award shall be made by a committee under the chairmanship of the Dean of the Faculty of Music, appointed for the purpose by the Faculty of Music.
6. The holder of an award shall pursue an advanced course of study approved by the Faculty of Music.
7. Within such time after receiving the award as the Council shall in each case allow, the scholar shall proceed to Great Britain or Ireland and there spend the whole of the time during which the award is tenable in gaining musical knowledge and experience in such a manner as may be approved by the Council: provided that on the recommendation of the Faculty of Music the Council may grant the scholar permission to spend the whole or part of his time in study or practical training on the Continent of Europe, or in Canada, or in the United States of America, or in Australia.
8. Payment of the award shall be made in such instalments as the Faculty may determine, provided that the University may at any time suspend payment if it is not satisfied with the holder's progress in his studies.
9. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and purpose of the award shall not be changed.

FACULTY OF SCIENCE.**AVAILABLE FOR AWARD IN VARIOUS YEARS****The Ena Orrock Lewcock Award.**

Whereas the University has accepted a gift of \$1,000 from the estate of Mrs. Ena Orrock Lewcock, who was a student at the University from 1924-26, to establish an award to assist a deserving student in botany, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The award shall be called "The Ena Orrock Lewcock Award" and shall be available annually.
2. The award shall be of the value of \$50, and shall be applied towards the purchase of books or equipment approved by the Chairman of the Department of Botany.
3. The award shall be made on the recommendation of the Chairman of the Department of Botany to a student who:
 - (a) Passes with credit or distinction in an annual examination within the Department of Botany;
 - (b) proceeds to further studies in botany;
 - (c) satisfies the Chairman of the Department and the Academic Registrar that he is in need of financial support in addition to his existing resources.
4. If in any year an award is not made, an additional award may be made in a subsequent year.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and purpose of the award shall not be changed.

FIRST YEAR**The John Bagot Scholarship and Medal.**

Whereas the University has received from Mrs. John Bagot the sum of \$1,000 for the purpose of founding, in memory of her late husband, a scholarship and medal for botany, it is hereby provided as follows:

The Scholarship

1. A scholarship, to be called "The John Bagot Scholarship", shall be available for award annually.
2. The scholarship shall be awarded to the student who has passed with the highest aggregate mark for the subjects Biology I and Botany IH.
3. If the successful candidate under clause 2 should decline the award it shall lapse and the scholarship may then be awarded to the next candidate in order of merit who complies with the provisions of clause 2.
4. The value of the scholarship shall be \$150 unless otherwise determined by the Council.

The Medal

5. A medal, to be called "The John Bagot Medal", shall also be available for award annually for original work in botany.
6. Provided that in the opinion of the Chairman of the Department of Botany the thesis or report of an investigation contains sufficiently original and meritorious work, the medal shall be awarded to the author of the best thesis or report submitted in the year concerned as part of the final year's work for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science in the School of Botany.
7. A candidate to whom the medal has been awarded shall deposit either the original or an approved copy of his thesis or report in the University library before he receives the medal.
8. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and purpose of the scholarship and medal shall not be changed.

The Sir Kerr Grant Memorial Prize.

The Council having accepted the offer of the Astronomical Society of South Australia Incorporated to provide an annual prize in memory of Emeritus Professor Sir Kerr Grant, Professor of Physics from 1911 to 1948, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Sir Kerr Grant Memorial Prize".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$25.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student whose performance is adjudged best amongst the candidates who pass with distinction in Astronomy IH.
4. These rules may be varied from time to time by agreement between the donors and the University.

SECOND YEAR

The Elsie Marion Cornish Prize.

Whereas the Reverend Raymond Baron Cornish has given to the University the sum of \$500 for the purpose of establishing an annual prize in memory of the late Elsie Marion Cornish, who for many years tended the gardens in the University grounds, it is hereby provided as follows:

A prize of the value of \$65 to be known as "The Elsie Marion Cornish Prize", shall be awarded annually to the student placed first in the list of candidates who pass with distinction in the annual examinations in Botany II as prescribed for the Ordinary degree of Bachelor of Science.

The Constance Margaret Eardley Memorial Fund.

The sum of \$4,000 having been given to the University by friends, colleagues and former students in the Department of Botany and the Graduates' Union to establish a fund in memory of the late Constance Margaret Eardley, a member of the academic staff of the Department of Botany, 1933-71, the following provisions are made:

The Constance Eardley Prize.

1. The prize shall be known as "The Constance Eardley Prize".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$100, unless the Council determines otherwise.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the best Taxonomy student in Botany II, provided that the student obtains at least a Pass with Credit in both (a) Taxonomy and (b) Botany II.
4. If in any year, two or more students obtain the same marks, the prize shall be shared.

The Constance Eardley Collection.

1. The balance of the income of the fund, after payment of the Constance Eardley prize, shall be used to purchase a microfiche copy of a herbarium, not at present available in Australia.
2. The microfiche so purchased, shall be entitled, "The Constance Eardley Collection" and be deposited in the State Herbarium in South Australia, on permanent loan, with provision for access to the collection by University staff and students.
3. Every six years, or as necessary, the Department of Botany and the Graduates' Union shall reconsider (a) the value of the prize; (b) the distribution of excess funds; and (c) the possibility of discontinuing the fund and, in this eventuality, the appropriate disposal of the capital fund.

THIRD YEAR

The Ernest Ayers Scholarship in Botany.

The late Ellen Milne Bunday, Mus.Bac., having bequeathed the sum of \$2,472 to the University for the purpose of founding a scholarship or scholarships for the encouragement of original research in botany or forestry, such scholarship or scholarships to be called the Ernest Ayers Scholarship or Scholarships, and that sum having been increased to \$4,000 in 1966 by capitalisation of \$1,528 accumulated income, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A scholarship or scholarships, to be called "The Ernest Ayers Scholarship", shall be offered for competition each year.
2. Until the Council decides otherwise, the total value of the scholarship or scholarships shall be \$350.
3. (a) The scholarship(s) shall be awarded to a candidate or candidates of sufficient merit who, having qualified for the Ordinary degree of Bachelor of Science and included Botany III in his (their) course for that degree, proposes to proceed to the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science in Botany.
(b) In recommending the award(s) the Chairman of the Department of Botany shall take into consideration the whole academic record of eligible candidates and attach special weight to evidence of capacity for original thought and investigation. When more than one award is offered in any one year the value of the awards will be determined by Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Science.
(c) If a scholar fails to enrol for the Honours Degree in the next ensuing academic year his award shall lapse and the scholarship may be awarded to another candidate of sufficient merit who has so enrolled.
4. If no scholarship be awarded in any year an additional scholarship may be awarded in a subsequent year.
5. Payment of the value of the scholarship shall be made in three instalments, one at the beginning of each academic term during the Honours year, payment of the second and third instalments being subject to receipt by the Academic Registrar of a certificate from the Chairman of the Department of Botany that the scholar's work and progress during the preceding term have been satisfactory.
6. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

The G. M. Badger Prize.

The Council, having approved the transfer of \$3,000 from the G. M. Badger Research Fund to provide an annual prize in Organic Chemistry, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The G. M. Badger Prize".
2. Until the Council determines otherwise, the value of the prize shall be \$200.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student obtaining the highest mark in Organic Chemistry III provided that in the opinion of the Faculty of Science the student is of sufficient merit.
4. If in any year two or more students obtain equal highest marks in Organic Chemistry III each shall receive a prize of \$200.
5. The prize may be withdrawn by the Council at any time after 1988.

The James Barrans Scholarship.

The late Sarah Barrans having bequeathed to the University in 1945 the sum of \$6,000 for the purpose of founding a scholarship in geological or metallurgical science in memory of her brother, the late James Barrans, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A scholarship, to be called "The James Barrans Scholarship", shall be offered for competition annually.

2. Until the Council decides otherwise, the value of the scholarship shall be \$475.
3. The scholarship shall be awarded to a candidate of sufficient merit who has qualified for the degree of Bachelor of Science with Geology III as one of his subjects.
4. The scholar shall, at the beginning of the next academic year following the award, enter upon the course for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science in Geology.
5. The scholar shall, at the beginning of the next academic year following the award, enter upon the course for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science in Geology or of Bachelor of Applied Science in Primary Metallurgy or Secondary Metallurgy as the case may be.
6. If in any year no award of the scholarship be made an additional scholarship may be awarded in a subsequent year when there is a second candidate of sufficient merit.
7. Payment of the value of the scholarship shall be made in three equal instalments, one at the beginning of each academic term during the Honours year, payment of the second and third instalments being subject to receipt by the Academic Registrar of a certificate from the Chairman of the scholar's department that the scholar's work and progress during the preceding term have been satisfactory.
8. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

The Sir Ronald Fisher Prize in Genetics.

In 1962, Professor J. H. Bennett gave to the University the sum of \$300 for the purpose of establishing a prize in memory of the late Sir Ronald Fisher, F.R.S. who was closely associated with the Genetics Department from 1959 until his death in 1962; and a prize called "The Sir Ronald Fisher Prize in Genetics" was available for award annually, from 1962-1973 inclusive, to the candidate who had most distinguished himself in the work and annual examinations of the Genetics III course. Professor Bennett having given a further sum of \$400 in 1974, thereby permitting the establishment of an additional prize, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. The prizes shall be known as "The Fisher Prizes in Genetics".
2. Two prizes shall be available for award annually, as follows:
 - (a) one to the candidate placed highest in order of merit amongst those who pass with distinction in the annual examination in Genetics II;
 - (b) one to the candidate placed highest in order of merit amongst those who pass with distinction in the annual examination in Genetics III.
3. If in any year an award is not made, an additional award may be made in a subsequent year.
4. The value of each prize shall be \$25 until otherwise determined by the University Council.

Sir Ronald Fisher Memorial Scholarships

The sum of \$2,600 having been given to the University by friends and colleagues of the late Sir Ronald A. Fisher, Sc.D., F.R.S., for the purpose of establishing a fund in his memory, the following rules are hereby made:

1. Two scholarships tenable in the University of Adelaide, to be known as Sir Ronald Fisher Memorial Scholarships, shall be offered for award annually. The value of each scholarship, until otherwise determined by the Council of the University of Adelaide, shall be \$110.
2. (a) One scholarship shall be awarded to the undergraduate placed highest in order of merit amongst those candidates who pass with distinction in the annual examination in Genetics III and who proceeds to an Honours degree in genetics.
- (b) The other scholarship shall be awarded to the undergraduate placed highest in order of merit amongst those candidates who pass with distinction in the annual examination in Mathematical Statistics III and who proceeds to an Honours degree in statistics.

The R. K. Morton Scholarship.

(For Rules, *see* under Faculty of Agricultural Science.)

The David Murray Scholarship (Science).

This scholarship was founded by the late David Murray, a former member of the Council of the University. Conditions of the award are published in Chapter XXXI of the Statutes.

The scholarship, of the value of \$100, is awarded annually to a student who has satisfied all the academic requirements for the ordinary degree of Bachelor of Science in the Faculty of Science and who has enrolled for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science. In awarding the scholarship, the Faculty will consider the candidate's academic record with particular emphasis on the third year results.

The J. G. Wood Memorial Prize.

The sum of \$1,000 having been given to the University by friends and former students of the late Joseph Garnett Wood, Professor of Botany in the University from 1935 to 1959, for the purpose of founding a prize in his memory, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. A prize to be known as "The J. G. Wood Memorial Prize", shall be available for award annually. Its value, until otherwise determined by the Council, shall be \$95.
2. The prize shall be awarded to the candidate who, in the opinion of the examiners, obtains the best results in the year's work, including the annual examination, in Botany III, provided that no award shall be made unless the candidate has reached the standard of a pass with distinction.
3. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

HONOURS

The John Bagot Medal.

(For Rules, *see* above under First Year)

The Anna Florence Booth Prize.

(For Rules, *see* under Faculty of Arts)

The Australian Psychological Society Prize in Psychology.

(For Rules, *see* under Faculty of Arts)

The C.S.R. Chemicals Prize.

The Council having accepted the offer of C.S.R. Chemicals Ltd., to provide annually a prize of \$100 in chemistry, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The C.S.R. Chemicals Prize".
2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the candidate at the final examination for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science who is placed highest in the first class *either* in organic chemistry *or* in physical and inorganic chemistry.
3. The prize having been awarded in 1964 to a candidate in physical and inorganic chemistry, it shall be offered in 1965 for award in organic chemistry. Thereafter the prize shall be offered each year in the subject in which the prize was not awarded in the preceding year.
4. If in any year no candidate is placed in the first class in the subject in which the prize is offered, an award may be made (in accordance with rule 2) to a candidate in the other subject.
5. If the examiners report that two or more candidates in the same subject are of equal first class merit the prize shall be divided equally amongst such candidates.

The Rennie Scholarship.

The sum of \$640 having been paid to the University in 1930 for the purpose of establishing a scholarship to promote research in chemistry and to perpetuate the memory of Edward Henry Rennie, Angus Professor of Chemistry in the University from 1884 to 1926, and that sum having been increased to \$700 in 1966 by capitalisation of \$60 accumulated income, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A scholarship, to be known as "The Rennie Scholarship for Research in Chemistry", shall be offered for competition annually; but no award shall be made unless there is a candidate deemed by the assessors to be of sufficient merit.

2. Until the Council decides otherwise, the value of the scholarship shall be \$45.

3. The scholarship shall be awarded to the candidate who is adjudged by the assessors to have carried out in that year with most distinction the research project forming part of the final year's work for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science in either Organic Chemistry or Physical and Inorganic Chemistry. With respect to rule 5, a candidate may defer acceptance of the award for up to eighteen months.

4. The assessors shall be the Chairmen of the Departments of Organic Chemistry and Physical and Inorganic Chemistry.

5. Payment of the value of the scholarship shall be made in one sum when the scholar has been registered as a candidate for the degree of Master of Science or Doctor of Philosophy in the University of Adelaide, provided that such registration is effected within eighteen months of the date of award of the scholarship. If the scholar does not so register the award may be awarded to another candidate of sufficient merit who has so registered.

6. The scholarship may be held in conjunction with any other scholarship, prize or award tenable in the University.

7. These rules may be varied from time to time but the title of the scholarship and its general purpose shall not be changed.

The Michael Smyth Memorial Prize.

Whereas a sum of money has been given to the University by the family and friends of the late Dr. Michael Ewers Bayne Smyth, a member of the staff of the Zoology Department for nine years, to establish a prize in his memory for the encouragement of original thought and clear expression among students specialising in any branch of Zoology, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize, to be known as "The Michael Smyth Memorial Prize", shall be available for award annually. Its value, until otherwise determined by the Council, shall be \$200.

2. The prize shall be awarded to the candidate at the final examination for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science in Zoology who is placed highest in the first class.

3. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The Tate Memorial Medal.

Whereas a sum of \$120 was paid to the University for the purpose of founding a medal in memory of the late Ralph Tate, sometime Professor of Natural Science in this University, it is hereby provided that:—

1. A medal to be called "The Tate Memorial Medal" shall be awarded annually to the candidate who, in the opinion of the examiners, submits the best thesis on original work as part of the annual examination for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science in Geology.

2. No award shall be made in a year in which, in the opinion of the examiners, there is no candidate whose thesis is of sufficient merit.

PRIZES AND SCHOLARSHIPS TENABLE IN DIFFERENT FACULTIES

UNDERGRADUATE

The Chapman Memorial Scholarship.

Whereas a sum of money* has been given to the University for the purpose of establishing a scholarship in memory of James Chapman and of his sons Stirling and Rodney Chapman, and that sum having been increased in 1971 to \$4,000 by capitalisation of accumulated income, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The scholarship shall be known as "The Chapman Memorial Scholarship".

2. The scholarship shall be awarded annually to a candidate who, having been a student of Pembroke School, Adelaide, has been recommended to the Council by the Principal of Pembroke School and has enrolled in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Science or for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering. Provided that no award need be made if, in the opinion of the Principal of Pembroke School, no eligible person is worthy of the award.

3. The Council may, in its discretion, terminate the tenure of the scholarship of any scholar who does not continue with his course or whose progress in his studies is unsatisfactory; and in such case the scholarship may be awarded to another person in accordance with rule 2.

4. The period of tenure of each scholarship shall normally be three years, with power for the Council to increase this period in the case of a student whose approved course for either of the above degrees extends beyond three years.

5. So long as the fund and the income thereof suffice for the purpose, each scholarship shall be of the value of \$200 a year, which shall be paid to the scholar in three equal instalments, one at the beginning of each term in the year or years in which the scholarship is current.

6. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed, nor shall the scholarship be awarded save on the recommendation of the Principal of Pembroke School, Adelaide.

The William Donnithorne Awards

Whereas the late William Donnithorne has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$4,100, the income of which shall be applied annually "to assist one medical student and one law student to continue their studies as the Chancellor of the University may decide", the following rules are hereby made:

1. Two awards, each to be known as "A William Donnithorne Award", shall be available each year.

2. The value of each award shall be determined by the Chancellor when he makes it.

3. Each award shall be tenable for one year, but a candidate shall be eligible to receive an award for more than one year.

4. To be eligible for an award an applicant must have completed at least one full year's work in his course.

5. Both academic record and financial need will be taken into account in determining awards. A candidate must therefore give particulars of all other monetary awards (if any) that he holds and of his own and his parent's financial circumstances.

6. In the absence of any suitable candidate wishing to continue undergraduate studies an award may be made to a graduate to enable him to undertake studies in the faculty concerned.

7. Applications in writing shall be lodged with the Academic Registrar not later than 1 March in the year for which the award is sought. Applications must give the particulars referred to in rule 5 above and in the case of candidates wishing to undertake graduate studies particulars of the studies proposed.

* About \$2,800.

The Gowrie Scholarship Trust Fund.

The Gowrie Scholarship Trust Fund offers annually a number of tertiary scholarships, each of the value of \$150 a year, tenable at an Australian University for the normal length of the course undertaken (with a possible extension in special circumstances for a further period not exceeding one year).

A candidate must be, or have been, a member of one of the forces with service in the war which began in September, 1939, or be the child or other lineal descendent of such members as defined under the Trust Deed.

Further particulars may be had on application at the Office of the Academic Registrar.

The St. Alban Scholarship.

The scholarship was founded by the Masonic Lodge of St. Alban of South Australia with a gift of \$300 in 1890; its value is \$150 a year. The scholarship may be awarded to the son or daughter of a Freemason, or a present Freemason, and is available to enable such a student to undertake a Bachelor's degree course in the University of Adelaide.

Full details of eligibility, and of conditions of award, may be obtained from the Secretary to the Lodge of St. Alban, The Freemason's Hall, North Terrace, Adelaide, 5000).

The Eric Smith Bursary.

Whereas in the year 1879 the South Australian Commercial Travellers' and Warehousemen's Association Incorporated (later known as the Commercial Travellers' Association of South Australia (Incorporated)) paid to the University a sum equivalent to \$300 for the purpose of establishing the scholarship hitherto known as "The Commercial Travellers Association Scholarship", and whereas, through the liberality of Sir Edwin Smith, the Association has been enabled to pay to the University the further sum of \$1,000 for the purpose of extending the benefits conferred by the scholarship, and has requested the University to change the name of the scholarship to The Eric Smith Scholarship, in memory of Lieutenant Eric Wilkes Smith, a grandson of Sir Edwin, who was mortally wounded in the attack upon the Dardanelles on 25 April, 1915, and has further requested that from 1967 the scholarship be converted to a bursary, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A bursary, to be called "The Eric Smith Bursary", shall be awarded by the University on the nomination of the Commercial Travellers' Association of South Australia (Incorporated).
2. The bursar must, prior to the award, have satisfied the requirements of the University for entrance upon the degree course which he proposes to take at the University.
3. Unless the Council of the University, with the consent of the Association, decides otherwise the bursary shall be of the value of \$60 a year payable in three equal terminal instalments. Each instalment shall be paid early in the respective term provided that payment for the second and third terms of any year shall not be made unless the bursar is continuing with his studies and is showing diligence satisfactory to the Dean of his Faculty.
4. The bursar shall be in all respects subject to the discipline and to the statutes and regulations for the time being of the University.
5. Save by permission of the Council of the University, the bursar shall not retain the bursary for a longer period than that reasonably required in the opinion of the Council for proceeding to the degree in the course selected.
6. The Association may at any time, with the permission of the Council of the University, substitute another student for the then holder of the bursary, and the privileges of the then holder shall thereupon be at an end.

The United Nations Prize.

In 1923 the late Tom Elder Barr Smith gave to the University the sum of \$200 to found an annual prize for an essay on a subject connected with the work of the League of Nations; and until 1945 the prize was so offered for competition.

The League of Nations having been dissolved and the United Nations having been established in 1945, the prize is now offered in accordance with the following rules:

1. A prize of the value of \$70, or such other sum as the Council may from time to time determine, shall be offered annually for the best essay on a subject connected with the work of the United Nations.
2. The subject for essays in any year shall be prescribed by the Faculty of Arts before the end of the preceding year.*
3. Any undergraduate or non-graduating student in the University, or any member of any class under the control of the University, shall be eligible to compete, provided that he is not already a graduate of any University.
4. An essay for the prize shall—
 - (a) contain not fewer than 4,000 nor more than 10,000 words;
 - (b) be submitted to the Academic Registrar not later than 30 September in the year of competition (unless in special circumstances a later date be allowed);
 - (c) be accompanied by a list of the sources from which the material for it was obtained.
5. The prize shall not be awarded more than once to the same person; nor shall an award be made in any year if in the opinion of the examiners no essay of sufficient merit has been submitted.
6. The examiners shall be appointed annually by the Faculty of Arts and shall convey their decision to the Academic Registrar not later than 1 December in the year of competition.
7. These rules may be varied by the Council from time to time, provided only that the general purpose of the endowment be fulfilled.

*The topic prescribed for 1981 is: "While there is no agreement on what constitutes a nation there can be no agreement between nations as now constituted."

The J. E. Jenkins Scholarships.

The late John Evans Jenkins having bequeathed to the University the sum of \$10,000 (subsequently increased by capitalisation of accumulated income to \$17,590) for the purpose of founding within the University one or two scholarships, preferably in the agricultural, domestic or social sciences, to promote the common benefit of the metropolitan and rural sections of the community, the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be two scholarships, to be known as "The J. E. Jenkins Scholarships".
2. The annual value of each scholarship shall be determined by the Council on the recommendation of the Scholarships Committee, but will not exceed \$570 (or half the income derived during the preceding calendar year from the investment of the said sum of \$17,590).
3. One such scholarship shall be tenable by a man and the other by a woman; and during each academic year of tenure a scholarship holder shall reside at one of the Colleges affiliated with the University.
4. The Committee recommending awards to the Council shall take into consideration, in addition to candidates' academic records, such other qualities and qualifications as it may deem appropriate to the testator's wishes as expressed in the memorandum dated 3 June, 1941, attached to his will.

5. A candidate for the scholarship for men shall have come from the country or have been resident for at least twelve months continuously in the country or have served actively for at least twelve months in one of Her Majesty's military services. In any case of doubt the Council shall decide what constitutes "country" for the purpose of this clause.

6. Each holder of a scholarship shall undertake a course of study approved by the University Council, preferably in the agricultural, domestic or social sciences.

7. A scholarship shall be awarded for one year in the first instance, but subject to satisfactory progress and continued compliance with clause 3 above may be renewed annually until completion of the scholar's chosen course of study.

8. Applications for awards and renewals shall be made on the prescribed form and lodged with the Academic Registrar of the University not later than 31 January each year.

9. Subject to the provisions of clause 10, payment of the annual value of the stipend shall be made in three equal instalments, one at the beginning of each academic term.

10. A scholarship may be suspended at any time if the Council is not satisfied with the scholar's progress, and it may be terminated at any time if in the opinion of the Council the scholar be guilty of misconduct.

11. Any income from the bequest not expended at the end of any year shall be added to the capital of the bequest.

12. These rules may be changed by the Council from time to time..

The John L. Young Scholarship for Research.

This scholarship was founded in memory of the late John Lorenzo Young, and is awarded to enable the recipient to carry out research in any branch of knowledge.

1. The said sum of \$2,000 (increased in 1966 by capitalisation of accumulated income to \$3,000) shall constitute the foundation fund of a scholarship to be called "The John L. Young Scholarship".

2. (a) Provided that there is a candidate of sufficient merit the scholarship shall be awarded annually to a candidate qualified and about to proceed to the final-year work for an Honours degree in a subject in one of the following groups of disciplines in rotation, beginning with the award for the year 1967:

Social Sciences and Humanities

Physical and Mathematical Sciences and Engineering

Biological, Agricultural and Medical Sciences.

(b) To be eligible for the scholarship a candidate must have completed all the pre-requisite work prescribed for admission to the final year for the Honours degree to which he intends to proceed.

3. Nominations for the scholarship will be made by Heads/Chairmen of Departments. The scholarship will be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Scholarships Committee from amongst the eligible candidates in the relevant group of disciplines.

4. The value of the award will be determined by the Council on the recommendation of the Scholarships Committee, but will not exceed \$225 (*or* the income derived during the preceding calendar year from the investment of the said sum of \$3,000). Payment of the annual value of the scholarship shall be in three equal instalments, one at the beginning of each term in the year in which the scholar undertakes the final-year work for the Honours degree. The payments for the second and third terms shall be subject to receipt by the Academic Registrar of a report from the Head/Chairman of the Department concerned that the scholar's work and progress during the preceding term have been satisfactory.

5. If no award of the scholarship for any year be made the value of the scholarship for that year shall be added to the foundation fund referred to in clause 1 above.

6. These clauses may be varied from time to time in any manner not inconsistent with the objectives for which the fund was provided.

The J. R. Barker Scholarships.

Whereas the late John Robert Barker has bequeathed to the University a sum of about \$25,000 for the establishment of awards "for research in connection with primary production in South Australia (more particularly in the livestock and wool industries)", the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be scholarships, to be known as "The J. R. Barker Scholarships", available for award annually.
2. The number of scholarships and the annual value of each scholarship shall be determined by the Council on the recommendation of the Deans of the Faculties of Agricultural Science, Economics and Science, but the aggregate value of the scholarships awarded shall not exceed \$1,400 and the value of any one scholarship shall not exceed \$700.
3. A scholarship shall be tenable within the University, for a period of one year.
4. A scholarship may be awarded to a full-time student who either:
 - (a) is enrolled for an Honours degree, or
 - (b) if the student does not have an Honours degree or its equivalent, is enrolled for the first or preliminary year of a Master's degree.
5. Scholarships shall be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Deans of the Faculties of Agricultural Science, Economics and Science. In making a recommendation the Deans shall take into account the proposed subject of research, the academic suitability of the candidate, and the amount of any other scholarship or award which the candidate may hold.
6. Graduates of other universities will be eligible to apply for a scholarship.
7. If the aggregate value of the scholarships awarded in any one year is less than \$1,400 the balance shall be added to the capital of the bequest. Any other income unexpended at the end of any year shall, likewise, be added to the capital.
8. Applications in writing shall be lodged with the Academic Registrar before 31 January in any year.
9. These rules may be varied by the Council from time to time, but the title and purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

The A. R. Riddle Scholarships.

The late Arthur R. Riddle having bequeathed to the University the sum of \$67,700 for the purpose of providing for one or more scholars at the University, such scholars to "comprise earnest boys and girls of undoubted native ability but whose ability would probably remain latent but for financial assistance", the following rules are hereby made:

1. The scholarships shall be known as "The A. R. Riddle Scholarships".
2. The annual value of each scholarship shall be determined by the Council on the recommendation of the Scholarships Committee.
3. The scholarships shall be available for those undertaking the Honours year for the degree of Bachelor and who can establish financial need.
4. Applications for scholarships must be lodged with the Academic Registrar not later than 31 January.
5. Scholarships may also be made available to postgraduate students, who may lodge an application with the Academic Registrar at any time, and who are able to provide evidence that the value of their current postgraduate scholarship is inadequate to support them.

POSTGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS AND AWARDS

All the information which the University has about scholarships, travel grants and other awards is placed, as soon as possible after it has been received, on notice boards in the foyer of the Mitchell Building (the main Administration Building). The University also has available two leaflets listing major awards tenable in Australia and overseas respectively; copies may be obtained on application to the Office of the Academic Registrar.

A. TENABLE WITHIN THE UNIVERSITY.

The Baillieu Research Scholarships.

Whereas the University has received a sum of money under the provisions of the Repatriation Fund (Baillieu Gift) Act, 1937, for the purpose of establishing and maintaining in perpetuity within the University a scholarship or scholarships, the following rules are hereby made:

1. Two scholarships, to be known as "The Baillieu Research Scholarships", shall be available annually.
2. The value of each scholarship shall be \$400 a year, or such other sum as the Council may from time to time determine, and shall be paid to the scholar in three equal instalments, one at the beginning of each term.
3. Each scholarship shall be tenable for one year in the first instance, but may be renewed for a second year and, in exceptional cases, for a third year, but not longer.
4. Any graduate of the University who desires to conduct within the University postgraduate research in medicine, law, commerce, economics or architecture, and whose research proposals are satisfactory to the Head/Chairman of the Department concerned, shall be eligible for a scholarship.
5. Where a candidate, eligible under rule 4, is the lineal descendant of an Australian soldier, sailor or airman who, as the result of an occurrence happening during the period he was a member of the forces, has died or has been blinded or has been permanently and totally incapacitated, he shall be awarded a scholarship without regard to the merits of other candidates.

For the purposes of this rule:

- (a) a member of the forces shall be deemed to have been blinded if his eyesight is so defective that he has no useful sight;

and

- (b) a member of the forces shall be deemed to have been permanently and totally incapacitated if he has been incapacitated for life to such an extent as to be precluded from earning other than a negligible proportion of a living wage.

6. Every application for an award—including, in the case of a scholarship holder, any application for renewal—must be made through the Head/Chairman of the candidate's Department, and should reach the Registrar by 31 October. It should include full details of the proposed research and of the arrangements made or to be made for carrying it out.

7. All awards shall be made by the Council, on the recommendation of the Research and Publications Committee. If at any time there are more recommendations than available scholarships, the Council shall choose between the recommended candidates.

8. If in any year a scholarship is not awarded, such scholarship may be awarded as an additional scholarship in any subsequent year.

Commonwealth Postgraduate Research Awards.

The Australian Department of Education provides each year a number of awards for postgraduate research in any faculty.

The basic stipend attached to an award is \$4,620 a year. Special allowances may be granted for dependent children, transfer from interstate and production of a thesis, and an incidentals allowance of \$100 a year is paid to all award holders. The award holder is

required to pay the Statutory Fee for membership of the University Union. A graduate from another university may also be required to pay an Entrance Fee of \$20 unless he paid a corresponding fee in his original university.

To be eligible for an award, a candidate must be permanently resident in Australia and must have qualified for a good Honours degree; or be about to take his final honours examination. A student may apply for an award in more than one university provided that he lodges a separate application with each university concerned. He should consult the relevant Head/Chairman of Department in each such university about his proposed field of study before lodging his application with that university.

An award is initially granted for one year from the date of beginning study under it. Thereafter, subject to satisfactory progress, it is renewable for a second year in the case of a candidate for a degree of Master and for a second and third year in the case of a candidate for the degree of Ph.D. In exceptional circumstances an award may be extended into a fourth year for a Ph.D. candidate.

Applications, on the prescribed form which is obtainable from the Academic Registrar's Office, close with the Academic Registrar on the last day of October in each year.

Commonwealth Postgraduate Course Awards.

The Commonwealth Department of Education introduced in 1971 a scheme of awards for postgraduate study by course work. Information about eligible courses is available on request to the Registrar (or Academic Registrar, as the case may be) of any Australian university. The courses for the degrees of M.B.M., M.D.S., M.Ed., M.U.R.P., M.Env.St., and M.Eng.Sc. are eligible courses at the University of Adelaide.

Benefits and conditions are similar to those of Commonwealth Postgraduate Research Awards. Tenure of an award normally begins with the academic year and is granted for the minimum length of time required to complete the course for which the award is made.

Applications on the prescribed form close with the Academic Registrar on the last day of September in each year.

The William Culross Prize for Scientific Research.

In 1952 the late Mrs. Gertrude Culross bequeathed to the University the sum of \$500 for the purpose of providing an annual prize for scientific research. Over the years the prize, though of small monetary value, acquired high prestige, and in 1971 the Research and Publications Committee decided to supplement the income from the bequest to the extent necessary to provide three prizes, each of the value of \$100, a year.

The following rules now govern the awards:

1. Each prize shall be called "A William Culross Prize for Scientific Research".
2. The value of each prize shall be \$100 and shall be paid to the prizewinner in one sum.
3. A prize shall be available each year for competition in each of the following fields of science within the University:
 - Group I: The biological sciences.
 - Group II: The mathematical and physical sciences and engineering.
 - Group III: The sciences studied at the Waite Agricultural Research Institute.
4. To be eligible for consideration for a prize an applicant must (a) have been registered as a full-time candidate for a higher degree in science or engineering in the University of Adelaide for at least one year and (b) have submitted his thesis for such higher degree during the calendar year of competition.
5. Subject to rule 6 a prize shall be awarded to the candidate deemed, by reason of the thesis submitted, to have most distinguished himself in that year in scientific research in the relevant group as listed in rule 3. Awards shall be made by the Council on the advice of the Research Executive Committee.
6. If in any year no candidate in any group is considered by the Research Executive Committee to be of sufficient merit the prize for that group shall lapse for that year.

The George Fraser Scholarship.

Whereas the late Constance Fraser has made a bequest to the University for the purpose of establishing and maintaining a scholarship, the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be a scholarship to be known as "The George Fraser Scholarship", for candidates intending to proceed to a research degree of the University of Adelaide. Applications will be received from both Australian and overseas candidates.
2. Until the Council decides otherwise, the annual value of the living allowance provided by the scholarship shall be \$200 greater than the living allowance provided by a Commonwealth Postgraduate Research Award and the scholarship will also provide such other allowances, with the same value, as those provided by a Commonwealth Postgraduate Research Award.
3. The scholarship shall be tenable within the University for a period of up to two years for a degree of Master or up to three years for the degree of Ph.D. Payments for a second and third year will be contingent upon receipt by the Academic Registrar, from the scholar's supervisor and Head/Chairman of the Department in which he is studying, of a satisfactory report on his work during the preceding year.
4. A newly-elected scholar will enter upon his scholarship when the previous scholarship terminates, or as soon as practicable thereafter.
5. When a vacancy occurs the Scholarships Committee shall, in the year preceding that for which a new scholarship is to be offered, recommend a new scholar from those who have applied for Commonwealth Postgraduate Research Awards and Postgraduate Scholarships under the University Research Grant.
6. The scholarship shall be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Scholarships Committee to the applicant of highest academic qualifications, provided that such an applicant is deemed of sufficient merit.
7. The holder of a George Fraser Scholarship shall submit to the Academic Registrar, at the end of each year of tenure, a report on the work he has done during that year.
8. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title of the scholarship shall not be altered.

C.S.I.R.O. Postgraduate Studentships.

Up to 1975 the Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organization awarded each year a number of studentships to high quality Honours graduates for study and research leading to the degree of Ph.D. in an Australian university. No new scholarships were awarded for 1976-1978 while the scheme was under review. Future scholarships will be available to undertake study in fields of specific interest to C.S.I.R.O.

A studentship is awarded initially for two years. It may be renewed for a third year, and in approved circumstances for part of a fourth year. Awards carry a living allowance of \$4,700 a year and provide for the reimbursement of all compulsory fees and of thesis costs up to \$400.

The Constance Finlayson Scholarship.

The Council of St. Ann's College awards this scholarship annually to an outstanding student in first year at the University of Adelaide who will reside in the College. The applicant's Matriculation results are the main criteria for selection. The scholarship is tenable initially for one year but may be renewed for a second year at the Council's discretion; the successful candidate will be granted a rebate on College fees to the extent of \$900 a year.

Application Forms may be obtained from the Principal, St. Ann's College Inc., 187 Brougham Place, North Adelaide, S.A. 5006, Telephone 267 1478, and should be submitted by 31 January each year.

The Doris Simpson Scholarship.

The Council of St. Ann's College awards this scholarship annually to a continuing full-time student at the University of Adelaide who will reside in the College. The main criterion for selection is academic merit.

The scholarship is tenable for one year and the successful candidate will be granted a rebate on College fees to the extent of \$500 a year.

Application Forms may be obtained from the Principal, St. Ann's College Inc., 187 Brougham Place, North Adelaide, S.A. 5006, Telephone 267 1478, and should be submitted by 31 January each year.

The David Murray Scholarships.

These scholarships, of the value of \$100 each, were founded by the late David Murray, a former member of the Council of the University.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter XXXI.

Arts.

In order to assist students who intend to undertake work of an advanced character a David Murray Scholarship will be awarded on the result of the examination for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Arts, in Anthropology or Classics or Classical Studies or Geography or Latin or Mathematics or Philosophy to a candidate whose work is considered to be of sufficient merit.

Law.

A David Murray Scholarship of \$100 will be awarded each year to a candidate for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Laws who has maintained a consistently high standard in his work throughout the course, and has demonstrated his ability to undertake advanced work and original investigation.

Medicine.

Facilities for higher work will be offered to any graduate or undergraduate who desires to pursue a subject of research. A scholarship of the value of \$100 may be awarded every year for such work, provided it is of high quality. Undergraduates of not less than three years' standing and graduates of not more than two years' standing will be eligible to compete.

Mathematical Sciences and Science.

For Rules of David Murray Scholarships in Mathematic Sciences or Science, *see* under Scholarships and Prizes in the Faculty concerned.

The University Research Grant.

The University Research Grant serves two purposes: to enable suitable young graduates to be trained in the principles and methods of original research and to promote research itself. The grant therefore provides for the support of both trainee and qualified research workers and for the purchase of maintenance materials and costs associated with travel, and for other expenses associated with the prosecution of approved research projects. Except as specifically provided otherwise below, all awards under the grant are made on an annual basis.

A *Postgraduate Scholarship* may be awarded to a graduate with a good Honours degree, or the equivalent, to enable him to proceed to a Master's or a Ph.D. degree. A potential candidate for a scholarship should consult the Head/Chairman of his Department in *August or September* as applications for scholarships from applicants resident in Australia must be lodged with the Academic Registrar by the end of October. Overseas candidates must lodge their applications by the end of September.

The grant also makes provision for distinguished scholars to be invited to the University as *Visiting Professors*. The minimum period which a Visiting Professor must agree to spend in Adelaide is 28 days.

Scholarships and fellowships are open to graduates of other Australian and overseas universities, and an enquirer should supply a full statement of his academic record and of the field in which he would like to work so that the University may determine whether he is eligible for detailed consideration. Overseas candidates for postgraduate scholarships are expected to hold qualifications equivalent to a first class Honours degree of an Australian university, and local candidates are required to hold, or attain, a good class IIA Honours degree.

B. POSTGRADUATE AWARDS TENABLE OVERSEAS.

British Commonwealth Scholarship and Fellowship Plan.

Each year a number of awards are made under this plan to Australian graduates for postgraduate work in the universities of the following member countries of the British Commonwealth of Nations: Canada, Sri Lanka, Ghana, Hong Kong, India, Jamaica, Malaysia, New Zealand, Nigeria, the United Kingdom, and Trinidad and Tobago.

Scholarships are normally tenable for a programme of study or research leading to a university degree or similar qualification; for some countries applications are also considered from postdoctoral candidates. The emoluments are intended to cover expenses of travel, living and study during the period of tenure. (The personal maintenance allowance in the United Kingdom, e.g., is at the rate of £194 a month.) Scholars are expected to return to Australia on completion of tenure.

Applications for awards tenable in the various countries close at different times during the year; they must be submitted, on seven copies of the prescribed form, to the Registrar or Academic Registrar of the university of graduation.

1851 Exhibition and Rutherford Scholarships.

The Royal Commissioners for the Exhibition of 1851 offer annually nine scholarships, and the Royal Society offers one known as the Rutherford Scholarship, for graduates in pure or applied science of universities within the British Commonwealth. Each scholarship is worth about £2,900 a year, is tenable for two or three years, and must be held in a country other than the scholar's country of graduation. Applicants should be under 26 years of age on 1 May of the year of application.

Application forms and more detailed information may be had on request to the Academic Registrar's Office, where applications (on the prescribed form) must be lodged before the end of February.

The Gowrie Scholarship Trust Fund.

The Gowrie Scholarship Trust Fund offers annually one or two postgraduate research scholarships each of the value of up to \$2,750 a year, tenable for two years at a university or other approved institution either in Australia or overseas.

Applications for the research scholarships close with the Academic Registrar on 31 October each year; a duplicate copy of each application is to be forwarded to the trustees.

Further particulars may be had on application at the Office of the Academic Registrar.

Graduate Awards for Women.

The International Federation of University Women (I.F.U.W.) and the American Association of University Women (A.A.U.W.) offer annually a number of fellowships and grants for postgraduate research or study overseas. The I.F.U.W. Awards and some of the A.A.U.W. Fellowships are open only to members of the I.F.U.W. In Australia, members of the State Associations of University Women are automatically members of the Australian Federation of University Women (A.F.U.W.) and of the I.F.U.W. Awards offered by the I.F.U.W. and the A.A.U.W. are advertised each year by the A.F.U.W. and within the universities. The advertisements include addresses to which enquiries should be made.

The George Murray Scholarships.

Enabled to do so by the bequests (amounting to about \$280,000) of the late Sir George Murray, K.C.M.G., Chancellor of the University from 1916 to 1942, and of his sister, the late Miss Margaret Tinline Murray, the Council has established a number of scholarships and made the following rules relating to them:

1. The scholarships shall be known as "George Murray Scholarships".
2. The purpose of the scholarships is to enable graduates of the University of Adelaide to undertake further study or research in approved universities or other institutions outside the Commonwealth of Australia.
3. Until otherwise determined by the Council the number of scholarships available for award in each year shall be four.
4. (a) There shall be two categories of awards, the minimum qualifications for award in each category being as follows:

Category A

The degree of Ph.D.: provided that a candidate who expects to submit his thesis for the degree of Ph.D. by 31 July in the year for which the award is sought shall be eligible to apply in this category.

Category B

An Honours degree, or other qualifications judged by the University to be equivalent, in Arts, Economics, Science, Agricultural Science, Engineering, Law, Mathematical Sciences, Medical Science, Music, Architecture, or Applied Science; the degrees of M.B., B.S., followed by at least one year of hospital practice or research; the Honours degree of B.D.S., or the degree of B.D.S. followed by at least one year's postgraduate study; a Master's degree.

- (b) There shall not be more than two new Category A awards in any one year.
5. The normal period of tenure of a Category A award shall be one year only, and the award will not be renewed for a second year except in very special circumstances. The normal period of tenure for a Category B award shall be two years, with the possibility of an extension for a third year only to enable the scholar to complete a course of study which has been approved.
6. (a) Until the Council decides otherwise, and subject to clause (d) below, the value of the scholarship will be:

In Category A:

Tenable at a University in the United Kingdom: 95% of the basic stipend of the holder of a C.S.I.R.O. Postdoctoral Studentship tenable in England.

In Category B:

Tenable at a University in the United Kingdom: 95% of the value of a U.K. Award under the C.S. & F.P. In addition, a Category B award will carry the cost of approved compulsory University fees.

At Universities other than those in the United Kingdom the values will be as recommended by the Scholarships Committee at an amount not greater than the value of an award tenable in the United Kingdom.

- (b) The attention of candidates is drawn to the George Murray Overseas Travel Grants, the rules for which are published immediately after these rules.
- (c) A scholar may hold, concurrently with his George Murray Scholarship, any grant for travel purposes only.
- (d) A scholar who obtains any other award (whether it be scholarship, fellowship, salary, living allowance, or other emolument) shall at once inform the Academic Registrar. He will normally be required to retain such other award; and subject to the approval of the Council the Scholarships Committee, after considering all the circumstances, will decide what adjustment shall be made in the annual value of his George Murray Scholarship.

(e) One quarter of the annual value of each scholarship will be paid to the scholar before his departure from Australia. Thereafter, for the period of tenure of the scholarship, payments will be made in equal quarterly instalments in advance.

Approved university fees in the case of Category B awards will normally be paid, on receipt by the Academic Registrar of an appropriate account, direct to the overseas university concerned.

(f) Payment of a Category B award for the second year will be contingent upon receipt by the Academic Registrar, from the candidate's supervisor or from the Head/Chairman of the Department in which he is studying, of a satisfactory report on his work during the preceding year.

7. (a) Applications must be lodged with the Academic Registrar not later than 31 October in the year preceding that for which the award is sought.

(b) Every candidate should consult the Head/Chairman of his Department in advance and should state in his application his proposed field of study and the university or other institution in which he desires to work.

(c) Confirmation of the award of a George Murray Scholarship will be dependent upon the scholar's giving evidence that he has been accepted by the university or other institution concerned and that he is able to make suitable arrangements to proceed there.

(d) Application for extension of tenure of a scholarship for a second year in Category A or for a third year in Category B must be made in writing to the Academic Registrar *before payment of the final quarterly instalment under the original award is due to be made*; and the application shall include a statement of the grounds on which the extension is sought together with a recommendation from the candidate's supervisor or Head/Chairman of Department.

8. Awards will be made by the Council on the recommendation of the Scholarships Committee which will base its assessment of applicants primarily on their undergraduate achievements.

9. The holder of a George Murray Scholarship shall submit to the Academic Registrar, at the end of each year of tenure, a report on the work he has done during that year.

The George Murray Overseas Travel Grants.

1. The Council may award each year a number of Overseas Travel Grants for the purpose of facilitating overseas postgraduate study or research by graduates of the University of Adelaide. The number of such grants that may be made in any year shall be determined in the light of the money available from the income of the George Murray Bequest after provision has been made for the George Murray Scholarships tenable during part or the whole of that year; but a grant shall not be made unless the applicant be deemed of sufficient merit and in need of assistance towards travel.

2. An applicant for a Travel Grant must have been accepted for further study or research in a university or other institution outside the Commonwealth of Australia; and the proposed course of study or research and the university or other institution in which it is to be undertaken shall, for the purpose of these grants, be subject to approval by the Council. An applicant is required to provide evidence, acceptable to the University, that he has adequate means to support himself overseas for the duration of his proposed course of study.

3. Applications for grants shall be made to the Academic Registrar on the prescribed form not later than 15 May in any year.

4. The value of a grant shall be determined in each case by the Council on the advice of the Scholarships Committee, which shall take into consideration the financial and other circumstances of the applicant; but until otherwise determined by the Council the value of a grant for travel from Australia to another country shall not exceed \$400, payment being made before the recipient's departure from Australia.

5. In making its recommendation to the Council the Scholarships Committee will base its assessment of applicants primarily on their academic achievements.

6. A grant holder may apply for a similar grant for the return journey to Australia. Any such application will be considered in the light of finance available from the George Murray Bequest, and to be eligible for consideration the candidate shall:

- (a) apply to the Academic Registrar not later than 28 February of the calendar year in which he intends to return;
- (b) have completed the tenure of his scholarship and have spent not more than four academic years abroad; and
- (c) not have received any other award or appointment which provides for his passage to Australia.

Australian-American Educational Foundation Travel Grants.

The Australian-American Educational Foundation offers each year a number of economy-class return flights to Australian citizens who have secured financial support for study, research or lecturing at universities or other recognised institutions in the United States.

The grants are available to persons in the following three categories:

- (a) Senior scholars, i.e. generally members of the academic staff who intend to pursue research or give lectures at American universities for at least three months.
- (b) Postdoctoral fellows, i.e. persons under 35 years of age who are of postdoctoral or equivalent standing of not more than two years and who plan research projects at American universities for at least three months.
- (c) Postgraduate students, i.e. graduates who plan a regular course of postgraduate study at an American university.

Grant holders are expected to spend a specified minimum period of time in the United States and to return to reside permanently in Australia. Applications close in late October.

The Foundation's address is: Australian-American Educational Foundation, Churchill House, 218 Northbourne Avenue, Canberra, A.C.T., but as the Australian Department of Education acts as the Foundation's agent in the selection of Australian grantees the prescribed application forms should be obtained from, the Secretary of the Australian Department of Education, P.O. Box 826, Woden, A.C.T. 2606.

The Rhodes Scholarship.

NOTE: Whenever a pronoun of masculine gender appears below the corresponding pronoun of feminine gender is equally applicable.

General Regulations.

A Rhodes Scholarship is tenable at the University of Oxford. After election, a successful candidate has to be found a place in an Oxford College; there is no guarantee of a place and the award of the Scholarship is not confirmed by the Rhodes Trustees until the Scholar-elect has been accepted for admission by an Oxford College. Appointments are made for two years in the first instance.

A Rhodes Scholar receives a personal allowance fixed from time to time by the Trust. In 1980-81 the allowance is £2,760 a year. In addition, all fees are paid by the Trust direct to the College.

Tenure of other awards in conjunction with a Rhodes Scholarship is not permitted without prior consultation with the Secretary of the Trust in Oxford.

The Rhodes Trust will assist successful candidates with their travelling expenses to the United Kingdom. Scholars should write to the Warden of Rhodes House after their election stating how they intend to travel to Oxford.

Conditions of Eligibility.

Candidates must:

1. be of an age that they will have passed their nineteenth and not passed their twenty-fifth birthday by 1 October, 1981;

2. be Australian citizens (or qualified to become Australian citizens), ordinarily resident in Australia for at least five years by October, 1980;

3. have achieved academic training in a degree-awarding body in Australia sufficiently advanced to assure completion of a Bachelor's degree (preferably an Honours degree or the equivalent) by October 1981. Normally this would involve completion of a degree before the end of 1980. (Medical students who will have completed at least three years of the medical course by October 1981 may also be considered. The number of places available in medical courses in Oxford is, however, very limited. Medical candidates should consult the Secretary of the Selection Committee before lodging an application.)

4. be unmarried; a Rhodes Scholarship is forfeited by marriage after election or during a Scholar's first year of residence in Oxford.

(Permission to marry without deprivation of the Scholarship may be given by the Rhodes Trustees during a Scholar's second or third year.)

Basis of Selection.

In making nominations, the Selection Committee will have regard to those qualities which Cecil Rhodes listed in that section of his Will in which he attempted to define the type of Scholar he was seeking: literary and scholastic attainments; fondness of and success in outdoor sports; qualities of truth, courage, devotion to duty, sympathy for and protection of the weak, kindness, unselfishness and fellowship; exhibition of moral force of character and instincts to lead and take an interest in one's contemporaries.

Method of Application.

Each candidate for a scholarship is required to make application to the Secretary of the Committee of Selection of the State in which he wishes to compete, using the prescribed application form, and furnishing the material therein specified. The closing date is normally 1 September in each year.

Detailed information and forms of application may be obtained from the Secretary to the Rhodes Scholarship Selection Committee for South Australia, Waite Agricultural Research Institute, Glen Osmond, S.A. 5064.

Shell Postgraduate Scholarships.

The Shell Company of Australia offers annually one scholarship for postgraduate study in science-type disciplines and one for postgraduate study in arts-type disciplines.

The scholarships are tenable at Oxford, Cambridge, London or such other university in the United Kingdom as may be justified by the specialist nature of the studies. Tenure is normally granted for a period of two years but may be extended into a third year in special circumstances. Each scholarship carries a living allowance of £4,000 a year and the cost of a return passage to the United Kingdom.

Candidates should be graduates under 25 years of age who have qualified for a first-class Honours degree of Bachelor in an Australian university. Candidates for a science-type scholarship should preferably have had at least one year's experience in research. Consideration is given both to academic ability and to achievements or distinctions which indicate that a candidate may ultimately have an important contribution to make to the community outside the purely academic field.

Applications, on the prescribed form which may be obtained from the Academic Registrar's Office, close with the Company at the beginning of October.

British Overseas Civil Service Appointments.

The Australian universities help in the appointment of graduates or others in the British Overseas Civil Service. The appointments are made in London but there are State Advisory Committees and a Central Committee of the Australian universities.

The main fields in which there may be opportunities of employment are administration; medical services; appointments in agriculture, education, police, surveying, geology and finance.

Further particulars may be obtained from Mr. M. C. Kerby, Careers Advisory Board, The University of Adelaide.

MISCELLANEOUS FORMS OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

Tertiary Education Assistance Scheme.

GENERAL.

The Tertiary Education Assistance Scheme is administered under the Student Assistance Act 1973 and its accompanying regulations.

The Tertiary Assistance Scheme is intended to assist Australian students in approved courses at universities, colleges of advanced education, technical colleges and other approved tertiary institutions.

In general assistance under this scheme is available:

- (a) for full-time study only in approved courses;
- (b) subject to a means test;
- (c) on a non-competitive basis;
- (d) without age restrictions;
- (e) subject to certain conditions of eligibility including satisfactory progress in an approved course.

A student's eligibility under this scheme must be re-assessed each year.

BENEFITS.

Assistance under the Tertiary Education Assistance Scheme may include:

- (a) payment of tuition fees;
- (b) living allowance;
- (c) incidentals allowance;
- (d) allowance for a dependent spouse and/or child;
- (e) fares allowance.

All benefits are subject to a means test.

Rates of benefits in 1981.

(i) Living allowance.

Ordinary students i.e. students who do not meet one of the criteria for independent status.

(a) **At home rate:** For students living with parents while attending courses the maximum rate payable is \$1,402 per annum.

(b) **Living away from home rate:** Where students live away from home to attend courses the maximum rate is \$2,310 per annum. The latter rate is payable to students who:

- (i) must live away from home to meet the compulsory residence requirements of their course;
- (ii) because of distance and time involved in daily travel must live away from home in order to attend the institution of their choice;
- (iii) are under 21 years of age and must live away from home because of difficulties at home which would have an adverse effect on their studies.

(From 1 January 1982 students will not qualify for allowance at the living-away-from-home rate on the ground of being 21 years of age and choosing to live away from their parents' permanent home. The exception is students who have previously had an allowance determined on the basis that they were 21 years of age and chose to live away from home. Under phasing-out arrangements these students may continue to qualify on the same grounds after 1981 subject to continuing to comply with other normal requirements.)

(c) **An additional allowance** of \$5.25 per week will be paid to ordinary new students from the date of their first cheque to compensate for the loss of family allowance for the student. Students who were in receipt of T.E.A.S. up to and including 31 December, 1980, will receive the additional \$5.25 per week, from 1 January.

(d) **Independent students:** For independent students the means test is applied to the income of the student, and where appropriate his or her spouse. The maximum rate payable is \$2,583 per annum.

Students may be granted independent status where they:

- (i) have reached or will turn 25 years of age in 1981.
- (ii) are orphans or wards of State;
- (iii) are married; (From 1 January 1982 participation in a *de facto* relationship will no longer qualify applicants for independent status. Those granted independent status on this basis prior to 1982 will retain that status. It should be noted that payment of dependent spouse allowance and means testing of spouse income in *de facto* situations will not be affected.)
- (iv) have been full-time in the work force or registered as unemployed and receiving unemployment benefits for a total period of two years in the last five years. (From 1 January 1982 periods of registration for employment which do not involve receipt of unemployment benefit may be taken into account in determining the two-year period for independent status, provided that students are unemployed and available for full-time work in Australia during the period. This includes the six weeks waiting period for school leavers to receive Unemployment Benefit. Note that under these requirements periods of registration in which applicants are still at school, in full-time study, or in employment which they may wish to change, will not be included.)

(ii) **Incidentals allowance.**

Students eligible for living allowance will be granted an incidentals allowance which will assist in meeting the costs of fees such as Union and sports fees. Part of this allowance may also assist in meeting expenses associated with the purchase of books and equipment. The allowance is:

- (a) \$100 per annum for students at universities;
- (b) \$70 per annum for students in colleges of advanced education, teachers colleges and similar institutions;
- (c) \$30 per annum for students in technical colleges and similar institutions.

The full incidentals allowance will be paid where a student qualifies for a full or part living allowance.

(iii) **Dependants' allowances.**

A student who qualifies for a living allowance may also receive an allowance of \$42.70 per week for a spouse who is wholly or substantially dependent. The allowance is on a flat weekly rate and is not payable when the spouse has separate income in any week in excess of \$30, or where the spouse also receives assistance under this scheme, or from another source.

A student who has a child wholly or substantially dependent upon him/her may receive an allowance of \$10 per week for each child under 16 years of age at school or aged between 16 and 25 if the child is a full-time student with no separate income.

(iv) **Fares allowance.**

Students living away from their normal place of residence in order to undertake their course of study may be reimbursed the cost of three return trips per annum between their home and the institution during vacation periods. This allowance is not intended to cover the cost of daily transport to and from an institution.

THE MEANS TEST.**(i) Ordinary students.**

Where the adjusted family income is equal to or less than \$10,312 in the 1979/80 financial year the student will receive the maximum rate of living allowance, that is \$1,402 if he is living at home or \$2,310 per annum if he must live away from home to attend a course. Where the income is above \$10,312 the maximum rate of living allowance will be reduced by \$2.50 for every \$10 of the adjusted family income above \$10,312.

The adjusted family income is assessed by subtracting from the gross income of both parents business expenses and an amount of \$450 for each dependent child other than the student. The means test is relaxed where the student has a brother or sister also enrolled as a full-time student in an approved course of tertiary education.

Students may receive up to \$2,000 per annum from employment and other sources without affecting their entitlement to living allowance. If their income exceeds this level their living allowance will be reduced by \$1 for each \$2 in excess of \$1,500. Income from employment during the entire year will be taken into account in the assessment of a student's living allowance.

If a student receives income from other scholarships or awards in excess of \$500 his living allowance will be reduced by \$1 for every dollar of income above \$500.

The minimum TEAS living allowance rate payable in 1981 will be \$50.

(ii) Independent students.

For independent students the means test is applied to the student's income only, or where married, to his income and that of his spouse in the 1979/80 financial year. A student who is legally separated or has been separated from his spouse for a period of six months is regarded as a single student and will not have his spouse's income taken into account.

(a) **Single students:** The maximum rate of allowance payable is \$2,583 per annum. The student may have income from employment or other sources up to \$2,000 per annum without affecting his living allowance entitlement. Living allowance is reduced by \$1 for every \$2 of income in excess of \$2,000. Within the limit of \$2,000 per annum students may receive up to \$500 from another award. Income from other awards in excess of \$150 is deducted on \$1 for \$1 basis.

(b) **Married students:** A married student will be subject to the same provisions as a single independent student but in addition his spouse may earn up to \$10,312 during the 1979/80 financial year without affecting his living allowance entitlement. Living allowance will be reduced by \$1 for every \$2 by which the spouse's income exceeds \$10,312.

(c) **Single independent students with dependants:** A single independent student with dependants is not subject to the same provisions as a single independent student. He or she may have income of up to \$5,100 per annum without affecting living allowance entitlement. Within the limit of \$5,100 per annum such students may receive up to \$500 from another award. Income from other awards in excess of \$500 is deducted on a \$1 for \$1 basis.

The minimum TEAS living allowance payable in 1981 will be \$300.

APPLICATIONS AND ENQUIRIES.

Applications must be made on the prescribed form and should be lodged with the Commonwealth Department of Education by 31 March, 1981 to attract benefits from 1 January. Applications lodged after this date will only attract benefits from the date of lodgement. All enquiries regarding the Tertiary Education Assistance Scheme should be directed to:

The Commonwealth Department of Education,
228 North Terrace,
ADELAIDE, S.A. 5000
Phone: 228 2911

The Gowrie Scholarship Trust Fund.

(For details *see* under Postgraduate Awards—Overseas)

Mining and Metallurgical Bursaries and Scholarships.

The principal Australian base-metal mining companies have created a trust for the award of bursaries to selected candidates likely to enter the mining and metallurgical industries. A bursary is worth \$150.

A candidate must be a British subject and have completed or received credit for the first two years of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Mining Engineering or in Metallurgical and Chemical Engineering, or for the degree of Bachelor of Science with Geology as a major subject.

Applications must be lodged with the Secretary of the South Australian State Selection Committee not later than 31 March and should contain evidence of personality and scholarship.

Awards are made only when there are candidates of sufficient merit. More detailed information can be had on request to the Academic Registrar.

Soldiers' Children Education Scheme.

The children of ex-servicemen who, as a result of war service, have died or have been totally and permanently incapacitated or blinded, and the children of certain ex-servicemen who are suffering from tuberculosis, may be eligible to receive educational benefits including a living allowance. Particulars may be obtained from the Deputy Commissioner, Department of Veterans' Affairs, 186 Pulteney Street, Adelaide.

In the case of a student whose education has been supervised by the Soldiers' Children Education Board or any other body approved by the Council and who has qualified for admission to the University, the Council at its discretion may remit all or any of the fees payable to the University.

Students' Loan Funds.

On the suggestion of Dr. Leon Jona, who contributed \$200, the Council in 1923 established a loan fund for the benefit of students in temporary financial difficulty. Subsequently, contributions from the University and from individual donors including some of the income from a large bequest in 1968 by the late A. R. Riddle, have been added to the fund.

In addition the Australian Government in 1973 made available to the University a sum of money from which loans, and in exceptional cases grants, may be made to students who, because of financial hardship, are having difficulty in pursuing their studies at the University.

Both funds are administered by a Committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Registrar and the President of the Students' Association of the University of Adelaide. A student contemplating an application for a loan should consult personally the Welfare Co-ordinator of the Union. He must then submit to the Registrar a written application.

"Wales Uni-loans".

The Bank of New South Wales operates a loans scheme for university students who (a) are permanent residents of Australia or New Zealand, (b) are of legal contractual age, and (c) have successfully completed at least two years of a full-time course. Students temporarily overseas for postgraduate studies are also eligible.

Undergraduates and graduates whose applications are approved may borrow up to a maximum of \$5,000. Loans are to aid applicants with expenses such as fees, dues, books, equipment, clothing, accommodation, fares and purchase of motor vehicles. Further particulars may be obtained by enquiry at any branch of the Bank of New South Wales.

PRIZES AWARDED ON PUBLIC EXAMINATIONS

A. MUSIC EXAMINATIONS

Public Examinations in Theory and Practice of Music.

Regulations

1. Public Examinations in Theory and Practice of Music shall be held in the city of Adelaide and at such local centres and other places as the Council may determine; these examinations shall be held at such times as the Council may direct.

2. Candidates shall be admitted to the examinations without restrictions as to age or sex.

3. The Faculty of Music, or some other body to be duly constituted shall, with the approval of the Council in each instance, make all necessary arrangements for the holding of the examinations, appoint examiners and determine their tenure of office and the duties to be performed by them, determine the scale of remuneration to be paid to the examiners, the fees and charges to be paid by candidates for the examinations, and settle other details incidental to the holding of the examinations.

4. Schedules defining as far as may be necessary the range of the examinations shall be published not later than the 31st day of January, in each year.

Regulations allowed 8 August, 1906.

Public Examinations (Music) Scholarships and Prizes.

Regulations

SCHOLARSHIPS

1. A scholarship tenable for three years, in the practice of music, shall be offered annually at the examinations of the Australian Music Examinations Board held in South Australia. The scholarship of the total value of \$300 shall, subject to the conditions in these regulations, be paid in equal instalments at the beginning of each year of tenure. The scholar must devote the proceeds of the scholarship to his further education in the practice of music, and he may receive instruction from any teacher or in any institution approved by the Council. The first payment shall be made on the production of a certificate from a teacher of music or an institution, previously approved by the Council, that the scholar has duly enrolled for instruction.

2. Candidates who at either the May or September examination obtain an A grading in the Seventh Grade in the practice of music and have also passed an examination in theory of music of the standard of the Fourth Grade at least, shall be eligible to compete for the scholarship. The scholarship shall be awarded to the candidate showing the greatest musical promise at a special examination to be held after the examinations. Candidates who are eligible must enter for the special examination on the prescribed form on or before 1 December and sign an undertaking that they will accept the scholarship and conform to the conditions prescribed if elected. The fee for the special examination shall be \$1.50.

3. No candidate shall be eligible to compete for the scholarship who holds a scholarship or prize tenable for three years for the same subject at the Elder Conservatorium. A scholarship shall not be awarded a second time to the same candidate for the same subject.

4. The limits of age for candidates shall be as follows:

For Singing, Organ and Violoncello—24 years.

For Pianoforte and Violin—21 years,

on the 31st day of December in the year in which the examination is held.

5. In the event of only one candidate being eligible to compete for the scholarship, the Council may, on the recommendation of the examiners, dispense with the special examination.

6. Every holder of the scholarship shall, at the end of the first and second year of its tenure, present a satisfactory certificate of progress and regularity of attendance from his teacher. Furthermore, he shall, if required, give practical proof of such progress. Failure to pass any such examination or test or to present such certificate shall forthwith determine the tenure of the scholarship, unless the Council shall otherwise decide.

7. A scholarship may also be summarily determined at any time if, in the opinion of the Council, the holder of it be guilty of misconduct.

PRIZES

8. Each year a sum of not more than \$300 will be awarded in prizes in the various grades of theory and practice of music, of musical perception, and of the art of speech, to candidates adjudged by the examiners as showing outstanding ability and promise. The recommendations shall be set out in a report by the examiners to the Music Examinations Board, which will make recommendations to the Council of the University.

9. The awards shall be distributed over as many grades as may be considered advisable with the object of encouraging promising pupils at all stages of the A.M.E.B. scheme.

10. No candidate shall be considered in these awards whose age is not given on the examination entry form. Unless in exceptional circumstances, prizes shall not be awarded in pianoforte or violin in the First, Second, Third, Fourth and Fifth Grades to candidates who have attained the ages of 10, 12, 13, 14 and 15 years respectively on the thirty-first day of December in the year of the examination. No candidate shall be awarded a prize more than once in the same grade.

11. If at any time it is deemed by the Board to be necessary a special examination will be held to decide an award.

ASSOCIATE PRIZE

12. A prize of \$50 shall be awarded each year to the best South Australian candidate who passes as an executant in the Associate Examination (Music); provided that if the examiners report that no candidate is of outstanding merit the prize shall lapse for the year.

13. The prize shall not be awarded to the same person more than once.

LICENTIATE PRIZE

14. A prize of \$80 shall be awarded each year to the best South Australian candidate who passes as an executant in the Licentiate Examination (Music); provided that if the examiners report that no candidate is of outstanding merit the prize shall lapse for that year.

15. The prize shall not be awarded to the same person more than once.

The Eva Lines Memorial Prize.

Whereas the late Eva Lines has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$1,000 for the purpose of founding a pianoforte scholarship (or prize) to be called "The Eva Lines Memorial Scholarship (or Prize) for Pianoforte", it is hereby provided that:

1. A prize to be called "The Eva Lines Memorial Prize" shall be awarded annually on the results of the Fifth and Sixth Grade September-October examinations in pianoforte conducted in South Australia by the Australian Music Examinations Board.

2. To be eligible for the prize, a candidate shall be under the age of seventeen years on the 31st day of December in the year in which the examination is held.

3. The prize shall be awarded to the candidate who, being eligible, is considered by the examiners most worthy to receive the award.

4. The value of the prize shall be \$80, or such other sum as the Council may from time to time determine.

5. The prize shall not be awarded to any person more than once.

6. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and the purpose of the foundation shall not be changed.

B. SOUTH AUSTRALIAN MATRICULATION EXAMINATION.

The Angas Engineering Exhibition.

There are four exhibitions, each of the value of \$30 per annum, tenable for four years by undergraduates in engineering or science. For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter XIII, clauses 10 to 17, inclusive.

One exhibition is awarded each year to the candidate who, at the Matriculation examination, obtains the highest aggregate number of marks in the subjects—(1) English, (2) Mathematics, (3) Physics or Chemistry. The scale of marks shall be—English, 100; Mathematics, 200; Physics or Chemistry, 100. Candidates at the Matriculation examination who wish also to be candidates for the Angas Engineering Exhibition must give notice on a special form obtainable at the University Office. The last day of entry is 1 October. Candidates who fail to give notice by the prescribed date may be permitted to enter on payment of a fee of 50c.

The Hartley Studentship.

1. A studentship, to be called “The Hartley Studentship”, of the value of \$70, shall be available for award every year to a student entering upon the course of study for a degree of Bachelor in the University of Adelaide.

2. (a) The studentship shall be awarded to the candidate amongst those enrolling in the University for the first time who obtained the highest aggregate of marks in not more than five subjects at the matriculation examination immediately preceding his enrolment in the University.

(b) The subjects which may be counted and their relative value shall be determined by the Council from time to time.

3. Half of the value of the studentship shall be paid as soon as practicable after the student has entered upon the course he has selected and the other half at the end of that year; provided that if the Council shall decide on the recommendation of the Faculty governing his course, that his work throughout the year has not been satisfactory, the second payment may be suspended or forfeited.

4. These rules may be varied by the Council from time to time but the title and purpose of the studentship shall not be changed.

The A. J. Schulz Prize (for German).

(For Rules, see above under “Scholarships and Prizes—Arts”.)

The Mabel Tapp Prize.

Whereas the late Adrian Lynda Tapp has bequeathed a sum of money to the University for the purpose of founding a prize in memory of her sister Mabel Tapp, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize to be known as “The Mabel Tapp Prize” shall be available for award annually.

2. The value of the prize shall be \$100.

3. The prize shall be awarded by the Council of the University of Adelaide on the recommendation of the Public Examinations Board of South Australia to the candidate who at the Matriculation Examination most distinguishes himself in Mathematics I and Mathematics II, considered jointly.

4. The prize shall not be awarded to any person more than once.

5. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the award shall not be changed.

The Thornber Bursary.

Whereas the old scholars of the Unley Park School have subscribed the sum of \$900 for the purpose of founding a bursary in memory of the late Catherine Maria Thornber, formerly principal of that school; it is hereby provided as follows:

1. A bursary for women students, to be called "The Thornber Bursary", shall be offered for award annually by the University.

2. The bursary shall be tenable for one year, shall be of the value of \$45 and shall be awarded to the candidate who secures at the Matriculation Examination the highest aggregate of marks in five subjects which satisfy the requirements for matriculation, provided that no award shall be made if there is no candidate of sufficient merit.

3. Candidates for the bursary must have received at least three years of their secondary education (including the year of competition for the bursary) at one of the schools whose Headmistress is a member of the Association of Independent Secondary Girls' Schools of South Australia.

4. The successful candidate must have satisfied the requirements for entrance upon the degree course which she proposes to take at the University, and provided that she is at least seventeen years of age shall enter upon her course at the University as soon as possible after the award unless the University allow a delay for such reason and for such period as it may approve.

5. Payment of the bursary shall be made in three equal instalments, one at the beginning of each term of the year of tenure, provided that the second and third payments shall be subject to the bursar's work during the preceding term being satisfactory to the Dean of the Faculty concerned.

6. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and the general purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

SOCIETIES ASSOCIATED WITH THE UNIVERSITY

Note: Enquiries as to the office bearers of all student societies should be made of the Secretary of the University Union.

Adelaide University Graduates' Union

In 1920 the Graduates' Association was formed for the purpose of promoting a spirit of corporate unity amongst members of the University. From this beginning the present Adelaide University Graduates' Union has developed as an association of graduates and diplomates of this and other universities.

The Graduates' Union Aims—

(a) To establish and maintain contact between graduates, between graduates and students, and between graduates and the staff of the University.

(b) To assist the University; by increasing the public's awareness of the many services—cultural, educational and research—provided by the University and in turn by bringing the University's needs before the public and governments, and by gifts and personal service.

The Graduates' Union provides a common meeting ground for all university graduates in the community and to this end membership is extended to graduates and diplomates of other universities. The Graduates' Union is a foundation member of the Australian University Graduate Conference and through this our interest is becoming world-wide. The University is keenly aware of the contribution which is being made by the Graduates' Union and gives it strong encouragement.

Monthly Newsletter and Gazette

The A.U.G.U. Monthly Newsletter and Gazette, is sent to all financial members and give details of the University functions which graduates may attend. It also includes Council news, departmental news and sports news, articles on research, details of building and other developments and some account of the activities of graduates in different parts of the world.

Membership

The full annual subscription is \$6 and for graduate members of the University staff the subscription is \$3. (Members of the Australian Federation of University Women—South Australia, may join on payment of an affiliation fee of \$3.) Details may be obtained from the office of the Secretary at the University.

Adelaide University Union.

The Union is the main social and cultural centre for University activities not specifically included in the academic syllabus. It endeavours to provide a common ground for staff, graduates and students.

It promotes social, cultural and recreational activities, provides welfare services, represents its members on matters affecting their interests and often provides a useful means of communication between its members and the University.

The affairs of the Union are conducted by a fully elected Council and various committees appointed by the Council: the Activities Council, House Committee, the Finance Committee, the Welfare Committee, and the Planning Committee, the Board of the Adelaide University Union Bookshop Pty. Ltd., and the Catering Management Board.

The major associated bodies are the Students' Association, the Postgraduate Students' Association, the Sports Association and the Clubs and Societies Council. Each shares in

the income derived from the Statutory fees, but directs its own activities and may administer other subsidiary associations e.g. political societies, sports clubs, etc. Active student participation is encouraged in all Union committees and associated groups.

The Union's Welfare Services include a contact centre covering accommodation service listing available rooms and board, an employment service for both part-time and vacation jobs and a loan referral service, all of which are maintained by the Welfare Co-ordinator and available to any member of the University Community.

The Union buildings contain refectories, a bar, a bistro, a private dining room, a games room (billiards and table tennis), the Little Theatre, cinema, craft studio, gallery for music listening, reading and lounging, squash courts, club offices and meeting rooms. The Union Hall also contains the Cellar Coffee Lounge under the foyer. Meals and refreshments are available from early morning until late evening during term in either the Cellar or the Refectories.

In 1926 the Hon. Sir Josiah Symon, K.C.M.G., K.C., gave \$19,000 to provide the Lady Symon Building for the Women's Union. His objects were to secure a social and academic centre for University women; to encourage their intellectual development and otherwise to foster the growth of a corporate spirit among them.

In 1936 the Hon. Sir George Murray, K.C.M.G., Chancellor of the University, gave \$20,000 for a building for the Men's Union.

The other early Union buildings were provided by gifts through public appeal in 1927, and the Cloisters between the Helen Mayo Refectory and the Lady Symon and George Murray Buildings are a war memorial to the members of the University who served in the 1914-18 War.

A further public appeal launched in 1955 raised over \$200,000 and with a similar contribution by the University, the Union Hall was built and extensions made to the Union buildings, including the Wills Refectory.

The Union in the last few years embarked on an ambitious re-development programme with considerable financial support from the Australian Universities Commission. The Lady Symon wing and the George Murray Wing remain, housing the Union, Sports Association and Student Activities offices and the Student Counselling Service. The Cloisters are retained substantially in their original form.

The Union initiated in 1946 and sponsored until 1962 the University Health Service, the first of its kind in Australia. The service is now housed in the Library Complex, and its administration was taken over by the University at the beginning of 1963.

In 1969 the Union bought out the W.E.A. Bookroom, now known as the Union Bookshop. In 1970 it was rehoused in the new Union House which in 1975 won a major architectural design award.

Students' Association of the University of Adelaide.

Broadly speaking, the Students' Association (S.A.U.A.) is the political and social constituent body of the University Union (see above) and officially represents all enrolled students. Its budget of about \$100,000 is part of the money paid to the Union in Statutory fees.

It consists of 3 almost autonomous committees, elections for which are held in July and, if necessary, March. All members are entitled to stand for and vote in elections.

The Executive Committee—an administrative and co-ordinating body of 11 (7 directly elected by students, 3 chairmen of committees and a representative of the Clubs and Societies Council). Its chairman is the President of the Association—a full-time paid position from 1976.

The Public Affairs Committee (P.A.C.)—11 directly elected members who create and maintain student awareness concerning social and political issues. As the S.A.U.A. is a constituent of the Australian Union of Students (A.U.S.), the P.A.C. also publicises and implements A.U.S. policies and interests.

The Social Activities Committee (S.A.C.)—9 directly elected members, the elected members, the elected Cultural Affairs Officer and a Clubs and Societies nominee (plus co-opted members where necessary). With the assistance of the part-time Activities Officer, the S.A.C. organises social activities such as Orientation, Prosh, Balls, Live music, etc.

The Media Committee (M.C.)—5 directly elected members who care for the student radio and newspapers. Its specific officers are the paid "On Dit" Editor, Bread and Circuses Editor, Radio Officer and two ordinary members.

All decisions of committees can be overruled by a General Student Meeting or by a Referendum.

The Association Office is on the ground level in the north-eastern corner of the Cloisters in the "Student Activities Office".

Adelaide University Postgraduate Students' Association.

The Association was granted official recognition by the University Council in 1969. It is one of the major bodies affiliated to, and funded by, the Adelaide University Union. Its objects are generally to represent, and to promote the interests of, postgraduate students in the University. It is represented on the Council of Kathleen Lumley College, the Union Council, and most University committees. It was active in the initial formation and organisation of F.A.P.S.A. (Federation of Australian Postgraduate Student Associations), and maintains close contact, through conferences, etc., with the recently re-activated C.A.P.A. (Council of Australian Postgraduate Associations).

Ordinary membership of the Association includes all graduates proceeding to higher degrees and postgraduate diplomas, final year honours students, and postdoctoral fellows. Members of the academic staff may be elected as Associate members. A representative of the Association may be found in each department of the University.

Clubs and Societies Council.

The Clubs and Societies Council (formed in 1971) exists to co-ordinate, administer and encourage the activities of clubs and societies on campus. Its affairs are managed by an executive of eight and three proxy executive members. The C.S.C. receives a grant from the Union each year which it distributes to the clubs. Grants are made for club administration, for publishing papers and broadsheets, to subsidise travel to conventions and intersites, for capital items, and for the activities of clubs and societies generally. There are over 50 active clubs on campus, and more being formed. Though the C.S.C. is primarily a body for distributing money to clubs, one of its aims is to improve the environment for club activity on campus.

The C.S.C. shares with the S.A.U.A. the Student Activities Office on the ground floor of the George Murray building, at the north-eastern corner of the cloisters. The executive can help with any enquiry about club activities between 1 and 2 p.m. on Monday to Friday during term.

Clubs and Societies affiliated with the Clubs and Societies Council

To contact any of the clubs, enquire at the Student Activities Office.

Faculty and Department Societies

Agricultural Science Faculty Association	German Club
Architectural Society	History Club
Biological Society	Law Students Society
Chemical Engineering and Materials	Law Students' Legal Aid
Science Society (C.E.M.S.S.)	Medical Students' Society (A.M.S.S.)
Dental Students Society	Music Students' Association
Engineering Society	Philosophy Club
French Club	Psychology Students
Geography Society	Science Association (A.U.Sc.A.)
Geology Society	

General

Architectural Friendly Society
 C.A.N.E. (Campaign Against Nuclear Energy)
 Chess Club
 Choral Society (A.U.C.S.)
 Debating Club
 Film Group
 Footlights
 Gay Soc.
 Japan Society
 Jazz Rock & Blues
 Jazz Society
 Literary Society
 Mature Age Students Society
 Micro Computer Club
 Modellers Club
 Non Collegiate Housing
 Painting Club
 Photography Club
 Pro-Nuclear Group
 Science Fiction Association
 Square Dance Club
 Students' International Meditation Society
 Society for Cannabis Law Reform
 Temperance Society
 Women on Campus
 Wargaming

Political

Australia Party Club
 Labor Club
 Left Coalition
 Liberal Club
 Political Economy
 Students for Australian Independence

Religious

Anglican Society
 Christians for Socialism
 Evangelical Union
 Islamic Student Society
 Jewish Students Club
 Lutheran Students Fellowship
 Mahikari Society
 Navigators Society
 Newman Society
 Student Christian Movement

National Groups

Australia-China Association
 Australian Greek University Association

Adelaide University Sports Association.

The Sports Association was formed in 1897, and now includes, as amalgamated clubs, lacrosse, boat, tennis, table tennis, athletics, football, cricket, rifle, baseball, golf, hockey, rugby, soccer, netball, basketball, badminton, judo, squash, fencing, yachting, swimming, mountaineering and canoeing, water skiing, volleyball, women's hockey, snow skiing, surfing, hang-gliding, SCUBA diving, tae kwondo, kung fu, orienteering, car, karate, cycling, sailplane gliding, windsurfing, fishing and softball. A women's section in the lacrosse club formed in 1977 is meeting with good success.

Its objects include the furtherance of the interests of amateur sport, physical recreational activities and of University life in general, the care and management of the University Oval and other playing fields, and the control of the constituent clubs. Participation in Inter Varsity sport is encouraged and the Association awards Blues to outstanding sportsmen and sportswomen annually.

The management of the Association is vested in a Sports Council, consisting of a President, Deputy-President, Honorary Treasurer, Honorary Assistant Treasurer and Honorary Assistant Secretary, one representative appointed by the Council of the University, one representative appointed by the Graduates' Association, four representatives of the Colleges (one appointed by each of St. Mark's, St. Ann's, Aquinas and Lincoln Colleges), a representative of the Centre for Physical Health, the honorary secretary of each amalgamated club, the Registrar and the Secretary of the University Union *ex officio*. The Sports Association Offices are situated in the Lady Symon Building on the ground floor, and provides a secretarial service for all clubs, information on sport and recreation at the university, meeting rooms for Sports clubs. Club lockers are provided in the main meeting room (Gerry Portus room) and a sports library is situated in the small meeting room. The office is staffed by a permanent General Secretary and a stenographer Mondays to Fridays 9.00 a.m. to 5.00 p.m., while the meeting room (now known as the Gerry Portus Room) is available until 10.00 p.m.

Membership is open to graduates of the University of Adelaide, or of any other recognised university, and members of the ancillary staff, on payment of a Sports Association membership fee, and undergraduates of the University of Adelaide, or any person who has taken, or is attending lectures for the purpose of taking a diploma or certificate of the University of Adelaide and who are members of the Adelaide University Union.

Associate membership is also available, on payment of the prescribed fee, to the husband or wife, and children, of full members.

Membership of the Association entitles the member to take part in the activities of any or all of the Associations' constituent clubs. The Association thus provides ample facilities for participating in an important aspect of student life.

In 1978, the Association introduced a limited range of sports goods for sale as a service to members which has proved to be very popular.

University Sports Grounds.

The Adelaide City Corporation leases a total area of about 18 hectares of park lands to the University for use as recreation grounds by students taking part in the activities of the University Sports Association. All the area so leased is in constant use by the various clubs of the Association.

In addition a further 20 hectares has been leased from the Department of Transport at West Beach which provides excellent facilities for team sports.

A boathouse and a pavilion were erected in 1910. Mr. Barr Smith gave \$1,500 for the erection of the boathouse, which in 1963 was extended and modernised by the University Sports Association at a cost of approximately \$16,000, and 12 donors (R. Barr Smith, T. E. Barr Smith, F. J. Fisher, Chas. Goode, John Gordon, R. T. Melrose, C. H. Angas, A. J. Murray, Sir George Murray, S. S. Ralli, T. Scarfe, Sir Ernest Shackelton, C.V.O., and the Right Hon. Sir Samuel Way, Bart.) gave \$200 each towards the erection of the pavilion. Many members of the University and other friends also subscribed to the fund for general purposes.

A footbridge across the River Torrens, provided in 1937 by the Misses Lily and Eva Waite, gives direct access from the University to the recreation grounds.

During 1965 the University pavilion was modernised and extended at a cost of approximately \$4,000 and in 1966 a new pavilion was erected on the Graduates Oval at a cost of \$14,000 and the "Park 9" ground further developed to provide ten lawn tennis courts, three hard tennis courts, a floodlit sports ground, modern athletic facilities and a store room in addition to a pavilion erected in 1961, totalling a cost of approximately \$42,000. In 1970, the University gymnasium was extended to include four squash courts and ancillary facilities at a cost of \$40,000. The courts were opened for play on 1 December, 1970.

The Sports Association also controls, with the Director of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute, a recreation reserve of 6 hectares at Waite Park, Glen Osmond, which caters for rugby, cricket and archery.

Outside the city the Association owns a river-fronted site at Morgan which is used by the Water Ski Club, and an area of land is leased at Lochiel which has been developed as an airfield by the Sailplane Gliding Club.

CLUBS AND SOCIETIES AFFILIATED WITH THE CLUBS AND SOCIETIES COUNCIL

FACULTY AND DEPARTMENT

Adelaide University Agricultural Science Association.

Graduates and undergraduates in the Faculty of Agricultural Science and undergraduates of forestry and veterinary science are entitled to full membership in this Association; Associate membership, entailing half fees and all privileges of full membership except the proposing of and voting on motions, is open to all other undergraduates of the University.

The objects of the Association are to encourage a broad interest in agriculture amongst the members, and to foster *esprit de corps* within the faculty.

Adelaide University Architectural Society.

The objects of the society are to afford a recognised means of communication between the students of the University School of Architecture, the Architectural Association of the South Australian Institute of Technology and the South Australian Institute of Architects; to conserve and advance the interests of students in matters touching their University life or professional career; and to promote interest in sport and social events.

Dental Students' Society of the University of Adelaide.

This Society was founded by students in 1919.

Objects of the Society:

- (a) to establish and maintain the students' interest in their own profession, with a view to securing their future success as practitioners;
- (b) to promote and conserve the rights of *bona-fide* dental students;
- (c) to preserve the principles of dental ethics;
- (d) to develop, by interchange of ideas, habits of close observation and investigation;
- (e) to cultivate the pleasure derived from personal contact with fellow-students.

General meetings of the Society are held once a month.

Undergraduates of the University studying for the B.D.S. degree are eligible for membership.

Adelaide University Engineering Society.

The society was formed by engineering students in 1919, and officially recognised by the University in 1920.

The main objects of the society are:

- (a) To promote the welfare and further the interests of the members of the faculty;
- (b) To establish a means of communication between the members of the society and the faculty;
- (c) To further the social life and intellectual culture of the members.

Membership of the society is open to all students in the Faculty of Engineering.

The Engineering Students Ball and Dinner are held annually under the auspices of the society, which also promotes other cultural and social functions during the year, including a car trial, barbecue, staff-student golf day and football carnival.

Adelaide University Law Students' Society.

The objects of the Society are:

- (a) to discuss or debate or otherwise deal with any topic of interest to law students;
- (b) to conserve or advance the interests of law students in matters touching their University life or professional career;
- (c) to advance the interests of law students in sport.

Any undergraduate in law or student at law at the University of Adelaide is eligible to become a member of the Society.

The annual general meeting is held shortly after the beginning of lectures; all new law students and intending members are cordially invited to be present.

Ordinary meetings are held on a number of occasions, and precede debates on hypothetical cases argued formally as in courts of law. The debates are set by members of the profession, who preside at the debates and discuss the questions of law involved.

Adelaide Medical Students' Society.

The Adelaide Medical Students' Society was founded in 1889. Its chief objects are to involve students in their own education, extend and complement the interests of medical students and to promote social intercourse amongst its members.

Meetings are held at intervals during the year, March to October inclusive, at which interesting and controversial medical or non-medical topics are presented. Clinical meetings are also held during the year at which cases of value to students are presented and discussed. Various periodicals of interest are taken by the Society which also publishes its own "Review".

The medical students' ball and dinner are annual events held under the auspices of the Society, which also arranges various sporting fixtures, as well as supporting inter- and intra-faculty events.

All students of medicine at the University of Adelaide are eligible for membership, the annual subscription being one dollar for all years. Each year is represented on the Committee of the Society and these officers are elected annually.

Adelaide University Science Association.

The Association, formed in 1891, aims to promote within the Faculty a greater corporate spirit and a wider interest in science and to bring into closer contact students and others within the University who are involved in the various branches of science.

Both academic and social activities are organised throughout the year; they include talks, weekend symposia (called Discussion Weekends), Freshers' camps, a ball (since 1969 the Computer Ball), an annual dinner, special orientation activities and other social functions. The Association also conducts the Adelaide University Book Exchange as a service to students.

Full membership is open to all undergraduates and graduates taking any science subject who are members of the Union; others may become Associate members.

RELIGIOUS

Adelaide University Anglican Society.

A major aim of this small but growing group is to conduct services in the University Chapel for all interested students. For those who feel they have the time, other activities are organised, such as papers presented by leading authorities, camps, and other social activities.

We believe that, although the main objective of a University course is the attainment of knowledge in a chosen field, spiritual endeavour and fulfilment is an integral part of life and hence should not be neglected while 'on campus'.

We celebrate Holy Communion once a week, on Tuesday at 1.10 p.m., and also hold a camp after Orientation Week to meet new members.

Adelaide University Catholic Community.

The Catholic Community is an active group of students and recent graduates who meet to explore and enlarge their own experience through Christian perspectives. Mainly Catholic in membership, the group has an impressive history of participation in activities—religious, communal and welfare-oriented—within the University.

The group meets for a weekly Eucharist at 1.10 p.m. on Wednesdays in the Chapel, upstairs at the western end of the cloisters, Union Building. On Fridays the group meets at the same venue for coffee and conversation. Monthly, a Eucharist prepared by students around a current area of concern is celebrated at Aquinas College, often with a visiting speaker to follow. The Catholic chaplain to the University is also chaplain to the Catholic Community. New students are especially encouraged to meet him in the chaplains' office next to the Chapel.

Prior to Orientation Week, the Catholic Community organises an orientation camp for new students. Academics and later-year students participate informally, discussing their own courses and suggesting ways of approaching university life. At the beginning of the academic year, an Orientation Mass and Tea is arranged at Aquinas College, followed by a social.

During the year, the Catholic Community arranges camps, excursions, a retreat, and various activities to benefit disadvantaged groups. Recently activities involving Indo-Chinese refugees have been a focus of attention. The group is also affiliated with the Tertiary Catholic Federation of Australia and sends members to the annual conference of Catholic students held interstate each January.

Adelaide University Evangelical Union.

The Evangelical Union is an autonomous interdenominational fellowship of Christian students within the University. It is affiliated with the Australian Inter-Varsity Fellowship (I.V.F.), and is represented overseas through I.V.F. as part of the International Fellowship of Evangelical Students (I.F.E.S.). The objects of A.U.E.U. are to stimulate personal faith in the Lord Jesus Christ, and to further evangelistic work among students by upholding and proclaiming the fundamental truths of Christianity. Consequently, there is an emphasis on involvement with missionary work overseas. Members have a personal knowledge and faith in Jesus Christ as Saviour, Lord and God; and claim his knowledge and faith to be the only sure anchorage of life and thought in an uncertain world. They believe His Gospel to be clearly set out in the Bible, and turn to the Scripture for guidance in all matters of Christian faith and conduct.

Weekly Bible study circles, lunch-hour addresses, and daily prayer meetings are held throughout the academic year. The Union also arranges missionary meetings during term and occasional camps.

The Annual Conference of the Inter-Varsity Fellowship in Australia is held in one of the State capitals in January. All students are welcome at any of these activities.

Lutheran Student Fellowship.

LSF is a rather informal but happy bunch of Christians who aim to combine study and practice of faith with fun and academic life. Members are particularly interested in applying enlightened Christian belief to their whole life-action. Their faith frees them from social judgement, but not from social responsibility. Lunch-hour meetings, held on Thursdays, alternate with Bible study and topic discussions with invited speakers. Modern worship services are held fortnightly, on Thursday evenings; other functions include the LSF Ball, day and weekend camps, and an interstate conference in May, this year in Canberra. New students are welcomed in Orientation Week and that weekend are initiated at Freshers' Camp. The Fellowship publishes a magazine, "Lutheran Student".

Australian Student Christian Movement in The University of Adelaide.

The Australian Student Christian Movement is an Australia-wide community of students, teachers and others who seek the truth by which to live; it is a member body of the World Student Christian Federation (WSCF).

All are welcome to participate in the Movement's life of study, worship and service.

Our commitment to seeking the truth by which to live is firmly grounded in the historic Christian faith. Hence we look to the witness of the Scriptures, to the wisdom and experience of the Church, and to the activity of the living God in the world.

The ASCM arranges public lectures, conferences and seminars on matters of religious, social or political concern—at national and local levels—and acts of worship within the University. Many of these activities are undertaken in co-operation with other student groups.

The ASCM also publishes a national journal "Crux", national newsletters "ASCM Newsletter" and "Political Concern", and a local journal "Ichthus". It also receives many overseas publications via the WSCF.

OTHER CLUBS AND SOCIETIES ASSOCIATED WITH THE UNIVERSITY

Anthropological Society of South Australia.

The Society was formed in June, 1926. The objects of the Society are:—

- (1) to promote the science of anthropology; and
- (2) to take public and official action in the interests of anthropology, as may be deemed desirable.

The Society consists of ordinary members, honorary life members, associate members and life members. All those interested in anthropology are eligible; new members must be nominated by two members and are elected by ballot.

Meetings are held monthly, except in December, January and February at the Museum.

President: Mr. C. Stoyanoff, c/- State Planning Authority, 50 Grenfell Street, Adelaide, S.A. 5000.

Hon. Secretary: Mr. V. A. Tolcher, c/- 213 Greenhill Road, Eastwood, S.A. 5063.

Australian Journal of Experimental Biology and Medical Science.

This Journal was founded in 1924 by the Medical Sciences Club for the purpose of publishing the results of original work in sciences ancillary to medicine. The pioneering work in connection with the establishment of the Journal was done mainly by the late Professor T. Brailsford Robertson, who was also its first editor.

The Journal was financed originally by a grant from the University and from the revenue of the Club, but, as the scope of the Journal extended, further finance became desirable. In 1926 Sir Joseph Verco made a gift to the University “. . . to be applied to or towards the encouragement of research in the medical sciences and the promotion of education therein within the University by maintaining or supporting the publication of *The Australian Journal of Experimental Biology and Medical Science* or such other journal established or to be established for the same or similar purposes or for the publication of research work in the said sciences in such other manner as the Council may determine . . .” The University then assumed responsibility for the Journal, the Medical Sciences Club maintaining a general interest in it.

As mentioned above, the first Editor was Professor T. Brailsford Robertson. Editors from 1924 to 1934 included also Sir John B. Cleland, Professor C. Stanton Hicks and Sir Charles J. Martin. Sir Mark Mitchell then served as Editor-in-Chief for 30 years until 1964 when Professor D. Rowley became Editor.

The Journal publishes papers which embody results of original research of an experimental nature in biochemistry, genetics, immunology, experimental medicine and surgery, microbiology, pathology, parasitology, pharmacology, physiology and virology.

With the passage of time the Journal has acquired a fine international reputation for presenting scientific work of high calibre in a concise and well displayed form. Approximately 1200 copies of the Journal are sent to libraries in most countries of the world. With this large number of subscribers the Journal is now financially self-supporting.

Both local and interstate scientists are on the Editorial Board. There is also a Management Committee in Adelaide to supervise the finances of the Journal.

Editor-in-Chief and Chairman of the Management Committee: Professor D. Rowley, M.D., Ph.D.

Deputy Editor: Dr. I. Kotlarski.

The Journal is issued every two months and the subscription is \$40(Aust.) a year.

University of Adelaide Christian Association.

The aims of the University of Adelaide Christian Association are to provide opportunities for Christian fellowship and encourage Christian studies, activities and beliefs on the University campus, to sponsor visits by Christians and to conduct discussions and lectures, to co-operate with the University chaplains serving students on campus and to co-operate with Christian student groups at Adelaide and other tertiary student institutions.

The annual subscription is \$10 for staff members and \$1 for students, but members are invited to make an initial commitment in addition to their annual subscription to help the association immediately develop its activities on a worthwhile scale.

Contact person: Mr. Colin Lawton, Department of Continuing Education (extn. 2969).

Classical Association of South Australia.

Patron: The Hon. Dr. J. J. Bray.

President: Mr. L. R. Wilhelm.

Vice-President: Mr. R. W. Garson.

Hon. Secretary: Dr. R. F. Newbold, Classics Department, The University of Adelaide.

The object of the Association is to promote and sustain interest in the classical civilisations of Greece and Rome. Talks are presented on a variety of topics during the year.

Membership is open to all who are interested in classical studies. Enquiries should be addressed to the Secretary.

Economic Society of Australia and New Zealand (South Australian Branch).

The Society was founded as a result of a resolution of Section G of the Australasian Association for the Advancement of Science at its Adelaide meeting in 1924. The South Australian Branch was founded at the University on 21st August, 1925.

Its chief object is the advancement of economic knowledge by

- (a) the publication of research work;
- (b) the discussion of economic problems.

The Central Council of the Society publishes a journal four times a year called *The Economic Record*.

The Society holds about six meetings a year, at which lectures are given, papers are read, or discussions on current economic topics are held. Questions are invited at the conclusion of all lectures, and discussion is encouraged on every occasion. The annual meeting is held in March.

Members receive a copy of each number of *The Economic Record* and may also receive a copy of *The Australian Quarterly* and *Australian Economic Papers* on payment of a subscription for each publication. Details of current membership fees and subscriptions for publications are available from the Departments of Economics and Commerce at the University.

Adelaide University Linguistic Society.

The Society was founded in 1959 as the Adelaide Linguistic Society and was affiliated with the University in 1961.

The object of the Society is the study of language from a descriptive rather than prescriptive point of view. Languages in their various aspects are discussed either individually or comparatively, over as wide a field as practicable.

Membership is open to all language enthusiasts. There is no charge. Any enquiries should be addressed to the Secretary.

President: Dr. T. G. Fennell, School of Humanities, The Flinders University of South Australia.

Honorary Secretary: Mrs. Wendy Abbott-Young, c/- Department of English, The University of Adelaide.

Medical Sciences Club of South Australia.

This society was founded in 1920 for the purpose of enabling those interested in the sciences fundamental to medicine to meet together from time to time to discuss communications by members and invited speakers.

The Australian Journal of Experimental Biology and Medical Science was founded by the Club in 1924, but since its endowment in 1926 by Sir Joseph Verco, responsibility for the Journal has been accepted by the University.

Meetings are held at 5.45 p.m. in the Verco Theatre, I.M.V.S., on the second Friday of every month, March to November inclusive, except those which fall on a public holiday, and at such other times as the committee may decide.

The members of the executive committee, consisting of the President, Vice-President, Secretary and Treasurer, and five Councillors are elected by nomination and ballot at the first meeting of each year. The amount of the annual subscription is \$4.

New members must be proposed by two members in writing to the Secretary, and such nominations, after approval by the committee, are announced by the Secretary at the next general meeting. The names of new members thus nominated are submitted by the Secretary, with the notifications of the next succeeding meeting, at which the nominations are confirmed or rejected by ballot, a three-fourths majority of members voting being required to elect.

President: Professor J. L. Veale.

Vice-President: Professor L. W. Cox.

Hon. Secretary: Dr. R. F. Seamark.

Hon. Treasurer: Dr. D. A. Handley.

University Music Society.

The University Music Society was founded in 1954. It was granted formal recognition as a Society associated with the University in 1963.

The management of the Society is vested in a committee appointed annually by the Faculty of Music. Funds which may accrue to the Society through subscriptions are under the control of the Management Committee, and the Committee is vested with the power to use such funds for whatever purposes it deems fit. The annual subscription for membership is determined by the Management Committee.

The aims of the Society are:

1. Through the Elder Conservatorium of Music and its staff, to develop and foster the enjoyment of music generally.
2. To arrange recitals and to hold meetings and discussions.
3. To create within the University a body designed to bring together graduates, undergraduates and staff members of the University on a series of occasions throughout the year with a view to their finding a common delight in the study and the performance of music.

Enquiries may be addressed to the Honorary Secretary, The Elder Conservatorium of Music.

University of Adelaide Theatre Guild.

The Guild has had a continuous existence since it was founded in 1938, it was granted formal recognition as a society associated with the University in 1962, and in 1972 it was given administrative facilities within the University and its President recognised as a University Officer.

The Guild's office and part-time secretary are located in the Union Hall adjacent to the foyer.

The objects of the Guild as set out in its constitution are:

- (a) to contribute to the cultural life of the University and the community by the promotion of theatrical activity;
- (b) the production and the study of plays of literary value, historical plays, plays about current ideas and events, and plays showing the development of the theatre;
- (c) the encouragement of and participatory involvement in progressive theatrical developments;
- (d) the study, the practice and the dissemination of knowledge of the arts and crafts of the theatre.

The Guild has a permanent acting ensemble with members attending weekly workshops, and a technical wing of the ensemble.

Membership of the Guild is open to graduates, undergraduates, and to the general public. All members have full voting rights at any general meeting of the Guild including the election of seven of the thirteen members of the Board of Management. The President of the Guild, who will be the Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board shall be a full-time member of the academic or professional staff of the University or of equivalent status.

Acting Chairman: Dr. G. S. Laurence.

Secretary: Mrs. Margaret Rose, Theatre Guild Office, Union Hall, The University of Adelaide. (Extension 2407).

Adelaide University Regiment.

Adelaide University Regiment is an infantry training unit of the Australian Army Reserve.

The role of the Regiment is to provide military training for tertiary students and to train officers for the Army Reserve.

The training programme is designed to minimise interference with studies. Major activities are conducted during vacations and in the first half of the year. However, training goes on throughout the year. The training obligation is 27 days a year including a compulsory 2-week Annual Field Exercise which is conducted each January. The balance comprises evenings, weekends, other camps and courses.

Members may be paid for a maximum of 100 days a year. A recruit, on joining, is paid approximately \$18.06 a day, plus an attendance allowance, all of which is tax free.

The present strength of the Regiment is approximately 400 and increasing at a steady rate.

The Regiment has its headquarters at Torrens Training Depot, adjacent to the University. The Commanding Officer is Lieutenant Colonel J. A. Sanders; the Adjutant is Captain S. G. Pratt and the University Liaison Officer is Dr. George Mayo.

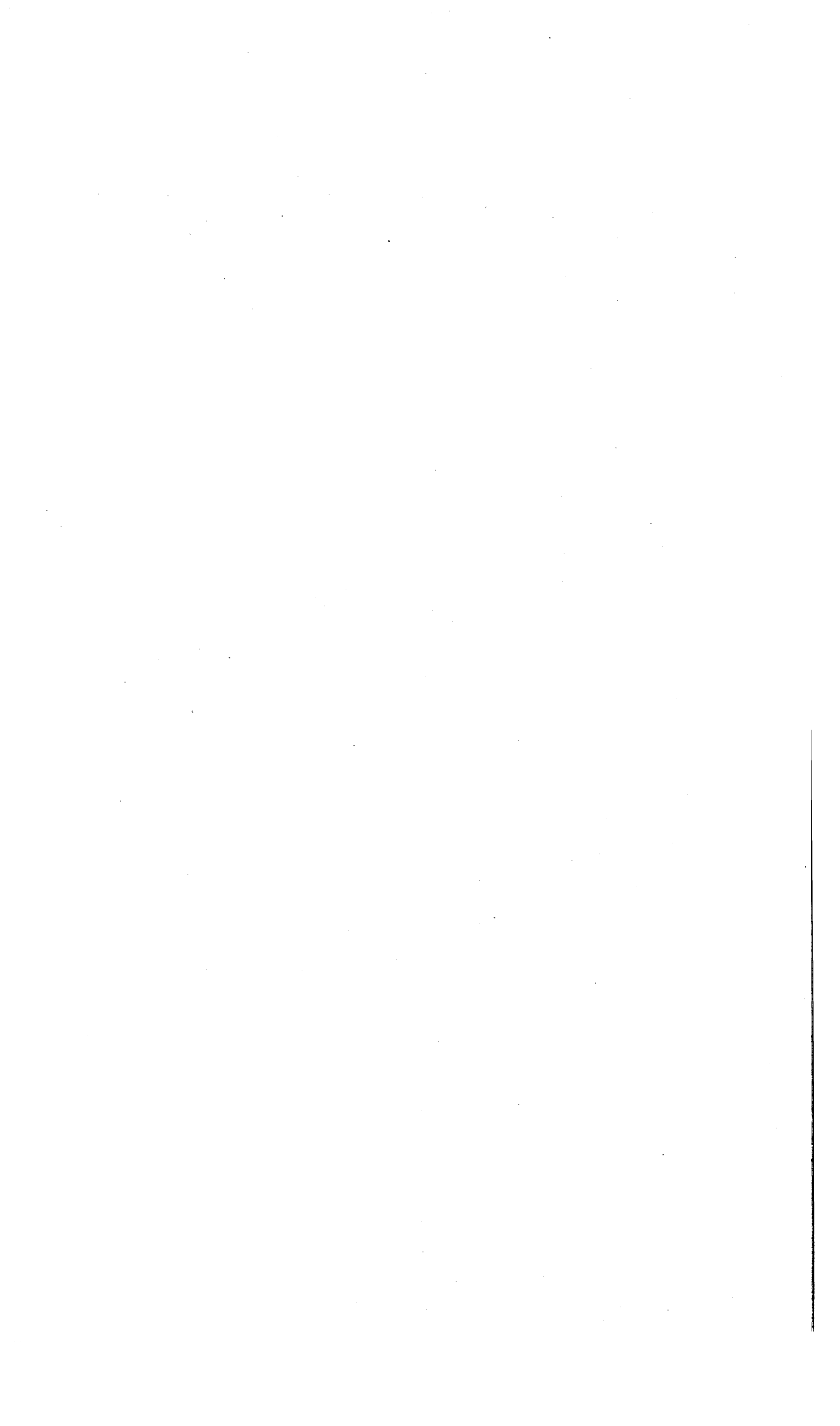
University of Adelaide Women's Club.

In 1929 the wives of members of the University of Adelaide staff established the Adelaide University Wives' Club for "good fellowship". Today this club is known as the University of Adelaide Women's Club and its principal objects are to welcome and assist women associated with the various disciplines of the University, to provide a common meeting ground for these women, and to promote their cultural, intellectual, social and sporting interests.

The activities of the Club include:

- (a) approximately five general meetings per year;
- (b) welcoming and assisting the wives of new members of staff;
- (c) a literature group;
- (d) activities group meetings open to all but particularly geared to the needs and interests of young women and women with young families;
- (e) a badminton group;
- (f) luncheons involving all members of the Club at least once a year;
- (g) informal monthly lunches;
- (h) coffee mornings held monthly. (It is regretted that children cannot be included.)
- (i) a group for party visits to theatre, dance, etc.

The University of Adelaide Women's Club is organised by a committee and further information concerning its activities can be obtained from the President, Mrs. Sue Rogerson (31 8304), the Secretary, Mrs. Pat Pak Poy (31 7690), or the Treasurer, Miss Helen Brookes (271 9241).



INDEX

A	Page
Abbie Memorial Lecture Statute	86
Abdi, Amir Hasan, Prize	173
Absence, Leave of, Statute	41
Academic Dress, Statute	59
Academic Progress of Students, Review by Faculties or Boards	64
Academic Registrar—	
Present	28, 41
Former	34
Academic Staff, Statute	39
Academic Year, Statute	42
Acts of Parliament Relating to University	13–24
Adam, D. B., Memorial Prize	130
<i>Ad eundem gradum</i> , Admission	53
<i>Ad eundem statum</i> , Admission	53
Adult Matriculation	45
Advertiser, John Bishop Memorial Fund	114
Advisory Centre for University Education	126
Aeronautics, A. M. Simpson Library in	69
Affiliation—	
Of Aquinas College	74, 120
Of Lincoln College	76, 121
Of Kathleen Lumley College	79, 121
Of Roseworthy Agricultural College	67
Of St. Ann's College	73, 119
Of St. Mark's College	70, 119
Agricultural Science—	
Faculty of	49
Graduates and Undergraduates' Association	223
Alcoholic liquor on the University grounds	21, 26
Alderman, Eugene, Scholarships	100
Allans Music Scholarships	99
Anders and Reimers Scholarships	102
Angas Engineering Exhibitions	56, 216
Angas Engineering Scholarship	55, 167
Anglican Society, Adelaide University	224
Animal Products Research Foundation	118
Anthropological Society of S.A.	227
Anti-Cancer Foundation	117
Aquinas College	74, 120
Architectural Society, Adelaide University	223
Architecture and Planning, Faculty of	50
Arms of the University	4
Arts, Faculty of	46
Association of Commonwealth Universities	122
Australian-American Educational Foundation Travel Grants	207
Australian Dental Association (S.A. Branch) Prize	152
Australian Government Tertiary Education Assistance Scheme	210
Australian Gypsum Plaster Award	134
Australian Institute of Agricultural Science (S.A. Branch) Prize	130
Australian Journal of Experimental Biology and Medical Science	227
Australian Psychological Society Prize	144
Australian Society of Accountants—	
Annual Lecture	123
Exemption from Institute's Examinations	122
Prizes	156

	Page
Australian Society of Dentistry for Children (S.A. Branch) Prize.....	151
Australian Society of Orthodontists (S.A. Branch) Prize	152
Australian Student Christian Movement, The University of Adelaide.....	226
Australasian Welding Institute Prize.....	161
Authorised person, University Act and Bylaws.....	21, 24
Ayers, Ernest, Scholarship in Botany	191

B

Badger, G. M., Prize	191
Bagot, John, Scholarship and Medal	189
Bagot, Lucy Josephine, Prize.....	111
Baillieu Research Scholarships	200
Baker, R. C., Scholarship in Law	76
Barker, J. R., Scholarships	199
Barker, John, Scholarship.....	181
Barley, K. P., Prize.....	130
Barr Smith—	
Library—Information concerning, Statute	69, 126
Memorial Fund for Cancer Research.....	78
Prize for Greek.....	137
Travelling Scholarship in Agriculture	76
Barrans, James, Scholarship.....	191
Baxendale, Frederick E., Scholarship	108
Bazely, Austin, Prize	152
Benham, E. W., Prizes	146
Bennett, R. W.—Prizes and Medal.....	169
Berry, Dean W., Prize in Architecture	133
Bevan, Frederick, Scholarship for Singing	104
Board of Discipline—Statute.....	54
Board of Examiners—Statute	52
Bonython Prize, Statute and Awards.....	71, 169
Booth, Anna Florence, Prize	144
Borthwick, Thomas L., Memorial Prize.....	179
Boyce, Clive E., Fellowship.....	135
British Overseas Civil Service Appointments	209
Bull, Frank, Scholarship in Civil Engineering.....	161
Bunday Prize for English Verse	136
Burnard, Alex, Scholarship for Composition (Music).....	186
Bursar—	
Present.....	28
Former.....	34
Byard Prize	137
By-Laws.....	21, 24

C

Cable Makers' Association Prize	164
Cairns, Sir Hugh, Memorial Prize.....	174
Campbell, Christopher and John, Prize in Biochemistry.....	175
Careers Advisory Board	71, 127
Carnation Company Award in Paediatrics	177
Catholic Community, Adelaide University.....	225
Chancellor—	
Act and Statute	15, 37
Present and Former.....	28, 29
Chancellors—Deputy.....	15, 29, 37
Chapman, Sir Robert, Prize	160

	Page
Chapman Memorial Scholarship	195
Charter (Degrees in Surgery and Engineering)	12
Chinner, Norman, Scholarship	106
Christian Association, University of Adelaide	228
Christiansen, Josephine, Organ Scholarship	110
Clark, Alexander, Memorial Scholarship	100
Clark, E. V., Prize	160
Clark, The John Howard, Prize and Scholarship	57, 145
Classical Association of South Australia	228
Cleland, J. B., Prize for Pathology	176
Clerk of Senate	17, 87
Clubs and Societies Council	220
Colleges—see under University Colleges and individual names	
Colly, Iris M., Prize (Music)	112
Commercial Travellers' Association—	
The Eric Smith Bursary	196
The Archibald Mackie Bursary	156
Commonwealth Postgraduate Research Awards	200
Commonwealth Postgraduate Course Awards	201
Commonwealth Scholarship and Fellowship Plan	204
Computing Centre	127
Conduct at Examinations—Statute	58
Conservatorium of Music, The Elder—	
Fees	97
Fund for students in need of assistance	109
Prizes and other awards	111
Regulations and Rules	96
Scholarships	98
Continuing Education	125
Cooke, Florence, Violin Prize	113
Coopers and Lybrand Prize in Accounting	158
Cornell, J. G., Prize for French	145
Cornish, E. A., Memorial Prize for Mathematical Statistics	172
Cornish, Elsie Marion, Prize	190
Council—	
Act	16–18
Statute	38
Casual Vacancies in	17
Delegation of powers	16
Election of Members	16–18, 79
Members of	16–18
Power to make By-Laws	21
Power to make Statutes, Regulations and Rules	20
Counselling Service	129
Convocation of Electors	10, 16–18, 79
Crampton, Hope, Prize for French	137
Creswell, John, Scholarships	68, 156
C.S.I.R.O. Postgraduate Studentships	202
C.S.R. Chemicals Prize	193
Culross, William, Prize for Scientific Research	201

D

Davies, E. Harold, Scholarship for Organ	103
Davies, Natalia, Prize	137
Davies-Thomas, Dr., Scholarship	176
Davy, Dr. Ruby, Prize for Composition	186

	Page
Degrees—	
Act.....	15
Statute.....	52
Admission <i>ad eundem gradum</i>	53
Admission <i>ad eundem statum</i>	53
Conferred since foundation.....	7
Letters Patent.....	11
For Regulations and Syllabuses—see Volume II (Details of Courses)	
de Crespigny, Sir Trent Champion, Memorial Prize.....	179
Delegation of powers by Council.....	16
de Mole, Violet, Memorial Fund and Prize.....	141
Dent, Thelma, Memorial Scholarship (Music).....	111
Dental Board of South Australia, Prizes.....	150
Dentistry—	
Faculty of.....	49
Students' Society.....	223
Deputy Chancellors—	
Act and Statute.....	15, 37
Present and Former.....	15, 29
Deputy Vice-Chancellors—	
Statute.....	37
Former.....	29
Dibden, W. A., Prize (Psychiatry).....	179
Diplomas Awarded—	
Number since Foundation.....	7
For Regulations and Syllabuses—see Volume II	
Disability of a candidate.....	63
Discipline, Board of—Statute.....	54
Doctor of the University, Of the degree of, Statute and Regulations.....	85
Donnithorne, William, Awards.....	195
Dow Chemical (Australia) Ltd., Scholarship in Chemical Engineering.....	162
Dress, Academic, Statute of.....	59

E

Eardley, Constance Margaret, Memorial Fund—	
Eardley, Constance, Prize.....	190
Eardley, Constance, Collection.....	190
Economic Society of Australia and New Zealand.....	228
Economic Society Prizes.....	157
Economics, Faculty of.....	50
Education Committee, Former Chairmen.....	30
Education of Children of Deceased Soldiers.....	213
Educational Radio Station.....	9, 125
Elder Conservatorium of Music.....	96
Elder Conservatorium Free Scholarship.....	99
Elder Overseas Scholarship (Music).....	187
Elder Prize (Medicine—First Year).....	174
Elder Scholarship and Awards—Conservatorium of Music.....	98
Elder, Sir Thomas, Endowments.....	24
Election of—	
Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor.....	15
Members of Council.....	16–18, 79
Members of Standing Committee of Senate.....	92
Warden and Clerk of Senate.....	87
Electricity Trust Prize in Electrical Power Engineering.....	165
Electricity Trust of South Australia Prize.....	165

	Page
Elliott, Brian, Prize for Australian Literary Studies.....	139
Endowments, Management of.....	62
Engineering—	
Faculty of.....	48
Society, Adelaide University.....	223
Enrolment of Students—Statute.....	42
Entry—Limitations on.....	64, 66
Equivalent work—Status for.....	64
Esso Australia Ltd. Prize for Engineering Materials.....	160
Eustace, J. L., Memorial Scholarship and Memorial Awards.....	152
Evangelical Union, Adelaide University.....	225
Evening Lectures.....	125
Everard, Charles John, Scholarships (Agriculture).....	131
Everard Scholarship (Medicine).....	58, 179
Examination Regulations—	
Conduct at Examinations.....	58
Entry—Statute.....	63
Time of.....	65
See also under regulations and schedules of each degree and diploma— Volume II	
Examiners, Board of.....	52
Exclusion of Students.....	64, 65
Exemption from Regulations.....	64
Exhibition of 1851—Scholarships and Bursaries.....	204

F

Faculties—	
Deans of.....	51
Statute of.....	46
Faulding Scholarships (Medicine).....	181
Fees—	
For list of fees—see Volume II (Details of Courses)	
Authority to Charge.....	20
Fenner, Charles, Prize.....	139
Finance—Management of moneys held by the University.....	62
Finance Committee, Former Chairmen.....	30
Financial Statements—see Volume III	
Finlayson, Constance, Scholarship.....	202
Fisher, Joseph, Medal and Lecture, The—	
Statute.....	66
List of Lectures, from 1976.....	123
Rules for Award of Medal.....	158
Fisher, Sir Ronald, Memorial Scholarships.....	192
Fisher, Sir Ronald, Prize in Genetics.....	192
Fletcher, Roby, Prize.....	61, 138
Foreword.....	3
Former Officers of the University.....	29
Fraser, George, Scholarship.....	202
Fry, H. K., Memorial Prize for Psychological Medicine.....	180
Furler, Ian, Prize in Obstetrics and Gynaecology.....	177

G

Gardner, William, Scholarship and Prize.....	73, 180
Gartrell, James, Prize.....	138
Gas Company Prize in Architecture.....	134
General Practice Study Group Prize (Dental).....	152
George, M. Rees, Prize in French.....	138
Gepp, Thomas, Prize.....	169

	Page
Gerard Industries "Clipsal" Prize	163
Gill-Williams, Herbert, Memorial Fund (Dentistry)	153
Goethe Award	136
Goodman, Sir William, Scholarship	163
Gosse, The Dr. Charles, Medal and Prize for Ophthalmology	176
Governor (State), to be Visitor to the University	19
Gowrie Scholarship Trust Fund	196, 204
Graduate Awards for Women	204
Graduates' Union	218
Grant, Sir Kerr, Memorial Prize	190

H

Hannon, Thomas D., Prize	150
Hardie, The James, Prizes in—	
Architecture	133
Civil Engineering	163
Hartley Studentship	216
Heads of Departments—Statute	39
Health Service	127
Heighway, Ruth, Memorial Prize and Medal	178
Hone, Dr. F. S., Memorial Prize	180
Horsnell, A. M., Student Travelling Scholarship	151
Hübbe, Edith, and Harriet Cook, Prize	140
Hughes, Walter Watson, Endowments	7, 23
Humes Prize in Civil Engineering	165

I

I.B.M. Prize for Economic Statistics	157
Incorporation, Act of	14
Industrial Commission, Jurisdiction of	23
Infectious Diseases, Statute	68
Institute of Architects Prizes	133
Institute of Chartered Accountants—	
Prize	158
Recognition	122
Institution of Engineers, Australia, Award	165
International Association of Universities	122

J

Jackson, Elizabeth, Library	70
Jefferis, Memorial Medal	140
Jenkins, J. E., Scholarships	197
Jennings, R. J., Memorial Prize for Mechanical Engineering Design	166
Jewell-Thomas, Rutter, Medal and Prize	166
Johns, Fred, Scholarship for Biography	72, 136
Johns-Perry Prize in Mechanical Engineering	166
Jones, Wood, and Wilkinson, Herbert John, Prize	175
Jones, H. Brewster, Prize	112
Joyner, Malcolm, Prize	150

K

Kennedy, John F., Memorial Scholarship	140
--	-----

L

Lakin, Angela, Bursary	109
Land Act, 1929	24

	Page
Lands of University.....	14, 22
Language Laboratory	128
Late Entries, Enrolments and Examinations	42, 63
Law—	
Faculty of	47
Students' Society	223
Law Society of S.A. Centenary Prize.....	170
Lawrence, G. O., Scholarship	154
Lawton, Graham, Prize for Geography	145
Leave of Absence, Statute.....	41
Letters Patent	11
Lewcock, Ena Orrock, Award.....	189
Lewis, John, Prize in Geography	138
Librarians, Former	34
Library—	
Information concerning,	126
A. M. Simpson, in Aeronautics.....	69
Barr Smith, Statute	69
Jackson, Elizabeth	70
Lienau Scholarship	105
Lincoln College.....	76, 121
Lines, Eva, Scholarship (or Prize).....	215
Linguistic Society, Adelaide University	228
Liquor, alcoholic, on the University grounds	21, 26
Lister Medal	180
Loan Funds, Students'	213
Lokan Prize.....	166
Lumley, Kathleen, College	79, 121
Lutheran Student Fellowship	225
Lykke, Athol, Award for postgraduate studies in Music.....	188

M

Mackie, Archibald, Bursary.....	156
Magarey, Guli, Fund and Scholarship	103
Management of Moneys held by University—Statute.....	62
Mathematical Sciences, Faculty of.....	51
Matson, Eugene Abraham, Prize	177
Matriculation—	
Non-Matriculated Students	61
Requirement for all candidates for degrees (including higher degrees).....	46, 52
Statute	43
Mawson Institute for Antarctic Research	116
Medical Research Committee Grants.....	182
Medical Sciences Club	229
Medical Students' Society, Adelaide University.....	224
Medicine, Faculty of	48
Meyler, Barbara, Memorial Prize	178
Milne, Kenneth and Hazel, Travelling Scholarship	77, 135
Mining and Metallurgical Bursaries	213
Mitchell, John Robert, Violin Prize	113
Mitchell, Mark, Centre for Physical Health	129
Morton, R. K., Scholarship.....	131
Mountford Award	146
Murray, David, Scholarships.....	67, 203
Murray, David, Scholarship (Mathematical Sciences).....	172
Murray, David, Scholarship (Science)	193
Murray, George, Scholarships	205

	Page
Murray, George, Overseas Travel Grants	206
Music—	
Elder Conservatorium	96
Faculty of	48
Public Examinations in	214
Society	229
N	
National Heart Foundation Undergraduate Scholarships	174
Non-Matriculated Students—Statute	61
O	
Orchestral Scholarships	104
Overseas Scholarships in Arts and Economics	148
P	
Parking of Motor Vehicles	21, 22, 24–27
Parliament—	
Acts Relating to University	13–24
Statutes, etc., to be laid before	22
Members of, on Council	21
Parsons, Angas, Prize	74
Perry, Frank, Scholarship in Engineering	167
Petroleum Refineries Australia Pty. Ltd. Prizes	164
Philips Electrical Industries—	
Prize in Electronics	167
Prize in Elements of Electronics	160
Physical Disability of a candidate	63
Physical Health, Centre for	129
Poag, Michael Robert, Scholarship (Music)	110
Pontt, Mrs. Arno (May Gepp), Scholarship	106
Postgraduate Students' Association	220
Preclusion of Students	64, 65
Preface	7
Prerequisites	45
Price, Archibald Grenfell, Prize	142
Price, Pauline, Scholarship	142
Principal Officers of the University	28
Prizes—see under Scholarships	
Professors, Former	30
Provisional Matriculation	45
Public Examinations Board—see Public Examinations Manual	
Public Examinations (Music) Scholarships	214
Public Lectures and Courses	123
Puddy, Edith A., Prize	139
Puddy, Maude, Scholarship	104
Q	
Quorum of Council and of Senate	16, 87
Quotas on Admission—	
To Courses	64
To Subjects	66
R	
Radio Station, University	9, 125
Recognition by other Institutions	122

	Page
Registrar—	
Present.....	28, 41
Former.....	34
Regulations for all Degrees and Diplomas—see Volume II	
Religious or Political Belief, University not to discriminate on grounds of.....	15
Rennie Scholarship for Research in Chemistry.....	194
Report—Annual	
(The Report for 1980 is published in Volume III)	
Representatives of the University on Various Bodies.....	34
Research Grant, University.....	203
Residential Colleges.....	119
Rhodes Scholarship.....	207
Rice, P. W., Scholarship.....	147
Richardson, Lilian, Scholarships (Music).....	101
Riddle, A. R., Scholarships.....	199
Robin Memorial Lecture.....	124
Roche Products Prizes in Pharmacology.....	176
Roseworthy Agricultural College, Affiliation.....	67
Royal Australian Institute of Architects (S.A. Chapter) Prizes.....	133
Russell, E. A., Memorial Prize.....	158
Russell, Selborne Moutray, Scholarship.....	101
Rutherford Scholarship.....	204

S

S.A. Chamber of Commerce and Industry—	
Prize in Automatic Control.....	162
Prize for Second-Year Economics.....	157
St. Alban Scholarship.....	196
St. Ann's College.....	73, 119
St. Mark's College.....	70, 119
Salotti, Daisy Burmeister, Scholarships for Pianoforte.....	107
Saving Clause and Repeal—Statute.....	60
Scammell, Alfred and Ferrers, Fellowship.....	182
Scholarships, Exhibitions, Bursaries, Grants, Prizes and Medals—see under individual entries	
Agricultural Science.....	130
Architecture and Planning.....	133
Arts.....	136
Dentistry.....	149
Economics.....	156
Engineering.....	160
Law.....	169
Mathematical Sciences.....	172
Medicine.....	174
Music (Elder Conservatorium).....	98
(Faculty).....	186
Science.....	189
Tenable in different faculties.....	195
Postgraduate Scholarships and Awards	
A. Tenable within the University.....	200
B. Tenable Overseas.....	204
Schulz, A. J., Bequest.....	142
Science—	
Association, Adelaide University.....	224
Faculty of.....	47
Scott, Andrew, Prize for Latin.....	138
Seal of University.....	41

	Page
Senate—	
Approval of University Legislation.....	93
Chairman	19, 87
Clerk	87
Conduct of Business	19, 25, 89
Constitution.....	18
Elections	94
Meetings	87
Membership.....	18
Postal Roll.....	88
Quorum	19, 87
Rules of Debate.....	89
Select Committees	92
Standing Committee	92
Standing Orders	87
Statute	38
Warden	19, 87
Senior Administrative Staff—Statute	41
Service Departments and Divisions of the University—	
Advisory Centre for University Education.....	126
Barr Smith Library.....	126
Careers Advisory Board	127
Computing Centre.....	127
Health Service	127
Language Laboratory	128
Mark Mitchell Centre for Physical Health	129
Student Counselling Service.....	129
Shell Company of Australia Ltd.—	
Postgraduate Scholarships	208
Prize for Applied Psychology	148
Prize for Economic Theory	159
Prize in Chemical Engineering.....	161
Prize in Mechanical Engineering.....	161
Sheridan, Keith, Prize	178
Sheridan Research Grants (see Medical Research Committee Grants)	
Shorney Medal and Eugene Abraham Matison Prize	177
Shorney Prize	183
Silver, William Scholarship	105
Simpson, A. M., Library in Aeronautics	69
Simpson, Doris, Scholarship	203
Skipper, Justin, Prize.....	170
Smith, Eric, Bursary	196
Smith Kline and French Prize in Microbiology.....	177
Smith, Roy Frisby, Prize	171
Smyth, Michael, Memorial Prize	194
Societies Associated with the University	218
Soldiers' Children Education Scheme.....	213
South Australian Gas Co. Prize in Architecture.....	134
Special Examinations, Statute	65
Speed Limit within University Grounds.....	25
Sports Association, Adelaide University	221
Sports Grounds.....	222
Staff—See Volume IA	
Standing Committee of the Senate	92
Standing Orders of the Senate	87
Statistics (Student numbers etc.)—see Annual Report Volume III	
Status for equivalent work	52, 64
Statutes	20, 35
Statutory Union Fee.....	65

	Page
Stevens, Jewel, Scholarship (Music).....	107
Stow Prizes and Scholars	57, 169
Strong, Sir Archibald, Memorial Prize.....	75, 140
Student Counselling Service.....	129
Students' Association of the University of Adelaide.....	219
Students' Loan Funds.....	213
Students—	
Non-Matriculated, Statute.....	61
Review of Academic Progress.....	64
Sub-Faculties	52
Sudholz, Bertha, Prize	184
Syllabuses of Subjects for Degree and Diploma Courses—see Volume II	

T

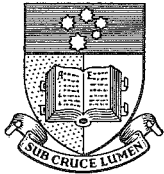
Table of Contents	5
Tapp, Lynda—	
Prize in History	144
Prize in Physiology	175
Tapp, Mabel, Prize for Matriculation Mathematics.....	216
Tate Memorial Medal	194
Taxation Institute of Australia Prize	171
Terms—Statute.....	42
Tertiary Education Assistance Scheme (T.E.A.S.).....	210
Tew, Professor, Prize for First-Year Economics.....	157
Theatre Guild.....	230
Theses (see also Volume II).....	63
Thomas, Gladys Lloyd, Scholarship for Violin.....	102
Thompson, George, Bursary in Commerce.....	69, 157
Thornber Bursary.....	217
Tinline Scholarships for History and Politics	67, 146
Tormore Prize	138
Traffic within University grounds.....	21, 24–27
Treasurer (Former)	29
Tubemakers of Australia Ltd. Prize	164
Turner, Oliver Rutherford, Awards	149

U

Union, Adelaide University	19, 65, 218
Union Entrance Fee and Annual Fee.....	65
United Nations Prize.....	197
University of Adelaide Act	13
University Colleges—	
Aquinas	74, 120
Lincoln	76, 121
Lumley, Kathleen.....	79, 121
St. Ann's.....	73, 119
St. Mark's.....	70, 119
University of Adelaide Christian Association.....	228
University Radio Station.....	9, 125
University Regiment.....	230
University Research Grant	203
University Sports Grounds	222
Urrbrae Estate—see under Waite	

	Page
V	
Vacancies in Council.....	17
Varley Scholarship	101
Vice-Chancellor.....	28
Act and Statute	15, 37
Former.....	29
Visitor to the University.....	19
Vote of Chairman (Council and Senate).....	16, 91
W	
Waite Agricultural Research Institute	115
"Wales Uni-Loans"	213
Walker, Reginald, Fellowship	184
War Service.....	63
Warden of the Senate.....	19, 87
Former.....	29
Watson, Archibald, Prize	181
Weimar-Ohlstrom Prizes	139
Western Mining Corporation Ltd. Prizes.....	164
Whinham, Robert, Prize for Elocution	112
Whitehead, James, Scholarship	108
Wilkinson, Herbert John, Prize.....	175
Williams, Clement Q., Memorial Prize.....	113
Willoughby, R. G., Bursary.....	149
Wilson, T. G., Travelling Scholarship in Obstetrics	73, 185
Wilton, J. R., Prize.....	172
Women, Graduate Awards	204
Women's Club, University of Adelaide.....	230
Wood, J. G., Memorial Prize.....	193
Wormald International (S.A.) Prize in Architecture.....	134
Y	
Young Accountants' Group Prize	159
Young, Gavin David, Lectures	75, 124
Young, John L., Scholarship for Research	198
Young, John Lorenzo, Scholarship.....	159

THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE



THE
WAITE AGRICULTURAL
RESEARCH INSTITUTE

KEY TO PLAN

1. Laboratories and Administration.
2. Library.
3. Teaching Laboratories.
4. Glasshouses.
5. Workshop.
6. Urrbrae House.
7. Farm Buildings.
8. Glasshouses and Implement Sheds.
9. Controlled Environment Building.
10. Insectary.
11. Horticulture Laboratory.
12. Central Animal House.
13. Bee Research Laboratory.
14. Workshops.
15. Animal Physiology Laboratories.

